



SuperServer®  
SYS-212GB-FNR

USER'S MANUAL

Revision 1.0 (MNL-2900)

The information in this User's Manual has been carefully reviewed and is believed to be accurate. The vendor assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies that may be contained in this document, and makes no commitment to update or to keep current the information in this manual, or to notify any person or organization of the updates. Note: For the most up-to-date version of this manual, see our website at <https://www.supermicro.com>.

Super Micro Computer, Inc. ("Supermicro") reserves the right to make changes to the product described in this manual at any time and without notice. This product, including software and documentation, is the property of Supermicro and/or its licensors, and is supplied only under a license. Any use or reproduction of this product is not allowed, except as expressly permitted by the terms of said license.

IN NO EVENT WILL Super Micro Computer, Inc. BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, SPECULATIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THIS PRODUCT OR DOCUMENTATION, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. IN PARTICULAR, SUPER MICRO COMPUTER, INC. SHALL NOT HAVE LIABILITY FOR ANY HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, OR DATA STORED OR USED WITH THE PRODUCT, INCLUDING THE COSTS OF REPAIRING, REPLACING, INTEGRATING, INSTALLING OR RECOVERING SUCH HARDWARE, SOFTWARE, OR DATA.

Any disputes arising between manufacturer and customer shall be governed by the laws of Santa Clara County in the State of California, USA. The State of California, County of Santa Clara shall be the exclusive venue for the resolution of any such disputes. Supermicro's total liability for all claims will not exceed the price paid for the hardware product.

FCC Statement: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A or Class B digital device pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in industrial environment for Class A device or in residential environment for Class B device. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction manual, may cause harmful interference with radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case you will be required to correct the interference at your own expense.

California Best Management Practices Regulations for Perchlorate Materials: This Perchlorate warning applies only to products containing CR (Manganese Dioxide) Lithium coin cells. "Perchlorate Material-special handling may apply. See <https://www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate>".



WARNING: This product can expose you to chemicals including lead, known to the State of California to cause cancer and birth defects or other reproductive harm. For more information, go to <https://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov>.



AVERTISSEMENT : Ce produit peut vous exposer à des agents chimiques, y compris le plomb, identifié par l'État de Californie comme pouvant causer le cancer, des malformations congénitales ou d'autres troubles de la reproduction. Pour de plus amples informations, prière de consulter <https://www.P65Warnings.ca.gov>.

The products sold by Supermicro are not intended for and will not be used in life support systems, medical equipment, nuclear facilities or systems, aircraft, aircraft devices, aircraft/emergency communication devices or other critical systems whose failure to perform be reasonably expected to result in significant injury or loss of life or catastrophic property damage. Accordingly, Supermicro disclaims any and all liability, and should buyer use or sell such products for use in such ultra-hazardous applications, it does so entirely at its own risk. Furthermore, buyer agrees to fully indemnify, defend and hold Supermicro harmless for and against any and all claims, demands, actions, litigation, and proceedings of any kind arising out of or related to such ultra-hazardous use or sale.

Manual Revision 1.0

Release Date: March 25, 2026

Unless you request and receive written permission from Super Micro Computer, Inc., you may not copy any part of this document. Information in this document is subject to change without notice. Other products and companies referred to herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies or mark holders.

Copyright © 2026 by Super Micro Computer, Inc.  
All rights reserved.

**Published in the United States of America**

# Preface

## About This Manual

This manual is written for professional system integrators and PC technicians. It provides information for the installation and use of the SYS-212GB-FNR server. Installation and maintenance should be performed by certified service technicians only.

## Notes

For your system to work properly, follow the links below to download all necessary drivers/utilities and the user's manual for your server.

- Supermicro product manuals: <https://www.supermicro.com/support/manuals>
- Product drivers and utilities: <https://www.supermicro.com/wdl>
- Product safety info: [https://www.supermicro.com/about/policies/safety\\_information.cfm](https://www.supermicro.com/about/policies/safety_information.cfm)
- A secure data deletion tool designed to fully erase all data from storage devices can be found on our website:  
[https://www.supermicro.com/about/policies/disclaimer.cfm?url=/wdl/utility/Lot9\\_Secure\\_Data\\_Deletion\\_Utility](https://www.supermicro.com/about/policies/disclaimer.cfm?url=/wdl/utility/Lot9_Secure_Data_Deletion_Utility)
- Frequently Asked Questions: <https://www.supermicro.com/FAQ/index.php>
- If you still have questions after referring to our FAQs, contact our support team. Region-specific Technical Support email addresses can be found at: "[Contacting Supermicro](#)" on page 13
- If you have any feedback on Supermicro product manuals, contact our writing team at: [Techwriterteam@supermicro.com](mailto:Techwriterteam@supermicro.com)

This manual may be periodically updated without notice. Check the Supermicro website for possible updates to the manual revision level.

## Conventions Used in the Manual

Special attention should be given to the following symbols for proper installation and to prevent damage done to the components or injury to yourself.



**Warning!** Indicates important information given to prevent equipment/property damage or personal injury.



**Warning!** Indicates high voltage may be encountered while performing a procedure.



**Warning!** Indicates hazardous moving parts may be encountered while handling a fan or components near a fan.

**Important:** Important information given to ensure proper server installation or to relay safety precautions.

**Note:** Additional information given to differentiate various models or to provide information for proper server setup.

# Contents

<b>Contacting Supermicro</b> .....	<b>13</b>
<b>Chapter 1: Introduction</b> .....	<b>14</b>
1.1 Overview .....	15
1.2 System Features .....	16
Front View .....	16
Control Panel .....	17
Rear View .....	19
1.3 System Architecture .....	20
Main Components .....	20
Motherboard Block Diagram .....	21
1.4 Motherboard Quick Reference .....	22
Motherboard Layout .....	22
Quick Reference .....	24
<b>Chapter 2: Server Installation</b> .....	<b>26</b>
2.1 Unpacking the System .....	27
2.2 Preparing for Setup .....	28
Choosing a Setup Location .....	28
Rack Precautions .....	28
System Precautions .....	28
Rack Mounting Considerations .....	29
Ambient Operating Temperature .....	30
Airflow .....	30
Mechanical Loading .....	30
Circuit Overloading .....	30
Reliable Ground .....	30
2.3 Installing the Rails .....	31
Identifying the Rails .....	31
Releasing the Inner Rail .....	32
Installing the Inner Rails onto the Chassis .....	33
Installing the Outer Rails onto the Rack .....	34
2.4 Installing the Chassis into the Rack .....	35

---

---

Removing the Chassis from the Rack .....	36
<b>Chapter 3: Maintenance and Component Installation .....</b>	<b>37</b>
3.1 Removing Power .....	39
3.2 Accessing the System .....	40
Removing the Chassis Cover .....	40
3.3 Static-Sensitive Devices .....	41
Precautions .....	41
3.4 Processor and Heatsink Installation .....	42
LGA 4710 Socket E2 Processors .....	43
Processor Top View .....	43
Overview of the Processor Carrier .....	44
Processor Carriers .....	44
Overview of the Processor Socket .....	46
Overview of the Processor Heatsink Module .....	47
Installing the Processor .....	49
Assembling the Processor Heatsink Module .....	52
Preparing the Processor Socket for Installation .....	54
Preparing to Install the PHM into the Processor Socket .....	55
Installing the Processor Heatsink Module .....	57
Removing the Processor Heatsink Module .....	59
3.5 Memory Support and Installation .....	62
Memory Support .....	62
General Guidelines for Optimizing Memory Performance .....	65
DIMM Installation .....	66
DIMM Removal .....	68
3.6 Motherboard Battery Removal and Installation .....	69
Battery Removal .....	69
Proper Battery Disposal .....	69
Battery Installation .....	69
3.7 Storage Drives .....	70
Installing a Storage Drive .....	70
Hot-Swap for NVMe Drives .....	72
Ejecting a Drive .....	72
Replacing a Drive .....	72

3.8 System Cooling .....	73
Fans .....	73
Changing a System Fan .....	73
3.9 Expansion Cards .....	75
PCIe Cards .....	75
GPU Support .....	75
3.10 Power Supply .....	76
Replacing the Power Supply .....	76
<b>Chapter 4: Motherboard Connections, Jumpers, and LEDs .....</b>	<b>78</b>
4.1 Power Supply and Power Connections .....	80
Power Connectors .....	80
Power Distributor Board Connector .....	80
4.2 Headers and Connections .....	81
Chassis Intrusion .....	81
CPLD Connector .....	81
External BMC Module Connector .....	81
Fan Board Control Header .....	81
Fan Headers .....	82
Liquid Cooling Leakage Sensor Headers .....	82
M.2 Boot Tray Connector .....	83
MCIO PCIe 5.0 x8 Connectors .....	83
NC-SI Connection .....	83
NVMe VPP Header .....	83
TPM/Port 80 Header .....	84
VROC RAID Key Header .....	84
4.3 Front Control Panel .....	86
Power On and BMC/BIOS Status LED Button .....	87
UID LED .....	87
Fail LED (Information LED for OH/FF/PF) .....	87
LAN1/LAN2 (NIC1/NIC2) LED .....	88
Storage Drive Activity LED .....	88
Standby Power LED .....	89
Root of Trust (RoT) Power LED .....	89
Power Fail LED Indicators .....	89

FP USB Power .....	89
4.4 Jumper Settings .....	91
CMOS Clear .....	91
Cooling Select Jumper .....	92
I°C Functionality Jumper .....	92
UID LED and System_Reset Button Select Jumper .....	92
4.5 LED Indicators .....	94
Power Regulator LED .....	94
Onboard Power LED .....	94
<b>Chapter 5: Software .....</b>	<b>95</b>
5.1 Microsoft Windows OS Installation .....	96
Installing the OS .....	96
5.2 Driver Installation .....	98
5.3 BMC .....	99
BMC ADMIN User Password .....	99
<b>Chapter 6: Optional Components .....</b>	<b>100</b>
6.1 TPM Security Module .....	101
6.2 Intel Virtual RAID on CPU (VROC) .....	102
Requirements and Restrictions .....	102
Additional Information .....	102
Hardware Key .....	103
Configuring Intel VMD .....	103
Configuring VMD Manually .....	104
Creating NVMe RAID Configurations .....	108
Status Indications .....	109
Hot-Swap Drives .....	110
Hot-Unplug .....	110
Hot-Plug .....	110
Related Information Links .....	110
<b>Chapter 7: Troubleshooting and Support .....</b>	<b>111</b>
7.1 Online Resources .....	112
Direct Links for the SYS-212GB-FNR System .....	112
Direct Links for General Support and Information .....	112
7.2 Baseboard Management Controller (BMC) .....	113

7.3 Troubleshooting Procedures .....	114
Before Power On .....	114
No Power .....	114
No Video .....	114
System Boot Failure .....	114
Memory Errors .....	115
Losing the System's Setup Configuration .....	115
If the System Becomes Unstable .....	115
7.4 CMOS Clear .....	117
7.5 Motherboard Battery .....	118
7.6 Where to Get Replacement Components .....	119
7.7 Technical Support Procedures .....	120
Returning Merchandise for Service .....	120
7.8 Feedback .....	122
<b>Chapter 8: UEFI BIOS .....</b>	<b>123</b>
8.1 Introduction .....	124
Updating BIOS .....	124
Starting the Setup Utility .....	124
8.2 Main Setup .....	126
8.3 Advanced Setup Configuration .....	128
Boot Feature Menu .....	128
CPU Configuration Menu .....	130
Advanced Power Management Configuration Menu .....	133
CPU P State Control Menu .....	134
Hardware PM State Control Menu .....	136
CPU C State Control Menu .....	137
Package C State Control Menu .....	137
CPU1 Core Disable Bitmap Menu .....	138
Chipset Configuration Menu .....	138
Uncore Configuration Menu .....	138
Memory Configuration Menu .....	140
Memory Topology Menu .....	141
Memory Map Menu .....	141
Memory RAS Configuration Menu .....	141

Security Configuration Menu .....	143
I/O Configuration Menu .....	149
CPU1 Configuration Menu .....	150
Intel VT for Directed I/O (VT-d) Menu .....	152
PCIe Leaky Bucket Configuration Menu .....	152
Trusted Computing Menu .....	153
ACPI Settings Menu .....	155
Super IO Configuration Menu .....	155
Serial Port 1 Configuration Menu .....	156
Serial Port 2 Configuration Menu .....	156
Serial Port Console Redirection Menu .....	157
Network Stack Configuration Menu .....	160
PCIe/PCI/PnP Configuration Menu .....	161
HTTP Boot Configuration Menu .....	163
Supermicro KMS Server Configuration Menu .....	164
Super-Guardians Configuration Menu .....	165
System Diagnostics Configuration Menu .....	168
TLS Authenticate Configuration Menu .....	168
8.4 Event Logs .....	169
8.5 BMC .....	171
System Event Log Menu .....	171
BMC Network Configuration Menu .....	172
8.6 Security .....	175
Supermicro Security Erase Configuration Menu .....	176
HDD Security Configuration Menu .....	177
Secure Boot Menu .....	178
TCG Storage Security Configuration Menu .....	181
8.7 Boot .....	182
8.8 Save & Exit .....	184
<b>Appendix A: BIOS Codes .....</b>	<b>186</b>
BIOS Error POST (Beep) Codes .....	186
Additional BIOS POST Codes .....	186
<b>Appendix B: Standardized Warning Statements for AC Systems .....</b>	<b>187</b>
Warning Definition .....	187

Electrical Warning Definition .....	189
Installation Instructions .....	191
Circuit Breaker .....	192
Power Disconnection Warning .....	193
Equipment Installation .....	195
Rack Stability Hazard .....	197
Rack Equipment Warning .....	199
Restricted Access Location .....	200
Battery Handling .....	202
Redundant Power Supplies .....	204
Backplane Voltage .....	205
Comply with Local and National Electrical Codes .....	207
Fan Warning .....	208
Connection to Earth .....	210
Power Cable and AC Adapter .....	211
Product Disposal .....	214
<b><i>Appendix B: Standardized Warning Statements for DC Systems</i></b> .....	<b>216</b>
Warning Definition .....	216
Electrical Warning Definition .....	218
Installation Instructions .....	220
Circuit Breaker .....	221
Power Disconnection Warning .....	222
Equipment Installation .....	224
Rack Stability Hazard .....	226
Rack Equipment Warning .....	228
Restricted Access Location .....	229
Battery Handling .....	231
Redundant Power Supplies .....	233
Backplane Voltage .....	234
Comply with Local and National Electrical Codes .....	236
Fan Warning .....	237
Connection to Earth .....	239
DC Power Supply .....	240
Power Disconnection Warning .....	242

Hazardous Voltage or Energy Present on DC Power Terminals .....	244
Product Disposal .....	246
<b>Appendix C: System Specifications .....</b>	<b>248</b>
<b>Appendix D: General Data Center Environmental Specifications .....</b>	<b>251</b>

## Contacting Supermicro

### Headquarters

Address: Super Micro Computer, Inc.  
980 Rock Ave.  
San Jose, CA 95131 U.S.A.

Tel: +1 (408) 503-8000

Fax: +1 (408) 503-8008

Email: [Marketing@supermicro.com](mailto:Marketing@supermicro.com) (General Information)  
[Sales-USA@supermicro.com](mailto:Sales-USA@supermicro.com) (Sales Inquiries)  
[Government Sales-USA@supermicro.com](mailto:Government_Sales-USA@supermicro.com) (Gov. Sales Inquiries)  
[Support@supermicro.com](mailto:Support@supermicro.com) (Technical Support)  
[RMA@Supermicro.com](mailto:RMA@Supermicro.com) (RMA Support)  
[Webmaster@supermicro.com](mailto:Webmaster@supermicro.com) (Webmaster)

Website: <https://www.supermicro.com>

### Europe

Address: Super Micro Computer B.V.  
Het Sterrenbeeld 28, 5215 ML  
's-Hertogenbosch, The Netherlands

Tel: +31 (0) 73-6400390

Fax: +31 (0) 73-6416525

Email: [Sales\\_Europe@supermicro.com](mailto:Sales_Europe@supermicro.com) (Sales Inquiries)  
[Support\\_Europe@supermicro.com](mailto:Support_Europe@supermicro.com) (Technical Support)  
[RMA\\_Europe@supermicro.com](mailto:RMA_Europe@supermicro.com) (RMA Support)

Website: <https://www.supermicro.nl>

### Asia-Pacific

Address: Super Micro Computer, Inc.  
3F, No. 150, Jian 1st Rd.  
Zhonghe Dist., New Taipei City 235 Taiwan (R.O.C)

Tel: +886 (2) 8226-3990

Fax: +886 (2) 8226-3992

Email: [Sales-Asia@supermicro.com.tw](mailto:Sales-Asia@supermicro.com.tw) (Sales Inquiries)  
[Support@supermicro.com.tw](mailto:Support@supermicro.com.tw) (Technical Support)  
[RMA@supermicro.com.tw](mailto:RMA@supermicro.com.tw) (RMA Support)

Website: <https://www.supermicro.com.tw>

# Chapter 1:

## Introduction

This chapter provides a brief outline of the functions and features of the SYS-212GB-FNR system. It is based on the X14SBGM motherboard and the CSE-MG204-R000NDFP chassis.

---

<b>1.1 Overview</b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>1.2 System Features</b> .....	<b>16</b>
Front View .....	16
Rear View .....	19
<b>1.3 System Architecture</b> .....	<b>20</b>
Main Components .....	20
Motherboard Block Diagram .....	21
<b>1.4 Motherboard Quick Reference</b> .....	<b>22</b>
Motherboard Layout .....	22
Quick Reference .....	24

## 1.1 Overview

This chapter provides a brief outline of the functions and features of the SuperServer SYS-212GB-FNR. The following provides an overview of the system specifications and capabilities.

System Overview	
Motherboard	X14SBGM
Chassis	CSE-MG204-R000NDFP
Processor	Intel® Xeon® 6700-series processor with P-cores with Socket E2 (LGA-4710) with a Thermal Design Power (TDP) of up to 350 W
Memory	Total 16 DIMM slots support up to 4 TB of ECC DDR5 RDIMM/3DS RDIMM with speeds of up to 6400 MT/s (1DPC) and 5200 MT/s (2DPC) in DIMM slots Total eight DIMM slots support up to 512 GB of DDR5 MRDIMM-8800 with speeds of up to 8000 MT/s
Drive Support	Two rear hot-swap E1.S NVMe drive bays Two M.2 PCIe 5.0 x2 NVMe slots (M-key 2280/22110)
Expansion Slots	Four PCIe 5.0 x16 FHFL double-width slots Three PCIe 5.0 x16 FHFL slots Two M.2 PCIe 5.0 x2 NVMe slots (M-key 2280/22110)
I/O Ports	One RJ45 1 GbE dedicated BMC LAN port One USB 3.0 Type-A port (rear) One mini-DP port
System Cooling	Up to five 8-cm heavy-duty fans with optimal fan speed control
Power	Default two hot-swappable, redundant (2+2) 2700 W Titanium Level (96%) power supplies (option for up to four power supplies)  <b>Note:</b> Your system configuration may have up to four power supplies. Power supply redundancy is based on configuration and application load.
Form Factor	2U rackmount: (HxWxD) 3.43" x 17.3" x 35.43" (87 x 438.4 x 900 mm)

### Notes:

- A Quick Reference Guide can be found on the following page of the Supermicro website:

<https://www.supermicro.com/en/products/system/iot/2u/sys-212gb-fnr>

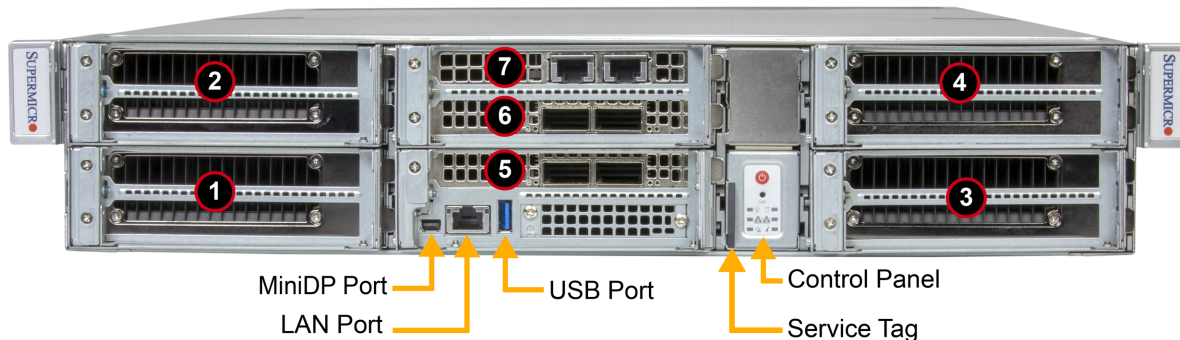
- The following safety models associated with the SYS-212GB-FNR have been certified as compliant with UL or CSA: MG204-R27X14 or MG204-27.

## 1.2 System Features

The following views of the system display the main features. Refer to the System Specifications appendix of this manual for additional specifications.

### Front View

The following features are located on the front of the SYS-212GB-FNR server.



**Figure 1-1. SYS-212GB-FNR Front View**

System Features: Front	
Feature	Description
MiniDP Port	One MiniDP port
LAN Port	One dedicated IPMI LAN port
USB Port	One USB port
Control Panel	One control panel
Service Tag	One service/asset tag with BMC password

Expansion Slot Locations	
Slot	Description
1–4	Four PCIe 5.0 x16 FHFL slots that support double-width GPUs
5–7	Three PCIe 5.0 x16 FHFL slots that support networking and DPU cards

## Control Panel

The following switches and LEDs are located on the SYS-212GB-FNR server control panel.

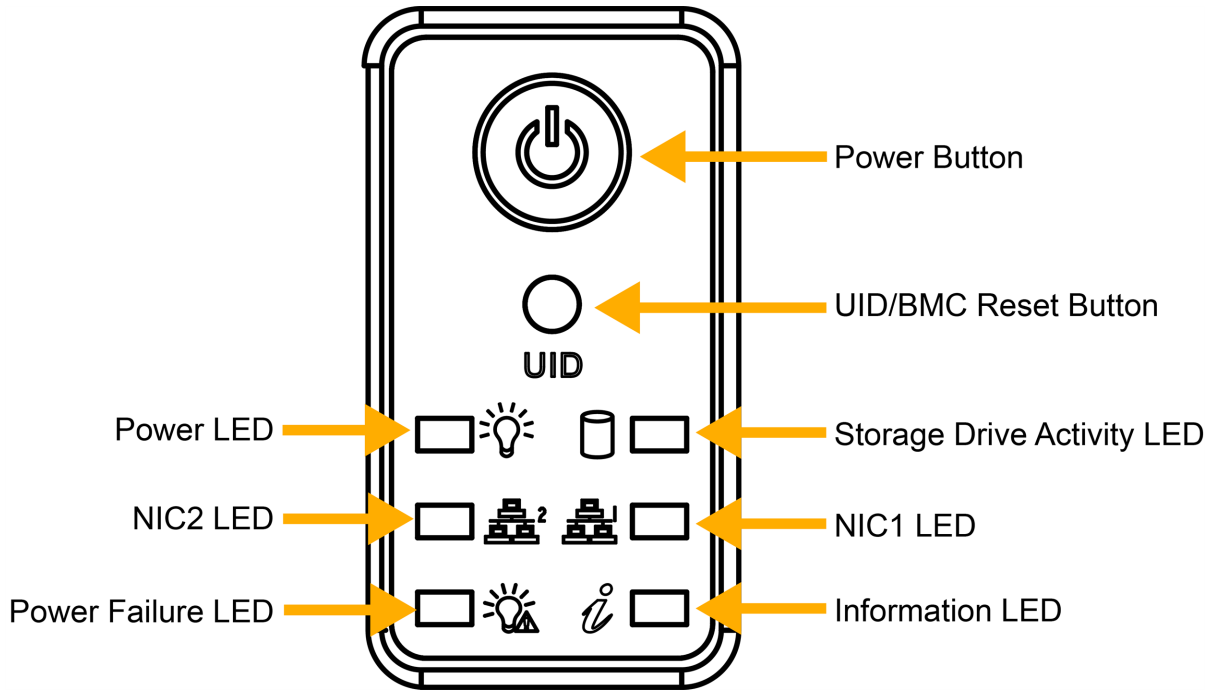


Figure 1-2. SYS-212GB-FNR Control Panel

Control Panel Features	
Feature	Description
Power Button	This button applies or removes primary power from the power supplies to the server. Turning off system power with this button removes the main power but maintains standby power. To force a power off, press and hold this button for four seconds.
UID/BMC Reset Button	The Unit Identification (UID) LED powers the blue light of the Information LED and a blue LED on the rear of the chassis. These LEDs help locate the server in large racks and server banks. When pushed and held down for 3 seconds, this button performs a hard reset on the system. All information not saved will be lost.
Power LED	This LED indicates power is being supplied to the system power supply units. This LED is illuminated when the system is operating normally.
Storage Drive Activity LED	This LED indicates activity on the storage drives when flashing.
NIC2 LED	This LED indicates network activity on LAN2/3/4/5 when flashing.
NIC1 LED	This LED indicates network activity on LAN1 when flashing.

Control Panel Features	
Feature	Description
Power Failure LED	This LED indicates a power supply module has failed.
Information LED	This LED alerts the operator to several states, noted in the table below.

Information LED	
Color, Status	Description
Red, solid	An overheat condition has occurred.
Red, blinking at 1 Hz	Fan failure; check for an inoperative fan.
Red, blinking at 0.25 Hz	Power failure; check for an inoperative power supply.
Red, solid with Power LED blinking green	Fault detected.
Blue and red, blinking at 10 Hz	Recovery mode.
Blue, solid	UID has been activated locally to locate the server in a rack environment.
Blue, blinking at 1 Hz	UID has been activated via BMC to locate the server in a rack environment.
Blue, blinking at 2 Hz	BMC is resetting.
Blue, blinking at 4 Hz	BMC is setting factory defaults.
Blue, blinking at 10 Hz with Power LED blinking green	BMC/BIOS firmware is updating.

## Rear View

The following features are located on the rear of the SYS-212GB-FNR server.

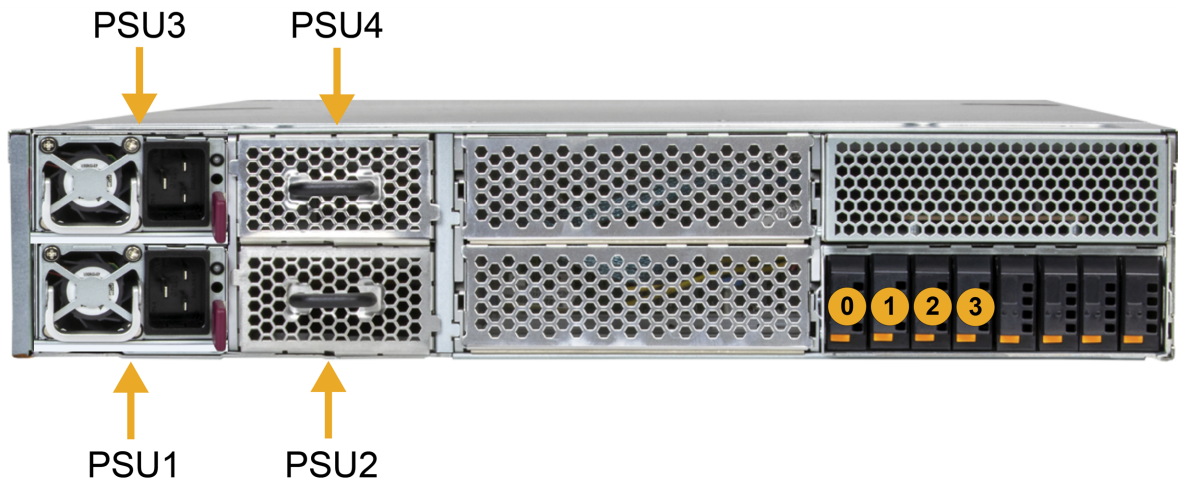


Figure 1-3. SYS-212GB-FNR Rear View

**Note:** The components installed in your system may or may not look exactly the same as the graphics shown in the manual.

System Features: Rear	
Feature	Description
Power Supplies	<p>Default two redundant (2+2) 2700 W Titanium Level power supplies (option for up to four power supplies)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Your system configuration may have up to four power supplies. Power supply redundancy is based on configuration and application load.</p>

Logical Drive Locations	
Slot	Description
0-3	Hot-swappable EDSFF E1.S drive bays

## 1.3 System Architecture

This section covers the locations of the system's main components and provides a motherboard block diagram.

### Main Components

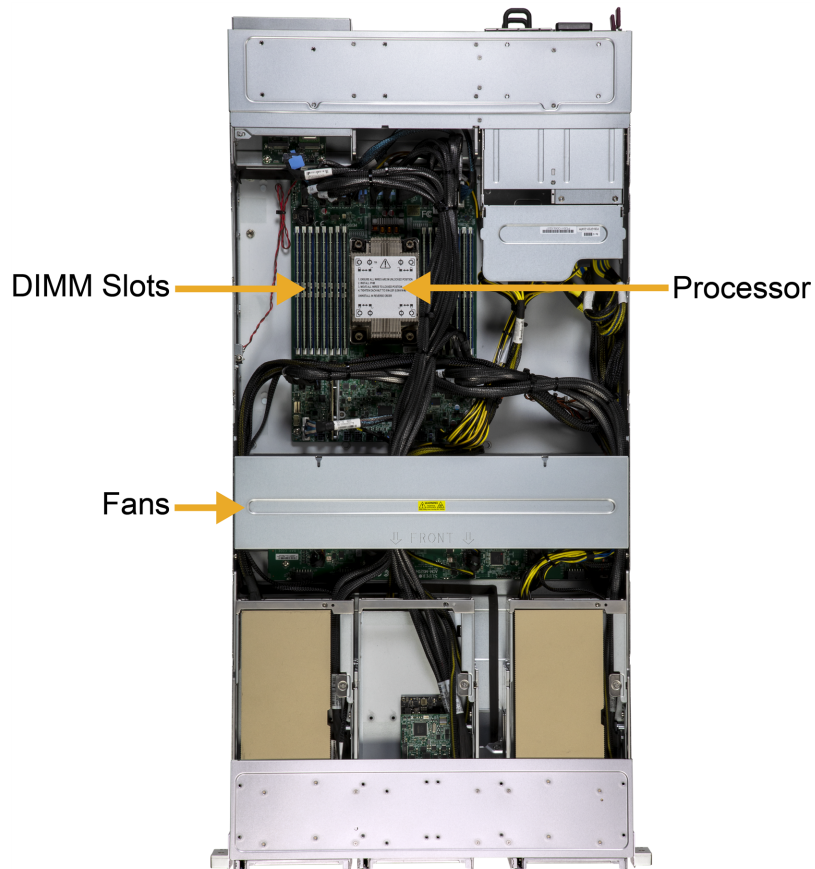


Figure 1-4. SYS-212GB-FNR Main Component Locations

Main System Components	
Feature	Description
DIMM Slots	Total 16 DDR5 DIMM slots
Processor	Single Intel® Xeon® 6700-series processor with P-cores
Fans	Five heavy-duty counter-rotating fans (covered)

## Motherboard Block Diagram

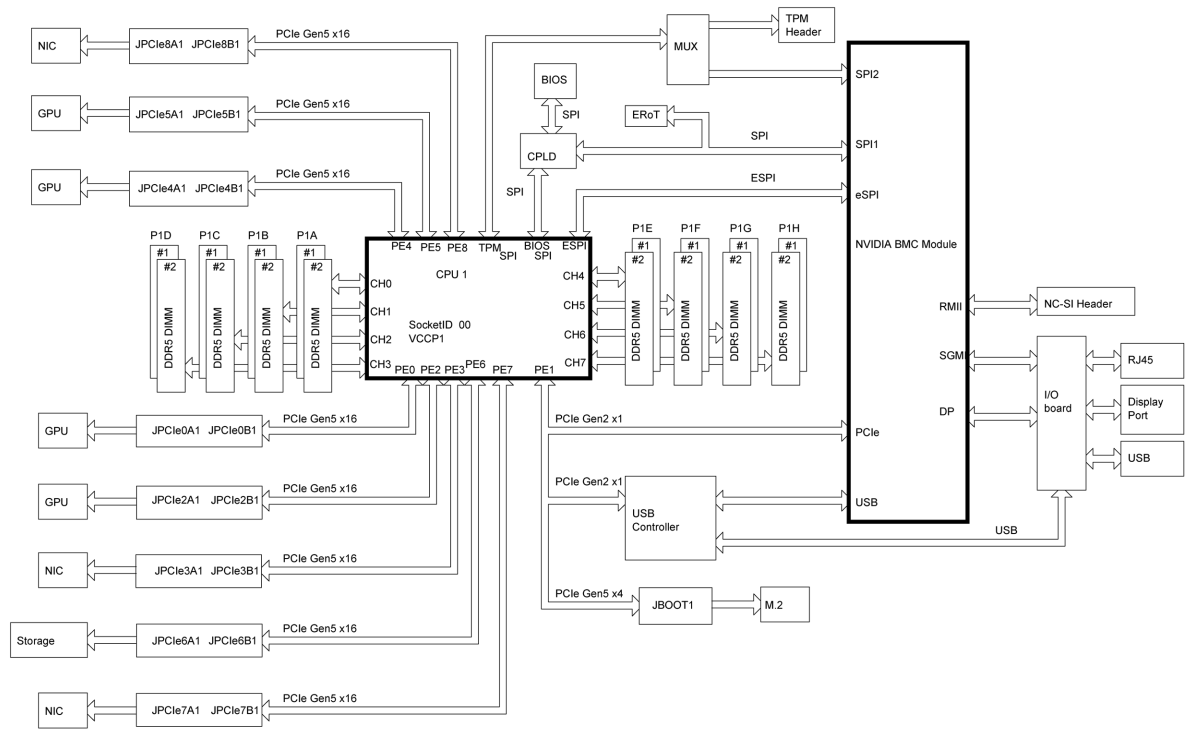


Figure 1-5. Motherboard Block Diagram

**Note:** This is a general block diagram and may not exactly represent the features on your motherboard. For the actual specifications of your motherboard, see "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on the next page.

## 1.4 Motherboard Quick Reference

For details on the X14SBGM motherboard layout and other quick reference information, refer to the content below.

### Motherboard Layout

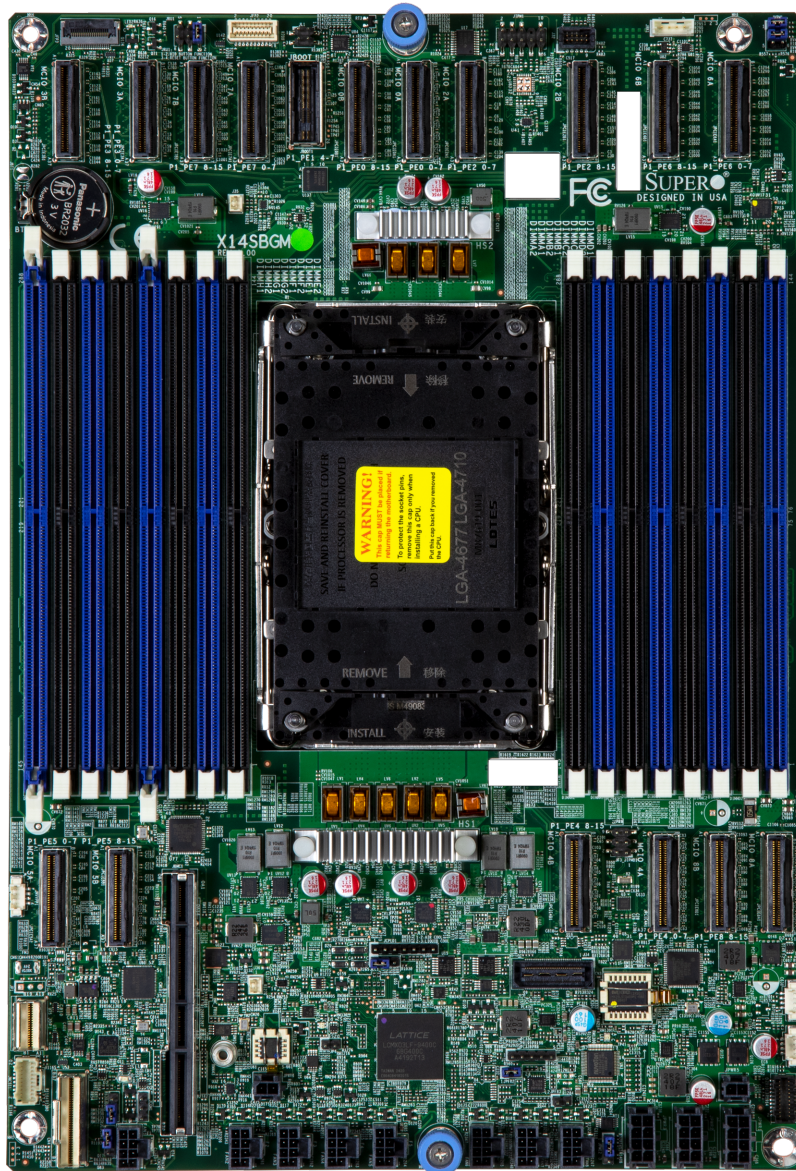


Figure 1-6. X14SBGM Motherboard Photograph

**Note:** All graphics shown in this manual were based upon the latest PCB revision available at the time of publication of the manual. The motherboard you received may or may not look exactly the same as the graphics shown in the manual.

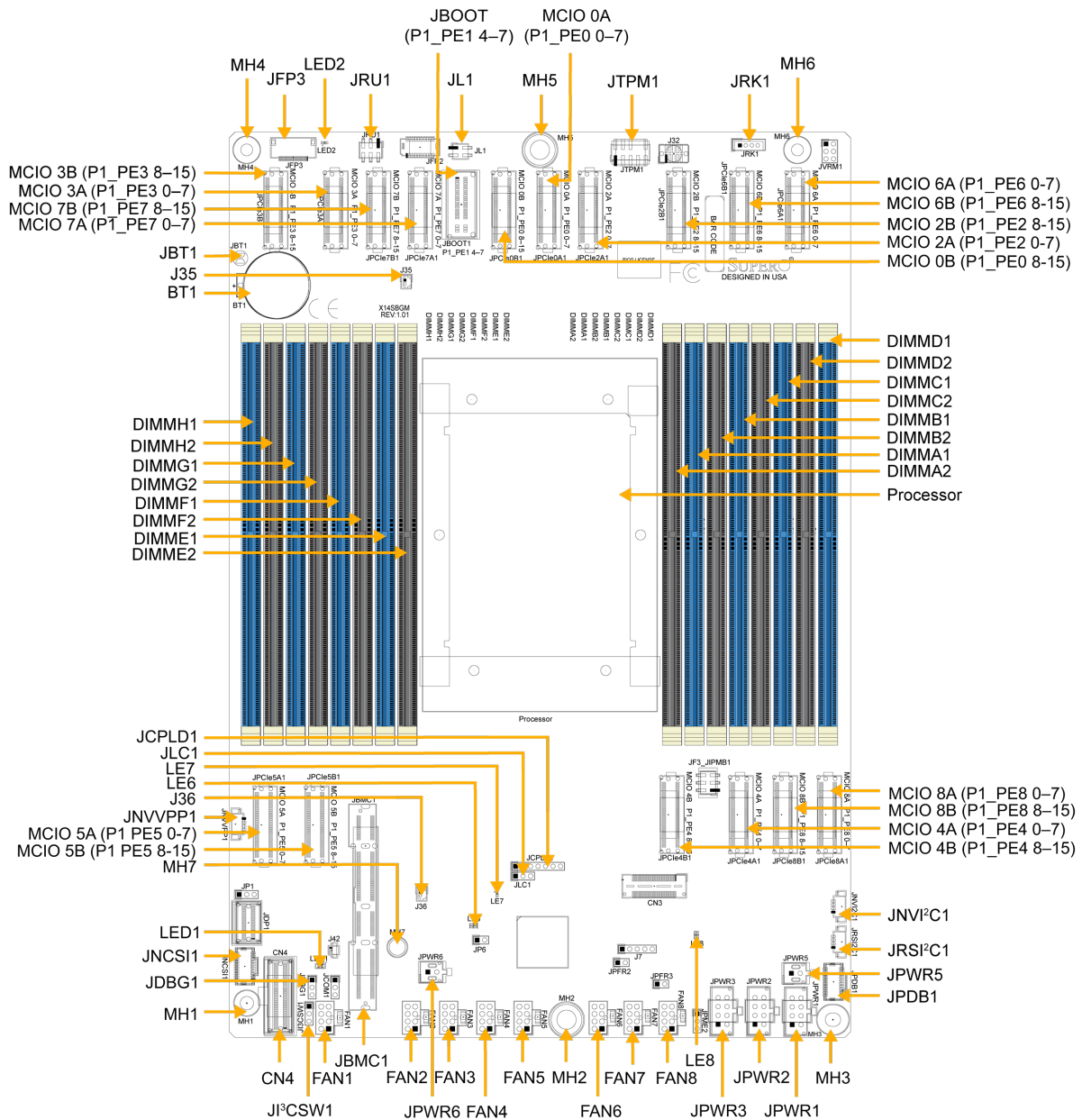


Figure 1-7. X14SBGM Motherboard Layout

**Notes:**

- For detailed information on jumpers, connectors, and LED indicators, see ["Maintenance and Component Installation" on page 37.](#)
- "■" indicates the location of pin 1.
- "MH" indicates the location of a mounting hole.
- Components not documented are for internal testing purposes only.
- Use only the correct type of onboard CMOS battery as specified by the manufacturer. To avoid possible explosion, do not install the onboard battery upside down.

**Quick Reference**

Jumper	Description	Default Setting
JBT1	CMOS Clear	Open (Normal)
JI <sup>3</sup> CSW1	I <sup>3</sup> C Functionality Jumper	Pins 1–2 (I <sup>3</sup> C)
JLC1	Cooling Select Jumper	Pins 1–2 (Air Cool)
JRU1	UID/Reset Button Select Jumper	Pins 1–2 (UID)

Connector	Description
BT1	CMOS Battery
CN4	I/O Module Connector
FAN1–FAN8	Fan Headers
J35, J36	Liquid Cooling Leakage Sensor Connectors
JBMC1	External BMC Module Connector
JBOOT (P1_PE1 4–7)	M.2 Boot Tray Connector for AOM-DCM2-BOOT
JCPLD1	CPLD Connector
JFP3	Front Control Panel Connector Header
JL1	Chassis Intrusion Header
JNCSI1	NC-SI Connection
JNVI <sup>2</sup> C1	NVMe Backplane I <sup>2</sup> C Connector

Connector	Description
JNVVPP1	NVMe VPP Header
JPDB1	Power Distributor Board Sideband Signal Header
JPWR1–JPWR3	8-pin +12 V GPU MICRO-HI Power Connectors
JPWR5	2-pin +12 V Standby Output from PSU
JPWR6	2-pin +12 V Standby Output to I/O Module (AOM-IO-GP102)
JRK1	Intel VROC RAID Key Header
JRSI <sup>2</sup> C1	Fan Board Control Header
JTPM1	Trusted Platform Module/Port 80 Connector
MCIO 0A, MCIO 0B, MCIO 2A, MCIO 2B, MCIO 3A, MCIO 3B, MCIO 4A, MCIO 4B, MCIO 5A, MCIO 5B, MCIO 6A, MCIO 6B, MCIO 7A, MCIO 7B, MCIO 8A, MCIO 8B	MCIO PCIe 5.0 x8 Connectors

LED	Description	Status
LE6	Power Regulator LED	Green: Power Ready Amber: Standby Red: Power Failure
LED2	Power Status LED	Green: System On

## Chapter 2:

# Server Installation

This chapter provides advice and instructions for mounting your server in a server rack. If your server is not already fully integrated with processors, system memory, etc., refer to ["Maintenance and Component Installation"](#) on page 37 for details on installing those specific components.

**Important:** Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) can damage electronic components. To prevent such damage to printed circuit boards (PCBs), it is important to use a grounded wrist strap, handle all PCBs by their edges, and keep PCBs in anti-static bags when not in use.

---

<b>2.1 Unpacking the System</b> .....	<b>27</b>
<b>2.2 Preparing for Setup</b> .....	<b>28</b>
Choosing a Setup Location .....	28
Rack Precautions .....	28
System Precautions .....	28
Rack Mounting Considerations .....	29
<b>2.3 Installing the Rails</b> .....	<b>31</b>
Identifying the Rails .....	31
Releasing the Inner Rail .....	32
Installing the Inner Rails onto the Chassis .....	33
Installing the Outer Rails onto the Rack .....	34
<b>2.4 Installing the Chassis into the Rack</b> .....	<b>35</b>
Removing the Chassis from the Rack .....	36

## 2.1 Unpacking the System

Inspect the box the SYS-212GB-FNR server was shipped in and note if it was damaged in any way. If any equipment appears damaged, file a damage claim with the carrier who delivered it.

Decide on a suitable location for the rack unit that will hold the server. It should be situated in a clean, dust-free area that is well ventilated. Avoid areas where heat, electrical noise and electromagnetic fields are generated. It will also require a grounded AC power outlet nearby. Be sure to read the precautions and considerations noted in ["Standardized Warning Statements for AC Systems"](#) on page 187.

## 2.2 Preparing for Setup

The box in which the SYS-212GB-FNR server was shipped should include the rackmount hardware needed to install it into the rack. Read this section in its entirety before you begin the installation.

### Choosing a Setup Location

- The server should be situated in a clean, dust-free area that is well ventilated. Avoid areas where heat, electrical noise and electromagnetic fields are generated.
- Leave enough clearance in front of the rack so that you can open the front door completely (~25 inches) and approximately 30 inches of clearance in the back of the rack to allow sufficient space for airflow and access when servicing.
- This product should be installed only in a Restricted Access Location (dedicated equipment rooms, service closets, etc.).
- This product is not suitable for use with visual display workplace devices according to §2 of the German Ordinance for Work with Visual Display Units.

### Rack Precautions

- Ensure that the leveling jacks on the bottom of the rack are extended to the floor so that the full weight of the rack rests on them.
- In single rack installations, stabilizers should be attached to the rack. In multiple rack installations, the racks should be coupled together.
- Always make sure the rack is stable before extending a server or other component from the rack.
- You should extend only one server or component at a time. Extending two or more simultaneously may cause the rack to become unstable.

### System Precautions

- Review the electrical and general safety precautions in "[Standardized Warning Statements for AC Systems](#)" on page 187.
- Determine the placement of each component in the rack before you install the rails.
- Install the heaviest server components at the bottom of the rack first and then work your way up.

- Use a regulating uninterruptible power supply (UPS) to protect the server from power surges and voltage spikes and to keep your system operating in case of a power failure.
- Allow any drives and power supply modules to cool before touching them.
- When not servicing, always keep the front door of the rack and all covers/panels on the servers closed to maintain proper cooling.

## Rack Mounting Considerations



**Warning!** Stability hazard. The rack may tip over causing serious personal injury. Before extending the rack to the installation position, read the installation instructions. Do not put any load on the slide-rail mounted equipment in the installation position. Do not leave the slide-rail mounted equipment in the installation position.



### Avertissement!

Danger d'instabilité. Le rack peut basculer et provoquer des blessures corporelles graves.

Avant d'étendre le rack en position d'installation, lire les instructions d'installation. Ne pas charger l'équipement monté sur rail de glissière en position d'installation. Ne pas laisser l'équipement monté sur rail de glissière en position d'installation.

**Important:** To prevent bodily injury when mounting or servicing this unit in a rack, you must take special precautions to ensure that the system remains stable. The following guidelines are provided to ensure your safety:

- If this unit is the only unit in the rack, it should be mounted at the bottom of the rack.
- When mounting this unit in a partially filled rack, load the rack from the bottom to the top, placing the heaviest component at the bottom of the rack.
- If the rack is provided with stabilizing devices, install the stabilizers before mounting or servicing the unit in the rack.
- Slide rail mounted equipment is not to be used as a shelf or a workspace.
- Do not pick up the server with the front handles. They are designed to pull the system from a rack only.

### ***Ambient Operating Temperature***

If installed in a closed or multi-unit rack assembly, the ambient operating temperature of the rack environment may be greater than the room's ambient temperature. Therefore, consideration should be given to installing the equipment in an environment compatible with the manufacturer's maximum rated ambient temperature (TMRA).

### ***Airflow***

Equipment should be mounted into a rack so that the amount of airflow required for safe operation is not compromised.

### ***Mechanical Loading***

Equipment should be mounted into a rack so that a hazardous condition does not arise due to uneven mechanical loading.

### ***Circuit Overloading***

Consideration should be given to the connection of the equipment to the power supply circuitry and the effect that any possible overloading of circuits might have on overcurrent protection and power supply wiring. Appropriate consideration of equipment nameplate ratings should be used when addressing this concern.

### ***Reliable Ground***

A reliable ground must be maintained at all times. To ensure this, the rack itself should be grounded. Particular attention should be given to power supply connections other than the direct connections to the branch circuit (i.e. the use of power strips, etc.).

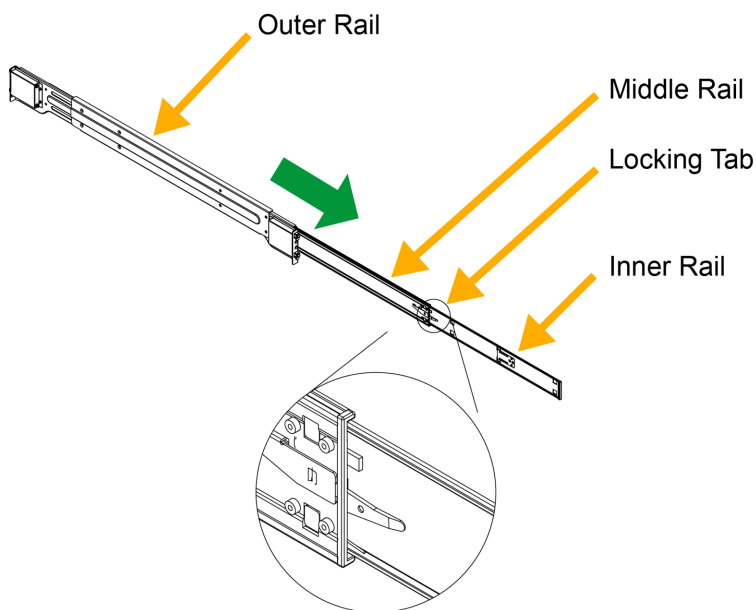
## 2.3 Installing the Rails

This section provides information on installing the CSE-MG204-R000NDFP chassis into a rack unit with the rails provided. There are a variety of rack units on the market, which may mean that the assembly procedure will differ slightly from the instructions provided. You should also refer to the installation instructions that came with the rack unit you are using.

**Note:** This rail will fit a rack between 26.5" and 36.4" deep.

### Identifying the Rails

The CSE-MG204-R000NDFP chassis package includes two rail assemblies. Each assembly consists of three sections: an inner rail that secures directly to the chassis, an outer rail that secures to the rack, and a middle rail which extends from the outer rail. These assemblies are specifically designed for the left and right side of the chassis and labeled.



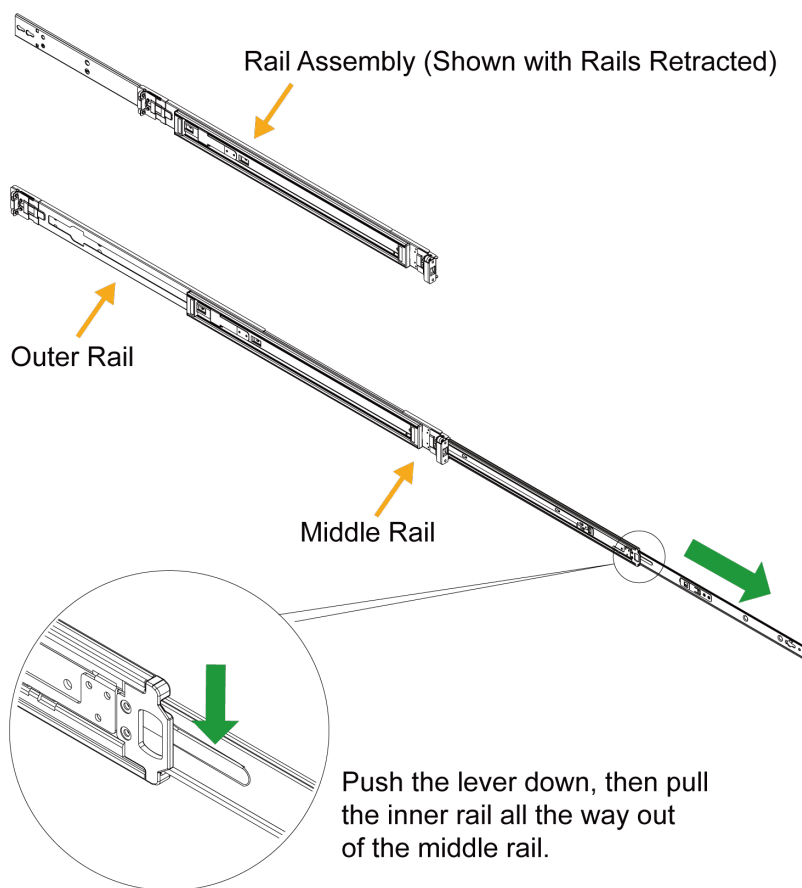
**Figure 2-1. Identifying the Outer Rail, Middle Rail and Inner Rail (Left Rail Assembly Shown)**

## Releasing the Inner Rail

Each inner rail has a locking latch. This latch prevents the CSE-MG204-R000NDFP chassis from coming completely out of the rack when the chassis is pulled out for servicing.

To mount the rail onto the chassis, first release the inner rail from the outer rails.

1. Pull the inner rail out of the outer rail until it is fully extended as illustrated below.
2. Press the locking tab down to release the inner rail.
3. Pull the inner rail all the way out.



**Figure 2-2. Extending and Releasing the Inner Rail**

## Installing the Inner Rails onto the Chassis

**Important:** Do not pick up the server with the front handles. They are designed to pull the system from a rack only.

Begin the rack mounting procedure by installing the inner rails to the CSE-MG204-R000NDFP chassis.

1. Confirm that the left and right inner rails have been correctly identified.
2. Place the inner rail firmly against the side of the chassis, aligning the pins on the side of the chassis with the holes in the inner rail.
3. Slide the inner rail toward the rear of the chassis until the pins are at the end of the narrow slot, which secures the inner rail to the chassis.
4. Optionally, you can further secure the inner rail to the chassis with a screw.
5. Repeat for the other inner rail.

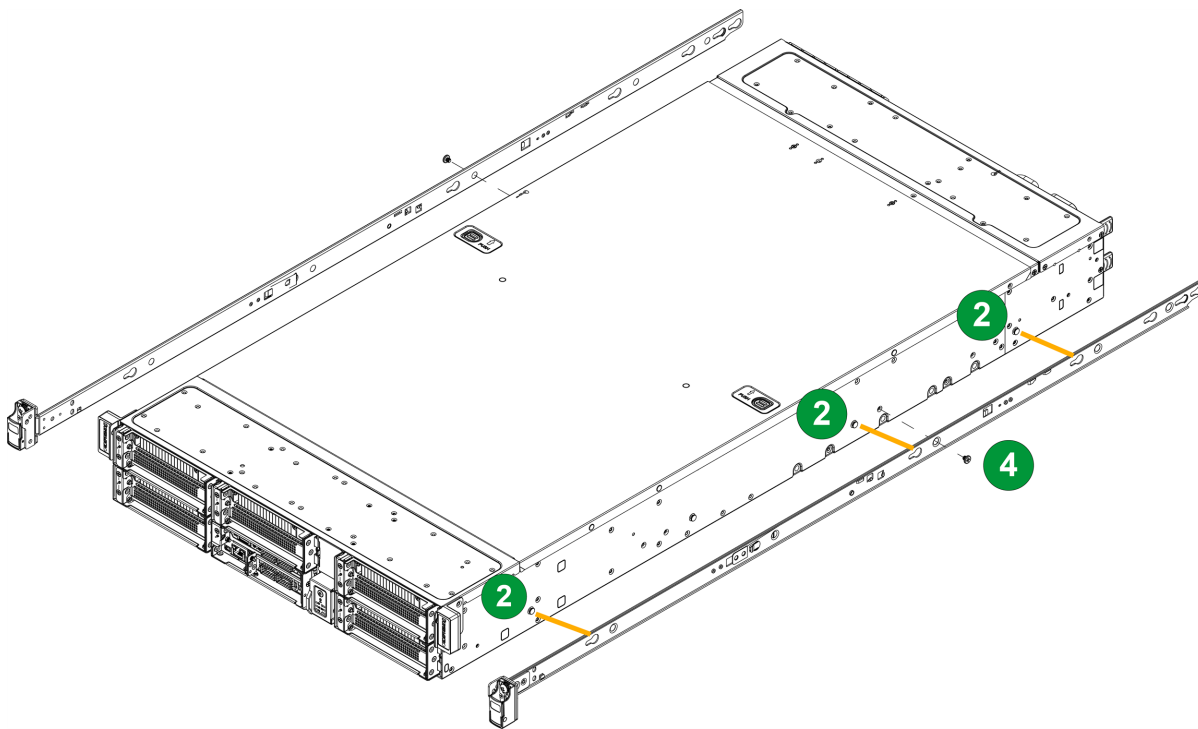


Figure 2-3. Installing the Inner Rails

## Installing the Outer Rails onto the Rack

Each end of the assembled outer rail includes a bracket with hooks and square, spring-loaded pegs to fit into the square holes in your rack.

**Important:** Stability hazard. The rack stabilizing mechanism must be in place, or the rack must be bolted to the floor before you slide the unit out for servicing. Failure to stabilize the rack can cause the rack to tip over.

**Important:** Do not pick up the server with the front handles. They are designed to pull the system from a rack only.

1. Confirm that the left and right outer rails have been correctly identified.
2. Press upward on the locking tab at the rear end of the middle rail.
3. Push the middle rail back into the outer rail.
4. Hang the hooks on the front of the outer rail onto the square holes on the front of the rack. If desired, use screws to secure the outer rails to the rack.
5. Pull out the rear of the outer rail, adjusting the length until it just fits within the posts of the rack.
6. Hang the hooks of the rear section of the outer rail onto the square holes on the rear of the rack. Take care that the proper holes are used so the rails are level. If desired, use screws to secure the rear of the outer rail to the rear of the rack.
7. Repeat for the other outer rail.

**Important:** This figure is for illustrative purposes only. Always install servers to the bottom of a rack first.

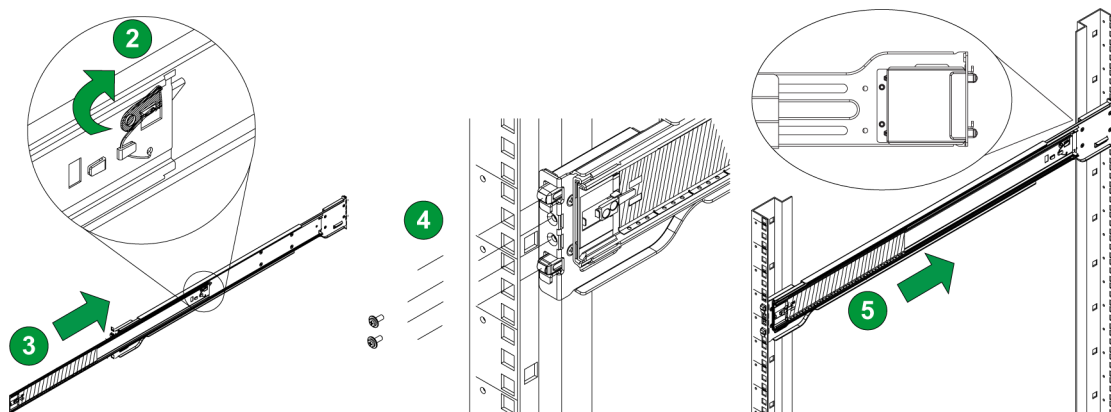


Figure 2-4. Extending and Mounting the Outer Rails

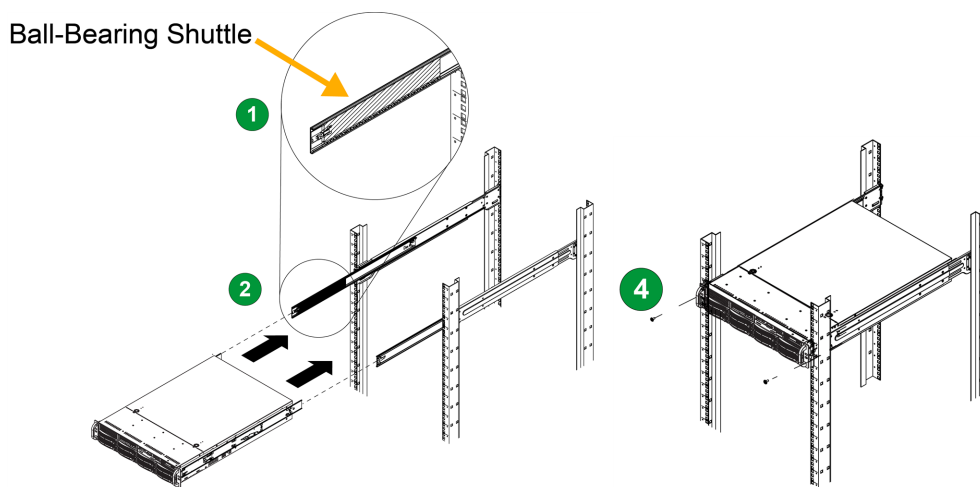
## 2.4 Installing the Chassis into the Rack

Once rails are attached to the SYS-212GB-FNR server and the rack, you can install the server.

**Important:** Use caution when mounting or removing the system from the rack. For large systems, at least one other person must assist during installation or removal. Follow the safety recommendations printed on the rails. Depending on the size of the system, you might need to use a lift.

1. Extend the outer rails as illustrated.
2. Align the inner rails of the chassis with the outer rails on the rack.
3. Slide the inner rails into the outer rails, keeping the pressure even on both sides. When the chassis has been pushed completely into the rack, it should click into the locked position.
4. Optional screws may be used to hold the front of the chassis to the rack.

**Important:** This figure is for illustrative purposes only. Always install servers to the bottom of a rack first.



**Figure 2-5. Sliding the SYS-212GB-FNR into the Rack**

**Note:** Keep the ball bearing shuttle locked at the front of the middle rail during installation.

## Removing the Chassis from the Rack

**Important:** Use caution when mounting or removing the system from the rack. For large systems, at least one other person must assist during installation or removal. Follow the safety recommendations printed on the rails. Depending on the size of the system, you might need to use a lift.

1. If necessary, loosen the thumbscrews on the front of the chassis that hold it in the rack.
2. Pull the chassis forward out the front of the rack until it stops.
3. Press the release latches on each of the inner rails downward simultaneously and continue to pull the chassis forward and out of the rack.

# Chapter 3:

## Maintenance and Component Installation

This chapter provides instructions on installing and replacing main system components for the SYS-212GB-FNR server. To prevent compatibility issues, only use components that match the specifications and/or part numbers given.

Installation or replacement of most components require that power first be removed from the system. Follow the procedures given in each section.

---

<b>3.1 Removing Power</b> .....	<b>39</b>
<b>3.2 Accessing the System</b> .....	<b>40</b>
Removing the Chassis Cover .....	40
<b>3.3 Static-Sensitive Devices</b> .....	<b>41</b>
Precautions .....	41
<b>3.4 Processor and Heatsink Installation</b> .....	<b>42</b>
LGA 4710 Socket E2 Processors .....	43
Overview of the Processor Carrier .....	44
Overview of the Processor Socket .....	46
Overview of the Processor Heatsink Module .....	47
Installing the Processor .....	49
Assembling the Processor Heatsink Module .....	52
Preparing the Processor Socket for Installation .....	54
Preparing to Install the PHM into the Processor Socket .....	55
Installing the Processor Heatsink Module .....	57
Removing the Processor Heatsink Module .....	59
<b>3.5 Memory Support and Installation</b> .....	<b>62</b>
Memory Support .....	62
General Guidelines for Optimizing Memory Performance .....	65
DIMM Installation .....	66
DIMM Removal .....	68
<b>3.6 Motherboard Battery Removal and Installation</b> .....	<b>69</b>
Battery Removal .....	69
Proper Battery Disposal .....	69

---

Battery Installation .....	69
<b>3.7 Storage Drives .....</b>	<b>70</b>
Installing a Storage Drive .....	70
Hot-Swap for NVMe Drives .....	72
<b>3.8 System Cooling .....</b>	<b>73</b>
Fans .....	73
<b>3.9 Expansion Cards .....</b>	<b>75</b>
PCIe Cards .....	75
<b>3.10 Power Supply .....</b>	<b>76</b>
Replacing the Power Supply .....	76

## 3.1 Removing Power

Before performing some setup or maintenance tasks, use the following procedure to ensure that power has been removed from the SYS-212GB-FNR server. This step is necessary when removing or installing non hot-swappable components or when replacing a non-redundant power supply.

1. Use the operating system to power down the system.
2. After the system has completely shut-down, disconnect the AC power cord(s) from the power strip or outlet.
3. Disconnect the power cord(s) from the power supply module(s).

## 3.2 Accessing the System

The SYS-212GB-FNR server features a removable top cover, which allows easy access to the inside of the server.

### Removing the Chassis Cover

**Important:** Except for short periods of time, do not operate the server without the cover in place. The chassis cover must be in place to allow for proper airflow and to prevent overheating.

1. Press the release button and slide the cover toward the rear.
2. Lift the top cover up.
3. Check that all ventilation openings on the top cover and the top of the chassis are clear and unobstructed.

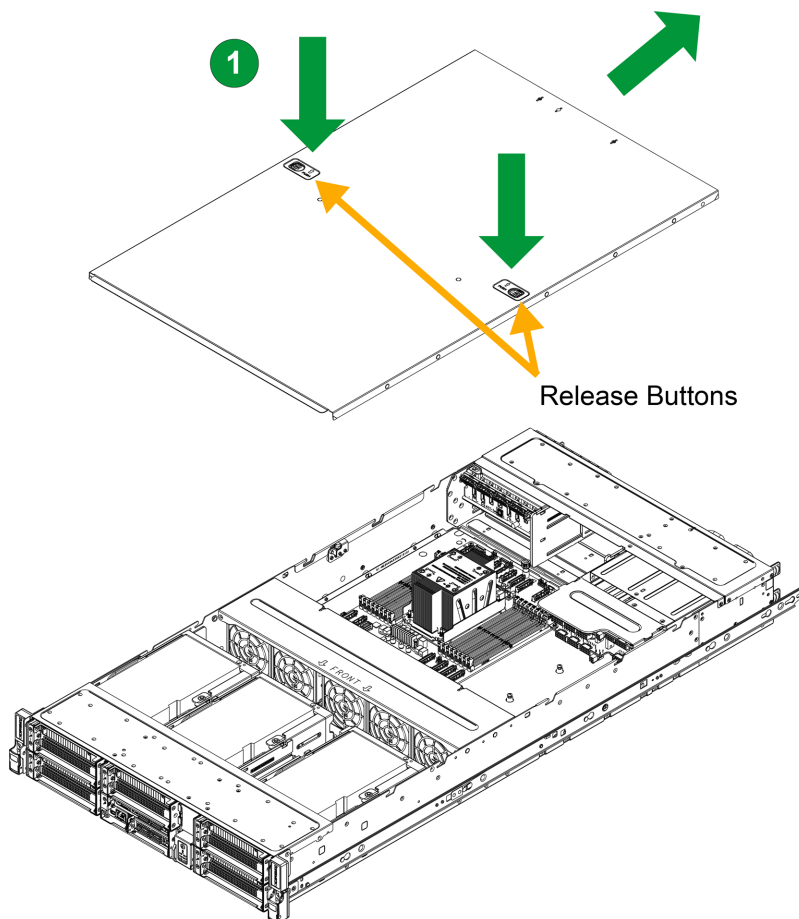


Figure 3-1. Removing the Chassis Cover

### 3.3 Static-Sensitive Devices

Electrostatic Discharge (ESD) can damage electronic components. To avoid damaging your motherboard, it is important to handle it very carefully. The following measures are generally sufficient to protect your equipment from ESD.

#### Precautions

- Use a grounded wrist strap designed to prevent static discharge.
- Touch a grounded metal object before removing the board from the antistatic bag.
- Handle the motherboard only by its edges. Do not touch its components, peripheral chips, memory modules, or gold contacts.
- When handling chips or modules, avoid touching their pins.
- Put the motherboard and peripherals back into their antistatic bags when not in use.
- For grounding purposes, make sure that your computer chassis provides excellent conductivity between the power supply, the case, the mounting fasteners, and the motherboard.
- Use only the correct type of onboard CMOS battery. To avoid possible explosion, do not install the onboard battery upside down.

## 3.4 Processor and Heatsink Installation

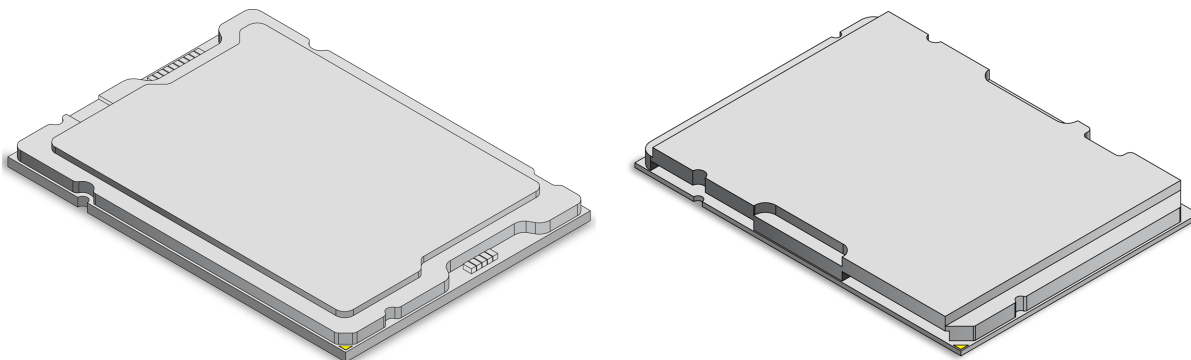
This section provides procedures to install the processor(s) and heatsink(s).

**Notes:**

- Take industry standard precautions to avoid ESD damage. For details, see "[Static-Sensitive Devices](#)" on the previous page.
- Before starting, make sure that the plastic socket cap is in place and none of the socket pins are bent. If any damage is noted, contact your retailer.
- Do not connect the system power cord before the processor and heatsink installation is complete.
- When handling the processor, avoid touching or placing direct pressure on the LGA lands (gold contacts). Improper installation or socket misalignment can cause serious damage to the processor or processor socket.
- When buying a processor separately, use only a Supermicro certified heatsink.
- Refer to the Supermicro website for the most recent processor support.
- When installing the heatsink, ensure a torque driver set to the correct force is used for each screw.
- Thermal grease is pre-applied on a new heatsink. No additional thermal grease is needed.

## LGA 4710 Socket E2 Processors

### *Processor Top View*



**Figure 3-2. Processor (SP XCC left, SP HCC/LCC right)**

**Note:** The motherboard supports three processor SKUs: SP XCC, SP HCC, and SP LCC. Each SKU supports a specific carrier; the SP XCC processor supports Carrier E2A while SP HCC and SP LCC support Carrier E2B. Make sure the processors of the same SKU are on the motherboard.

## Overview of the Processor Carrier

The motherboard supports two types of processors and their associated processor carrier.

### Processor Carriers

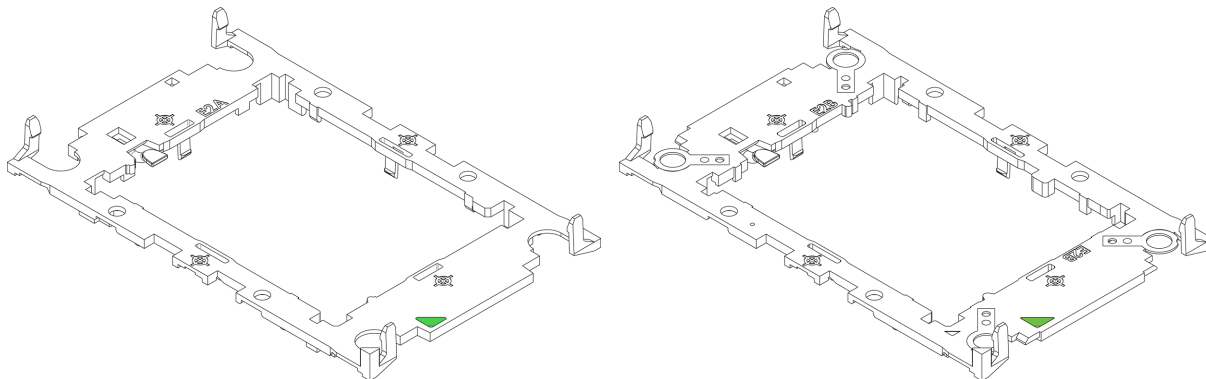


Figure 3-3. Carrier (SP XCC E2A left, SP HCC/LCC E2B right)

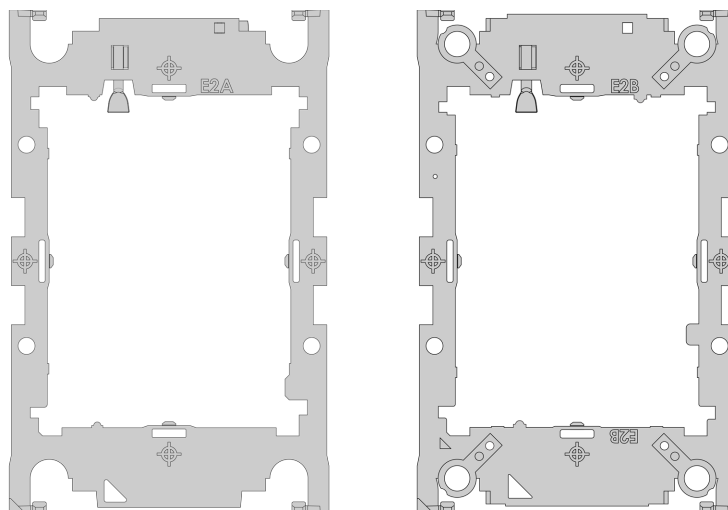
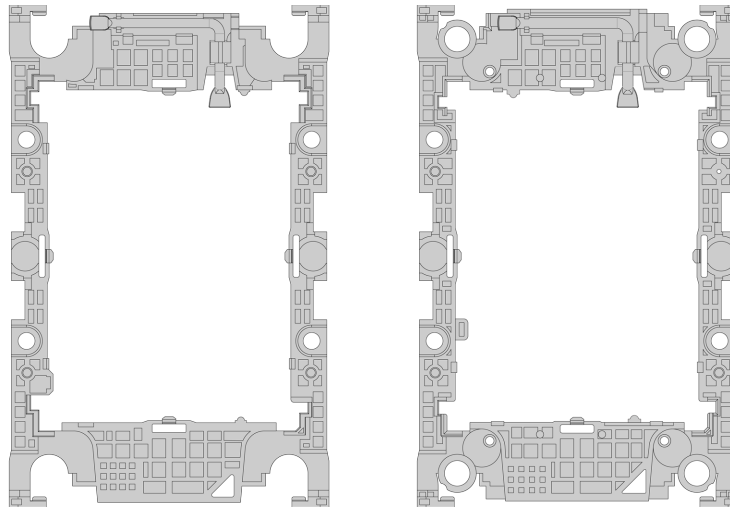


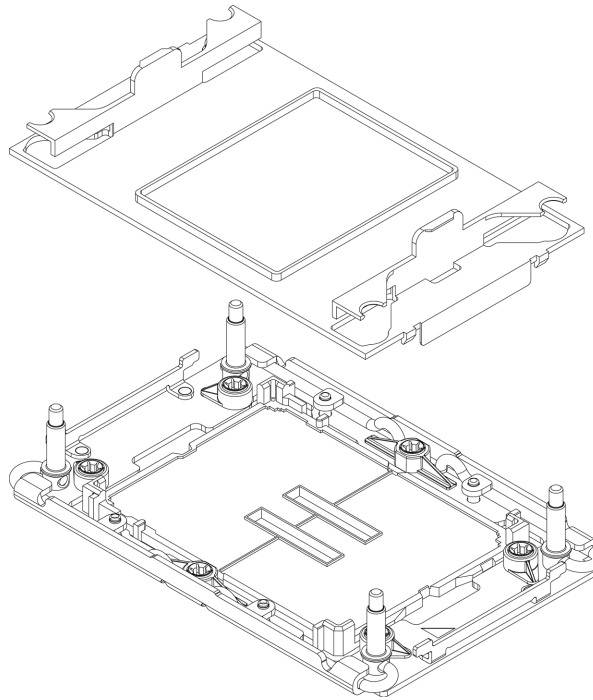
Figure 3-4. Carrier Top View (SP XCC E2A left, SP HCC/LCC E2B right)



**Figure 3-5. Carrier Bottom View (SP XCC E2A left, SP HCC/LCC E2B right)**

## Overview of the Processor Socket

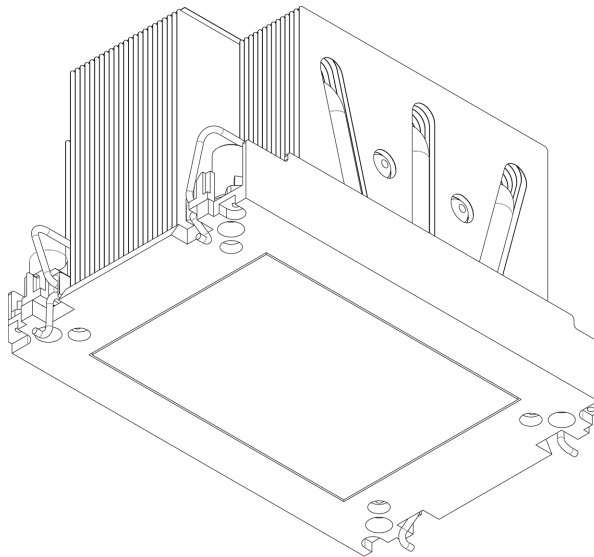
The processor socket is protected by a plastic protective cover.



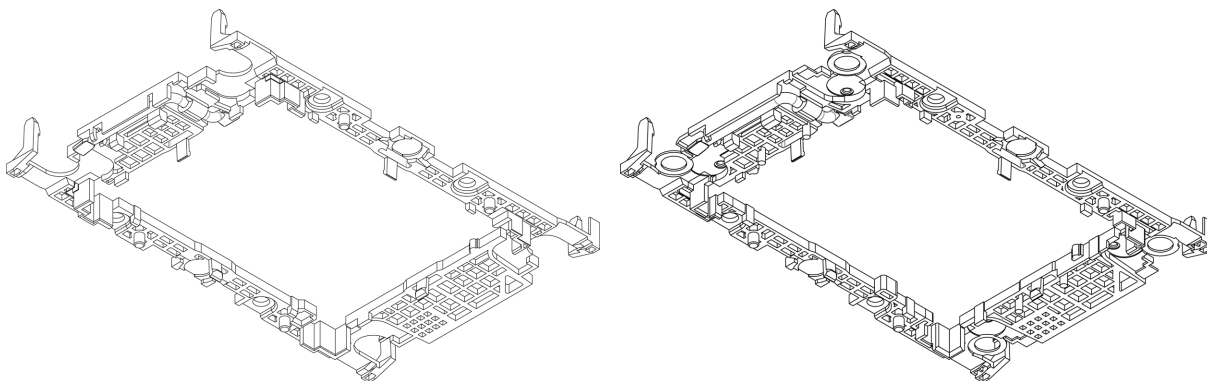
**Figure 3-6. Plastic Protective Cover and Processor Socket**

## Overview of the Processor Heatsink Module

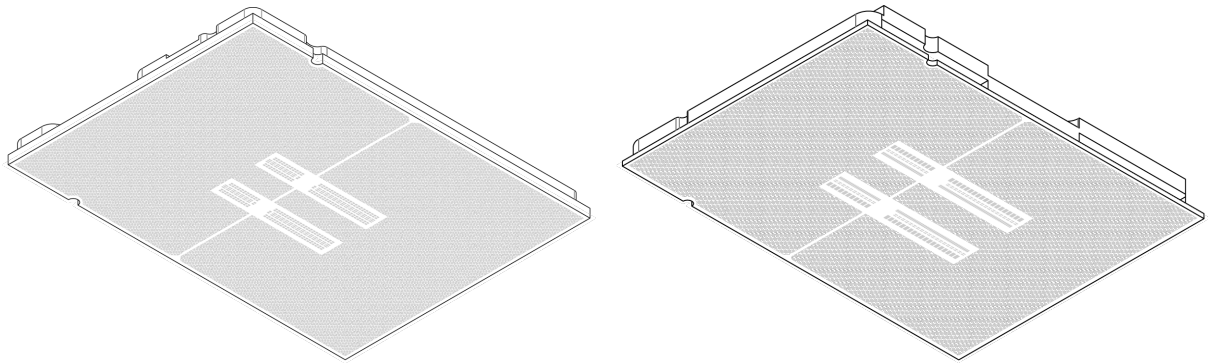
The Processor Heatsink Module (PHM) contains a heatsink, a processor carrier, and the processor.



**Figure 3-7. Heatsink (2U)**



**Figure 3-8. Carrier (SP XCC E2A left, SP HCC/LCC E2B right)**

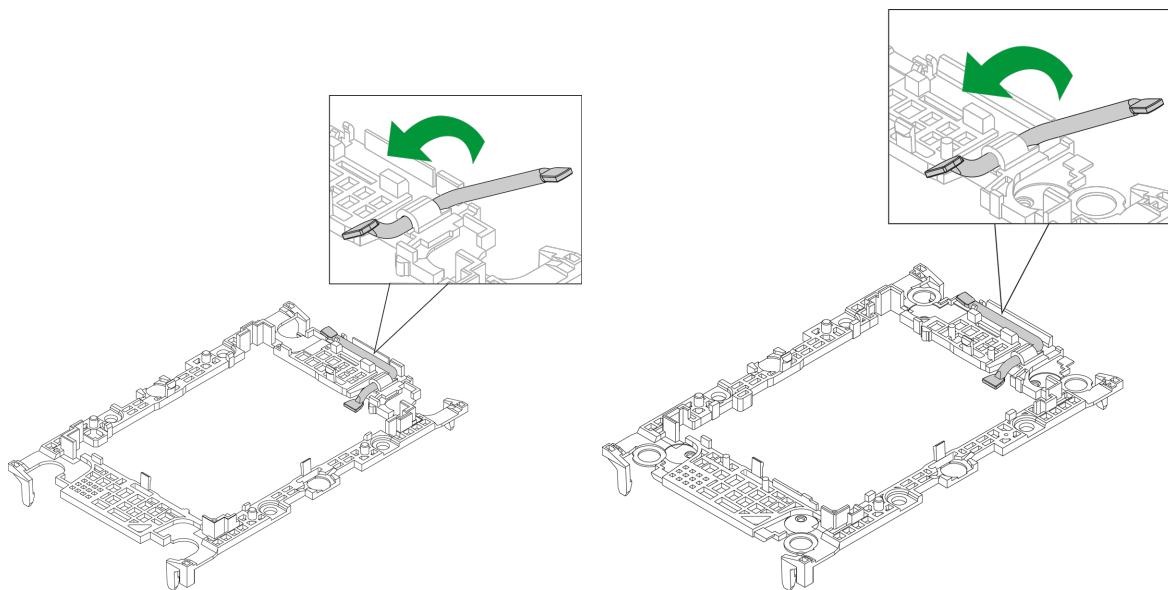


**Figure 3-9. Processor (SP XCC E2A left, SP HCC/LCC E2B right)**

## Installing the Processor

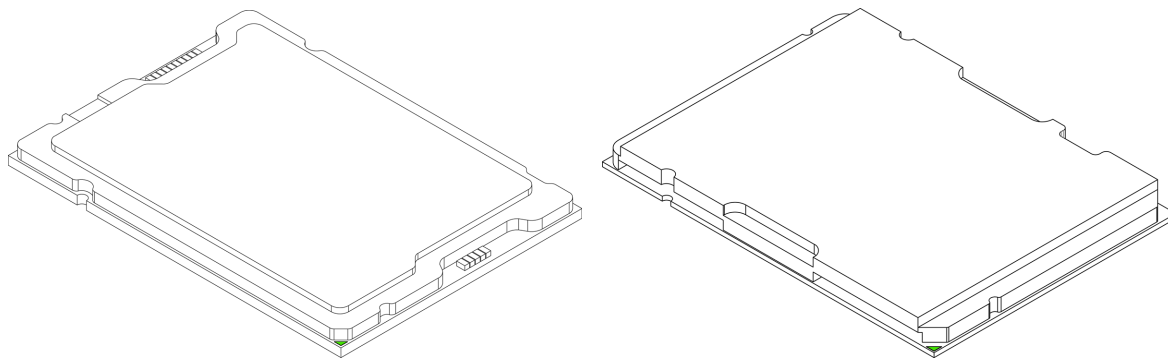
To install the processor, follow the steps below:

1. Before installation, make sure the lever on the processor carrier is pressed down as shown below.

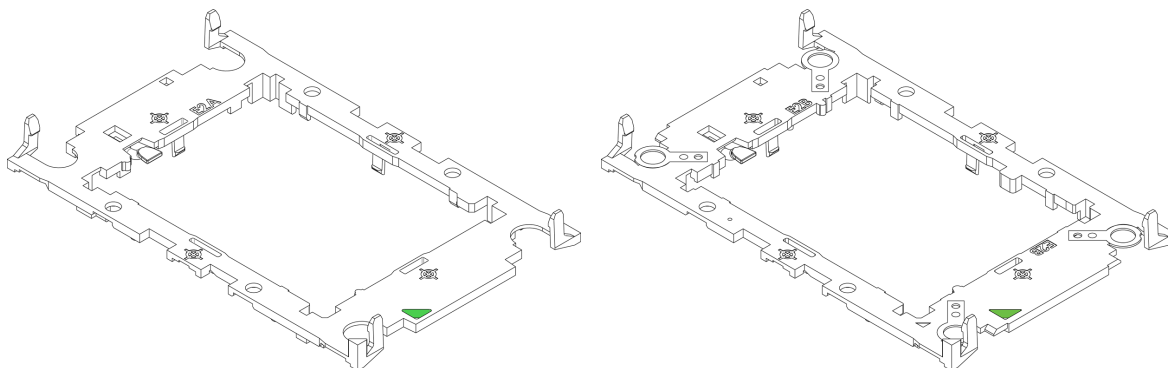


**Figure 3-10. Carrier Lever (SP XCC left, SP HCC/LCC right)**

2. Hold the processor with the LGA lands (gold contacts) facing up. Locate the small, gold triangle in the corner of the processor and the corresponding hollowed triangle on the processor carrier. These triangles indicate pin 1.

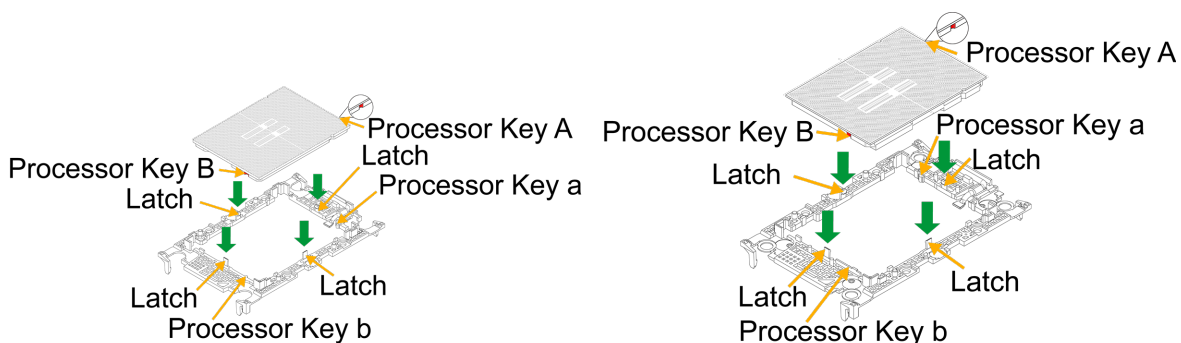


**Figure 3-11. Processor (SP XCC E2A left, SP HCC/LCC E2B right)**



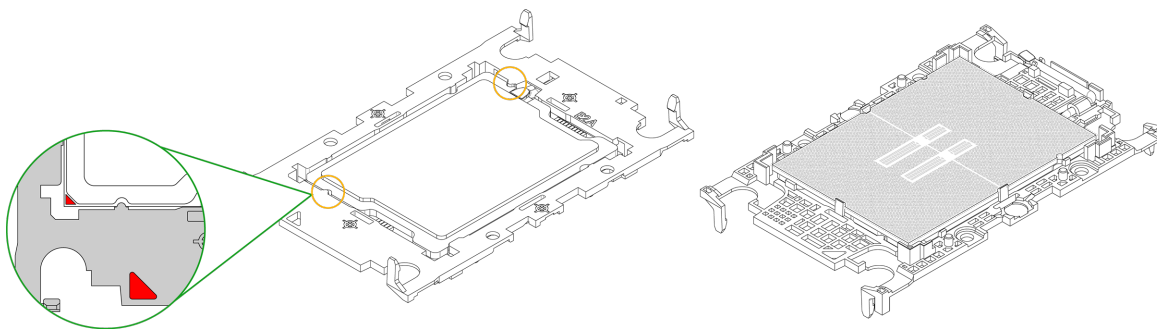
**Figure 3-12. Carrier (SP XCC E2A left, SP HCC/LCC E2B right)**

3. Use the triangles as a guide to carefully align and place one end of the processor into the latch marked A, and place the other end of the processor into the latch marked B as shown below.

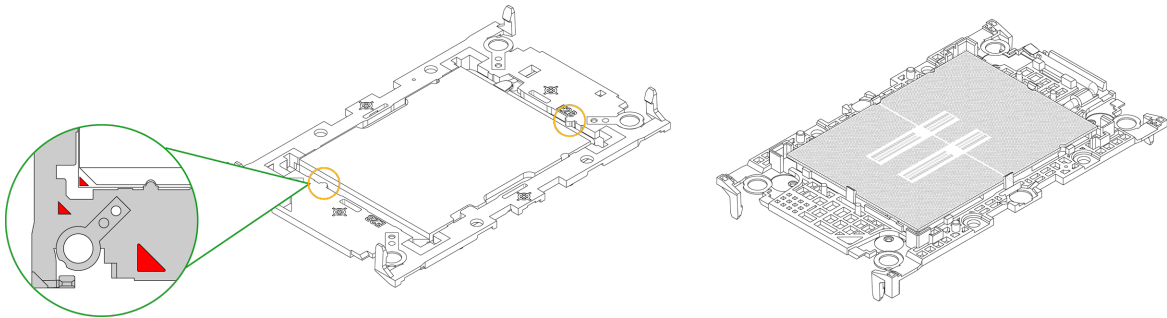


**Figure 3-13. Keys and Latches Locations (SP XCC E2A left, SP HCC/LCC E2B right)**

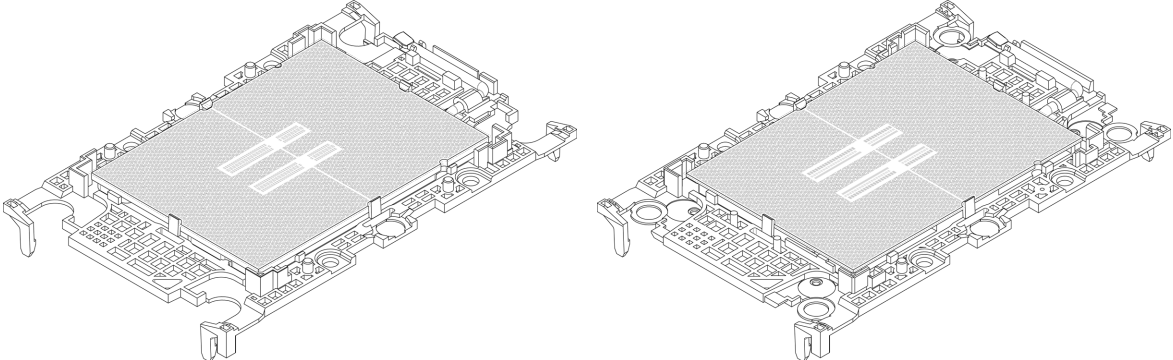
4. Examine all corners to ensure that the processor is firmly attached to the carrier.



**Figure 3-14. SP XCC E2A Keys and Latches**



**Figure 3-15. SP HCC/LCC E2B Keys and Latches Together**



**Figure 3-16. Carrier Assembly Completed (SP XCC E2A left, SP HCC/LCC E2B right)**

## Assembling the Processor Heatsink Module

After installing the processor into the carrier, mount it onto the heatsink to create the processor heatsink module (PHM):

1. Note the label on top of the heatsink, which marks the airflow direction. Turn the heatsink over and orient the heatsink so the airflow arrow is pointing towards the triangle on the processor.
2. If this is a new heatsink, the thermal grease has been pre-applied. Otherwise, apply the proper amount of thermal grease.
3. Hold the processor carrier so the processor's gold contacts are facing up, then align the holes of the processor carrier with the holes on the heatsink. Press the processor carrier down until it snaps into place. The plastic clips of the processor carrier will lock at the four corners.

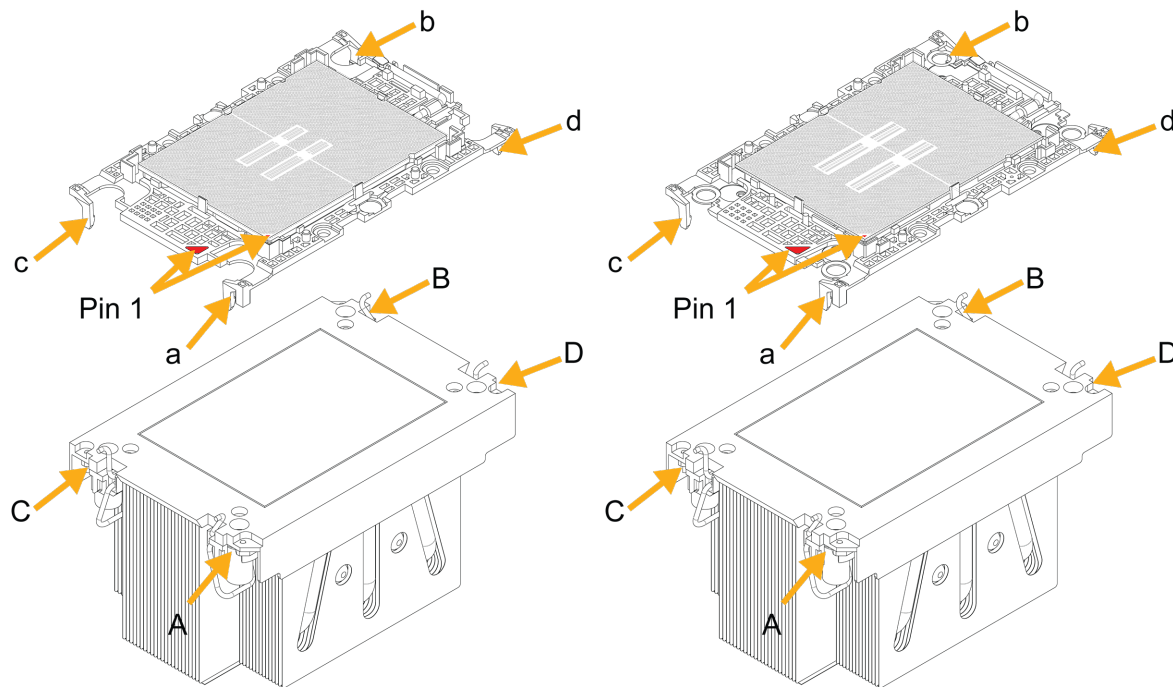
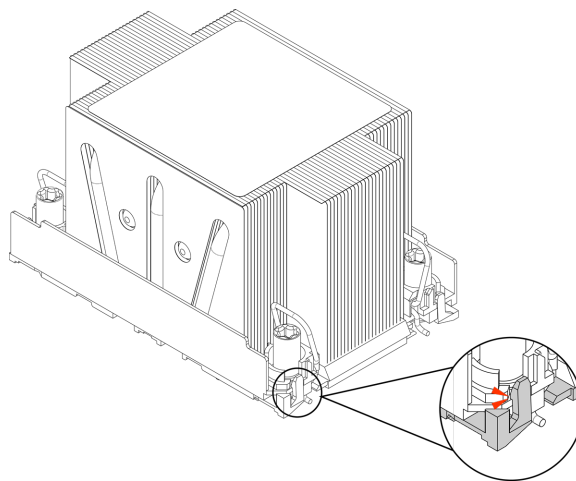
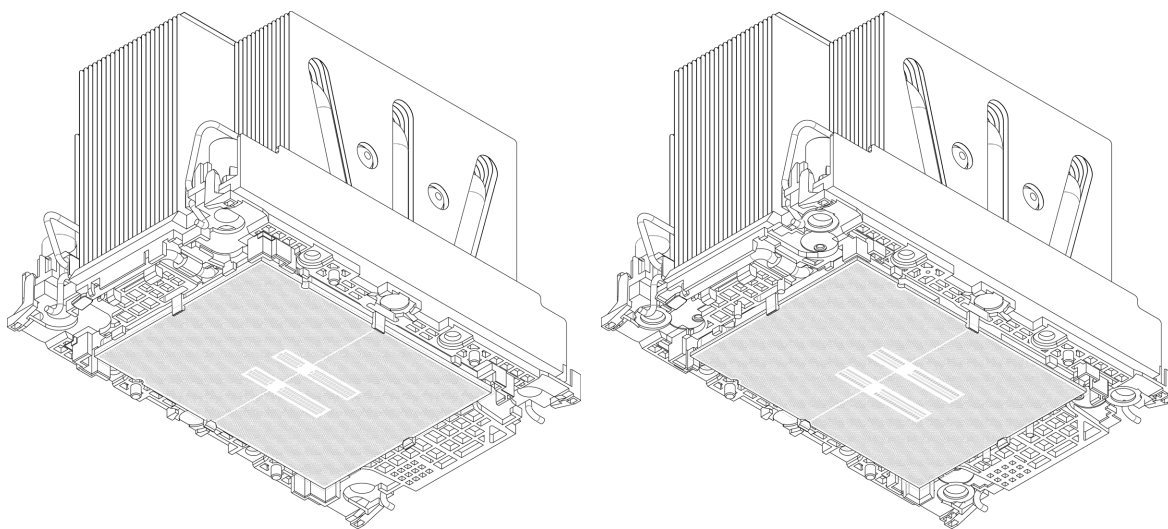


Figure 3-17. Carrier with 2U Heatsink (SP XCC left, SP HCC/LCC right)



**Figure 3-18. PHM Plastic Clips Locked (2U)**

4. Examine all corners to ensure that the plastic clips on the processor carrier are firmly attached to the heatsink.

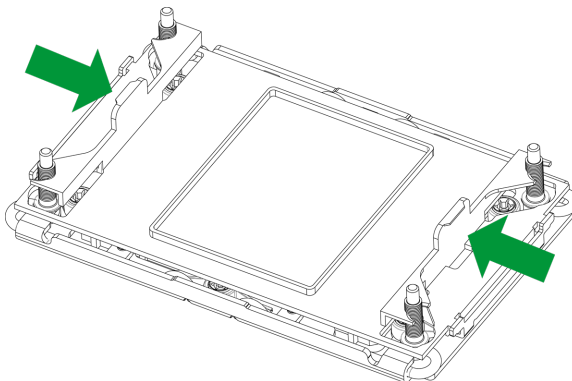


**Figure 3-19. 2U PHM Completed (SP XCC left, SP HCC/LCC right)**

## Preparing the Processor Socket for Installation

This motherboard comes with a plastic protective cover installed on the processor socket. Remove it from the socket to install the Processor Heatsink Module (PHM). Gently pull up one corner of the plastic protective cover to remove it.

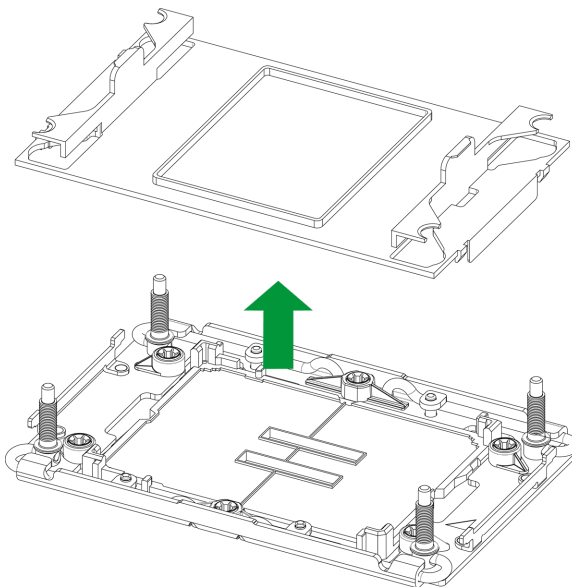
1. Press the tabs inward.



**Figure 3-20. Processor Socket with Plastic Protective Cover**

2. Pull up the protective cover from the socket.

**Note:** Do not touch or bend the socket pins.

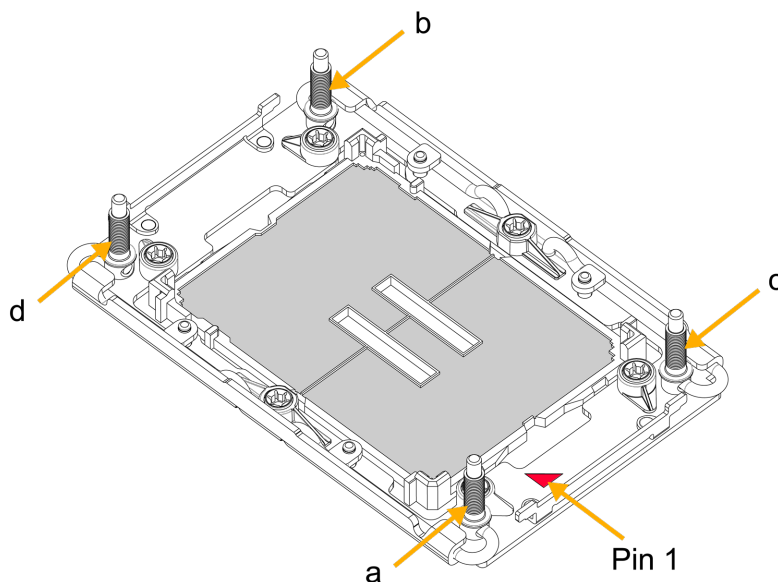


**Figure 3-21. Plastic Protective Cover Removed**

## Preparing to Install the PHM into the Processor Socket

After assembling the Processor Heatsink Module (PHM), you are ready to install it into the processor socket. To ensure the proper installation, follow the procedures below:

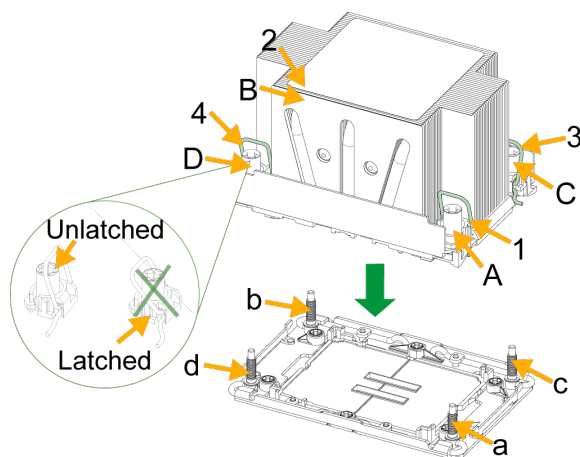
1. Locate four threaded fasteners (marked a, b, c, and d) on the processor socket.



a, b, c, d: Threaded Fasteners

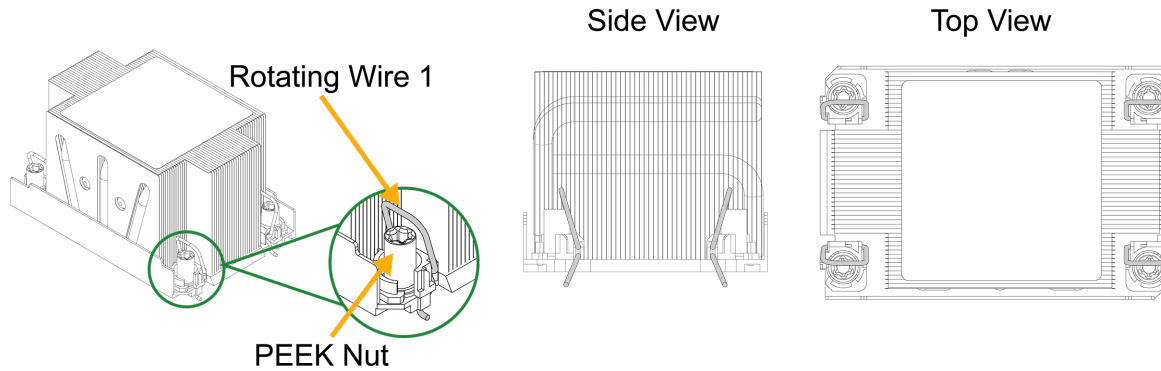
**Figure 3-22. Threaded Fasteners**

2. Locate four PEEK nuts (marked A, B, C, and D) and four rotating wires (marked 1, 2, 3, and 4) on the heatsink.



**Figure 3-23. PEEK Nuts and Rotating Wires (2U)**

3. Check the rotating wires (marked 1, 2, 3, and 4) to make sure that they are at unlatched positions before installing the PHM into the processor socket.

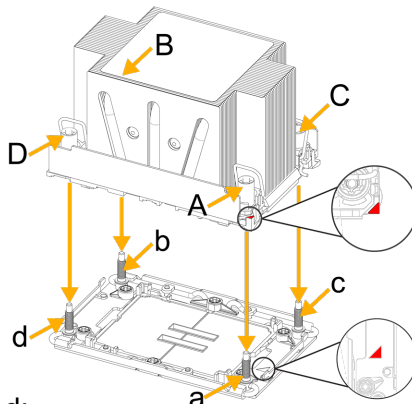


**Figure 3-24. 2U Unlatched Positions**

## Installing the Processor Heatsink Module

1. Align pin 1 of the PHM with the printed triangle on the processor socket.
2. Make sure all four PEEK nuts of the heatsink (marked A, B, C, and D) are aligned with the threaded fasteners (marked a, b, c, and d), then gently place the heatsink on top of the processor socket.

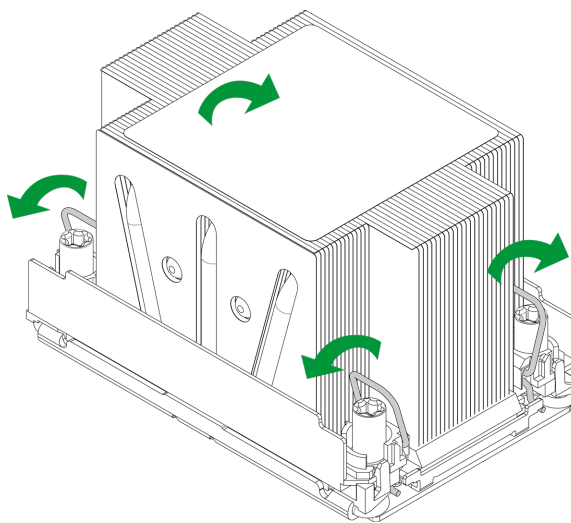
A, B, C, D:  
PEEK Nut on the Heatsink



a, b, c, d:  
Threaded Fastener on the processor socket

**Figure 3-25. Aligning the Heatsink with the Socket (2U)**

3. Press all four rotating wires outwards and make sure that the heatsink is securely latched into the processor socket.

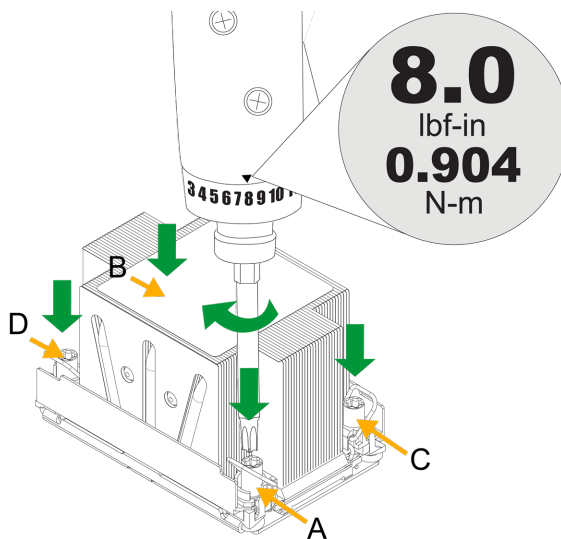


**Figure 3-26. Latching the PHM (2U)**

4. With a T30 bit torque driver set to a force of 8.0 lbf-in (0.904 N-m), gradually tighten the four screws to ensure even pressure. You can start with any screw, but make sure to tighten the screws in a diagonal pattern.

**Important:** Do not use a force greater than 8.0 lbf-in (0.904 N-m). Exceeding this force may over-torque the screw, causing damage to the processor, heatsink, and screw.

5. Examine all corners to ensure that the PHM is firmly attached to the socket.



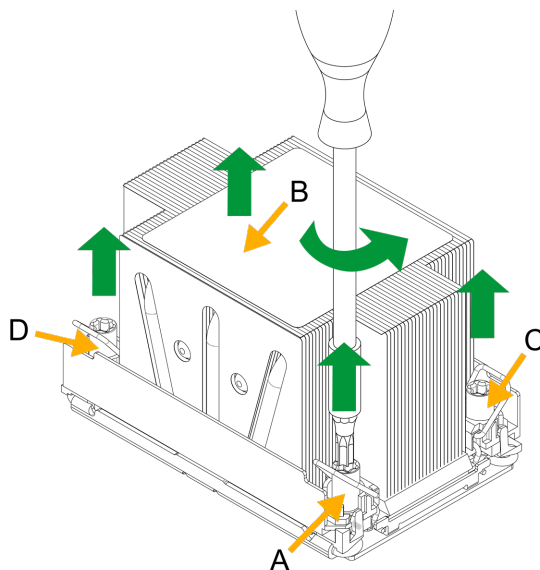
**Figure 3-27. Installing the PHM with a Torque Driver (2U)**

## Removing the Processor Heatsink Module

Before removing the processor heatsink module (PHM) from the motherboard, shut down the system and then unplug the AC power cord from all power supplies.

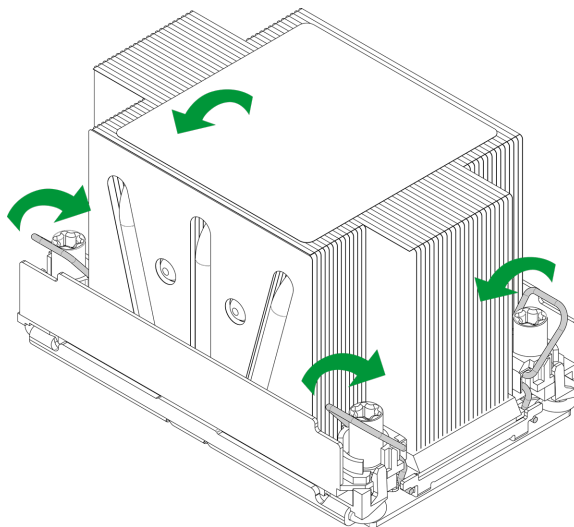
Then follow the steps below:

1. Use a screwdriver to loosen the four screws. You can start with any screw, but make sure to loosen the screws in a diagonal pattern.



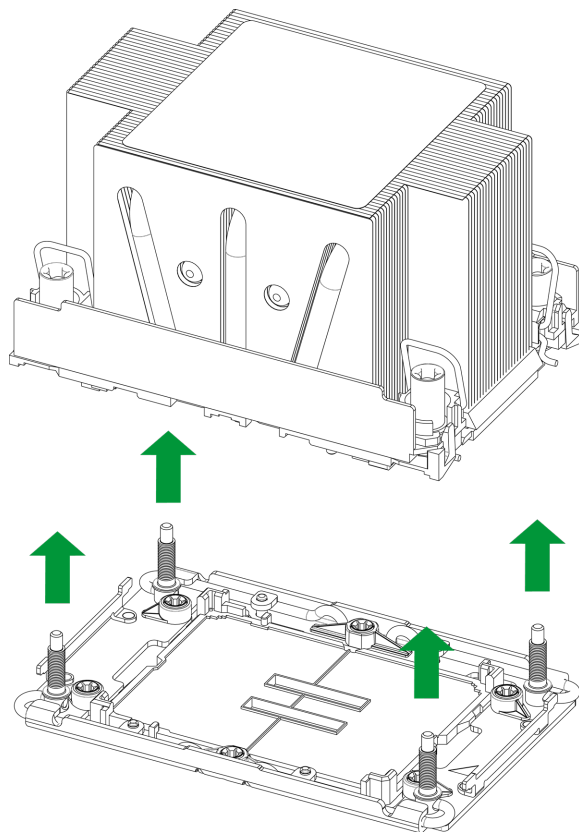
**Figure 3-28. Loosening the Screws (2U)**

2. Press the four rotating wires inwards to unlatch the PHM from the socket.



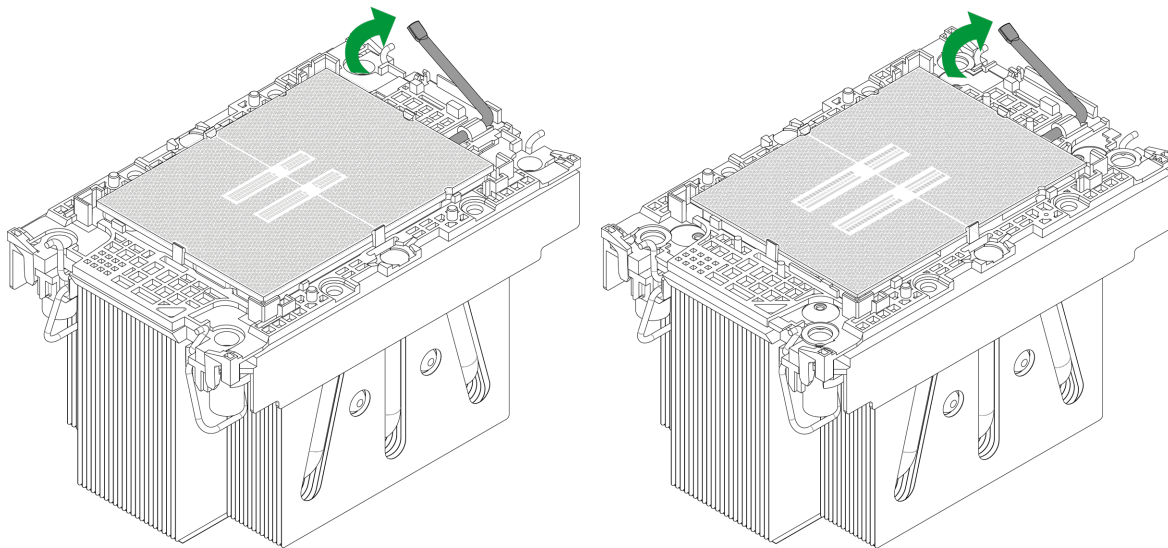
**Figure 3-29. Unlatching the PHM (2U)**

3. Gently lift the PHM upwards to remove it from the socket.



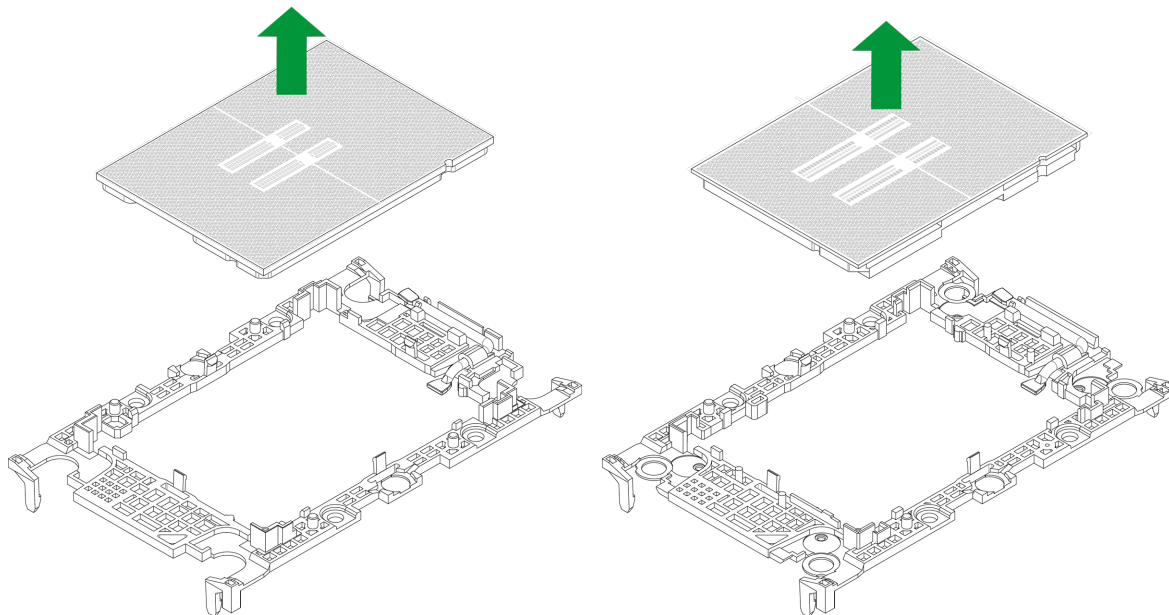
**Figure 3-30. Removing the PHM from the Socket (2U)**

4. To remove the processor from the heatsink, gently lift the lever from the processor carrier.



**Figure 3-31. Carrier with 2U Heatsink (SP XCC left, SP HCC/LCC right)**

5. To remove the processor, move the lever to its unlocked position and gently remove the processor.



**Figure 3-32. Removing the Processor (SP XCC left, SP HCC/LCC right)**

## 3.5 Memory Support and Installation

**Important:** To prevent any damage, exercise extreme care when installing or removing memory modules.

**Note:** Check the Supermicro website for recommended memory modules.

### Memory Support

The X14SBGM supports up to 4 TB of ECC DDR5 RDIMM/3DS RDIMM with speeds of up to 6400 MT/s (1DPC) and 5200 MT/s (2DPC) in 16 DIMM slots.

The X14SBGM supports up to 512 GB of DDR5 MRDIMM-8800 with speeds of up to 8000 MT/s in eight DIMM slots.

DDR5-6400 Memory Support for Intel® Xeon® 6700-Series Processors with P-Cores										
Type	Ranks Per DIMM, Data Width (Stack)	DIMM Capacity (GB)					Speed (MT/s); Voltage (V); Slots per Channel (SPC) and DIMMs per Channel (DPC)			
		DRAM Density								
		16 Gb		24 Gb		32 Gb	1DPC/2SPC	2DPC/2SPC		
		1DPC	2DPC	1DPC	2DPC	2DPC	+1.1 V			
RDIMM	1Rx8	16 GB	-	24 GB	-	-	6400, 6000, 5600, 5200, 4800 (DDR5-6400 rated RDIMMs only)	5200, 4800 (DDR5-6400 rated RDIMMs only)		
	1Rx4	32 GB	-	48 GB	-	-				
	2Rx8	32 GB	32 GB	48 GB	-	-				
	2Rx4	64 GB	64 GB*	96 GB	96 GB*	128 GB*				
3DS RDIMM	4Rx4	-	128 GB	-	-	-			8000, 7200 (MRDIMM-8800 only)	N/A
	8Rx4	-	256 GB	-	-	-				
MRDIMM	2Rx8	32 GB	-	-	-	-	N/A			
	2Rx4	64 GB	-	-	-	-				

**Note:** The items marked with an asterisk (\*) are supported in 1S/2S/4S/8S systems. All others support 1S/2S only.

CXL Memory Configuration Support for Intel® Xeon® 6700-Series Processors with P-Cores									
Native DDR5 Memory Per Socket				CXL Memory Per Socket					
Slot 0 DIMM Ranks	Slot 0 DIMM Capacity (GB)	DIMM Type	DRAM Density (Gb)	CXL Memory Channels	CXL Memory Type	CXL Capacity Per Device/Module	CXL Interleave	CXL Mode	4S and 8S support
2Rx4	96	10x4	24	2+2	DDR5 x8	96 GB	1x4*, 2x2, 4x1	1LM+Vol	Yes
2H 3DS	128	10x4	16	2+2	DDR5 x8, DDR x8	128 GB	1x4*, 2x2, 4x1	1LM+Vol	Yes
2Rx4	64	10x4	16	2+2	DDR5 x8	64 GB	hetero x12	Hetero	Yes
2Rx4	64	10x4	16	1+1	DDR5 x16	2ch 64 GB	hetero x12	Hetero	Yes
2Rx4	64	10x4	16	2+2+2+2	DDR5 x8	64 GB	1x8*, 2x4, 4x2	1LM+Vol	No
2Rx4	64	10x4	16	2	DDR5 x8	256 GB	1x2*	1LM+Vol	No
2Rx4	64	10x4	16	1+1	DDR4 x16, DDR5 x16	2ch 128 GB	1x2*	Intel Flat Memory Mode	No

**Notes:**

- The items with an asterisk (\*) are the default settings in the BIOS.
- The Intel® Xeon® 6700-series processors with P-cores CXL memory configurations are 1DPC ('Slot 0') only for native DDR5.
- CXL Memory Channel: number of devices per root port, with root ports separated by "+," e.g. 2+2+2+2 = four root ports populated with two devices per root port.
- CXL Interleave: sets x ways, e.g. 2x4 = One set of two modules, interleaved four-way.
- CXL Modes:
  - 1LM + Vol = DDR5 ('1LM') and (volatile) CXL memory visible to SW as separate tiers, separately interleaved.
  - Hetero x12 = DDR5 and (volatile) CXL memory interleaved together in one 12-way set.
  - Flat Memory Mode = HW manages data movement between DDR5 and CXL memory, total capacity visible to SW.

<b>Intel® Xeon® 6700-Series Processors with P-Cores DDR5 Memory Population Table</b>	
<b>(1 Processor and 16 DIMMs Installed, 2DPC)</b>	
<b><i>DIMM Counts</i></b>	<b><i>Memory Population Sequence (2DPC)</i></b>
<b>1 DIMM (Recommended)</b>	DIMMA1
<b>4 DIMMs (Recommended)</b>	DIMMA1/DIMMC1/DIMME1/DIMMG1 DIMMB1/DIMMD1/DIMMF1/DIMMH1
<b>8 DIMMs</b>	DIMMA1/DIMMA2/DIMMC1/DIMMC2/DIMME1/DIMME2/DIMMG1/DIMMG2 DIMMB1/DIMMB2/DIMMD1/DIMMD2/DIMMF1/DIMMF2/DIMMH1/DIMMH2 <b>DIMMA1/DIMMB1/DIMMC1/DIMMD1/DIMME1/DIMMF1/DIMMG1/DIMMH1 (Recommended)</b>
<b>12 DIMMs (Recommended)</b>	DIMMA1/DIMMA2/DIMMB1/DIMMC1/DIMMC2/DIMMD1/ DIMME1/DIMME2/DIMMF1/DIMMG1/DIMMG2/DIMMH1
<b>16 DIMMs (Recommended)</b>	DIMMA1/DIMMA2/DIMMB1/DIMMB2/DIMMC1/DIMMC2/DIMMD1/DIMMD2/ DIMME1/DIMME2/DIMMF1/DIMMF2/DIMMG1/DIMMG2/DIMMH1/DIMMH2

**Important:** To prevent any damage, exercise extreme care when installing or removing memory modules.

## General Guidelines for Optimizing Memory Performance

- It is recommended to use DDR5 memory of the same type, size, and speed.
- Mixed DIMM speeds can be installed. However, all DIMMs will run at the speed of the slowest DIMM.
- The motherboard will support an odd number amount of memory modules. However, to achieve the best memory performance, a balanced memory population is recommended.

## DIMM Installation

**Important:** To avoid causing any damage to the memory module or the DIMM socket, do not use excessive force when pressing the release tabs on the ends of the DIMM socket. Handle memory modules with care. To avoid ESD-related damage to your memory modules or components, carefully follow all the instructions given in ["Static-Sensitive Devices"](#) on page 41.

1. Insert the desired number of DIMMs into the memory slots based on the recommended DIMM population table earlier in this section.
2. Push the release tabs outwards on both ends of the DIMM slot to unlock it.

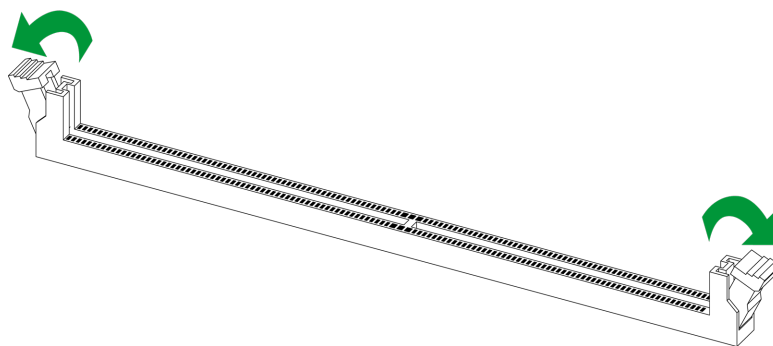


Figure 3-33. Unlocking the DIMM Slot

3. Align the key of the DIMM with the receptive point on the memory slot.

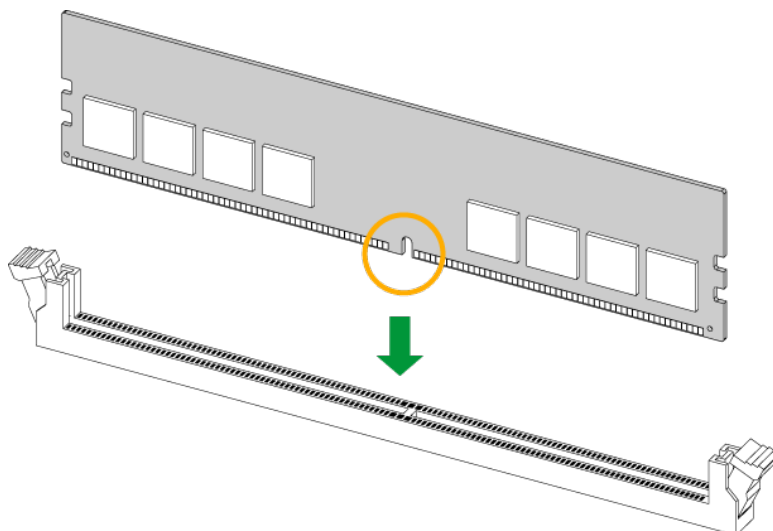
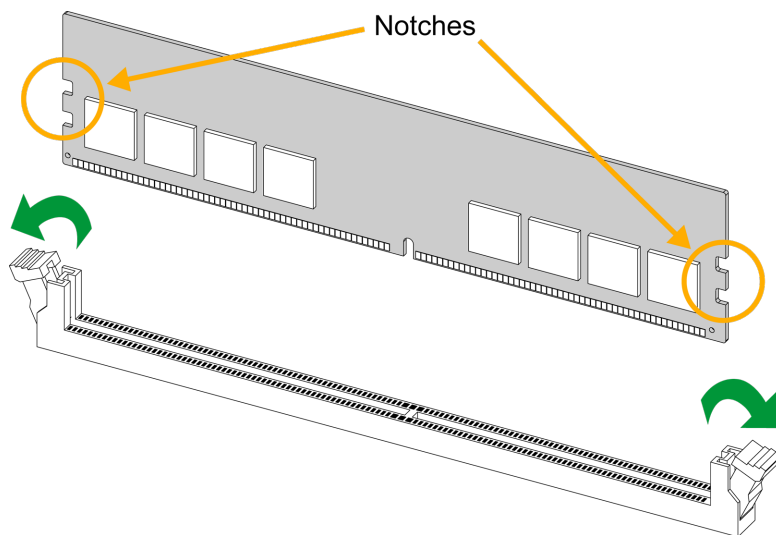


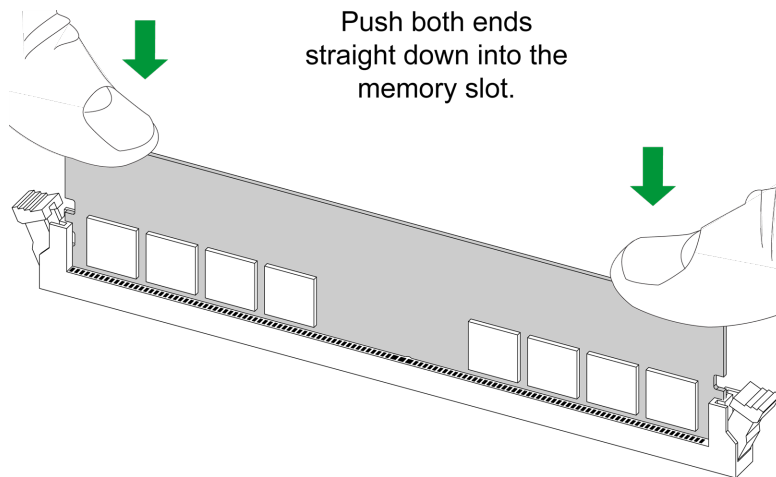
Figure 3-34. Aligning the DIMM Slot with the Receptive Point

- Align the notches on both ends of the module against the receptive points on the ends of the slot.



**Figure 3-35. Aligning the Notches**

- Press both ends of the module straight down into the slot until the module snaps into place.
- Press the release tabs to the lock positions to secure the DIMM into the slot.



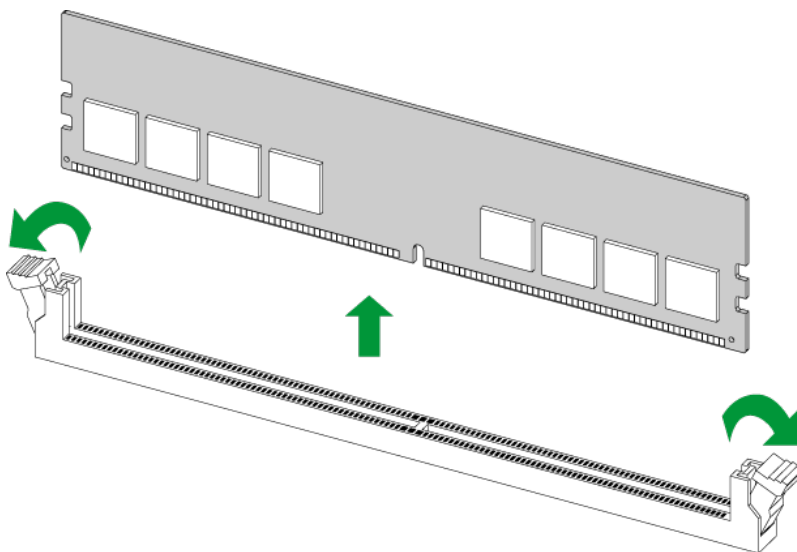
**Figure 3-36. Securing the DIMM**

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under ["Motherboard Quick Reference"](#) on page 22.

## DIMM Removal

**Important:** To avoid causing any damage to the memory module or the DIMM socket, do not use excessive force when pressing the release tabs on the ends of the DIMM socket. Handle memory modules with care. To avoid ESD-related damage to your memory modules or components, carefully follow all the instructions given in "[Static-Sensitive Devices](#)" on [page 41](#).

Press both release tabs on the ends of the DIMM socket to unlock it. Once the DIMM is loosened, remove it from the memory slot.



**Figure 3-37. Unlocking the DIMM Slot**

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on [page 22](#).

## 3.6 Motherboard Battery Removal and Installation

### Battery Removal

To remove the onboard battery, follow the steps below:

1. Power off your system and unplug your power cable.
2. Place the system on a workbench.
3. Remove the top cover from the system.
4. Locate the onboard battery as shown below.
5. Using a tool such as a pen or a small screwdriver, push the battery lock outwards to unlock it. Once unlocked, the battery will pop out from the holder.
6. Remove the battery.

### Proper Battery Disposal

**Important:** Handle used batteries carefully. Do not damage the battery in any way; a damaged battery may release hazardous materials into the environment. Do not discard a used battery in the garbage or a public landfill. Comply with the regulations set up by your local hazardous waste management agency to dispose of your used battery properly.

### Battery Installation

To install an onboard battery, follow steps 1 and 2 above and continue below:

**Important:** When replacing a battery, be sure to only replace it with the same type.

1. Identify the battery's polarity. The positive (+) side should be facing up.
2. Insert the battery into the battery holder and push it down until you hear a click to ensure that the battery is securely locked.

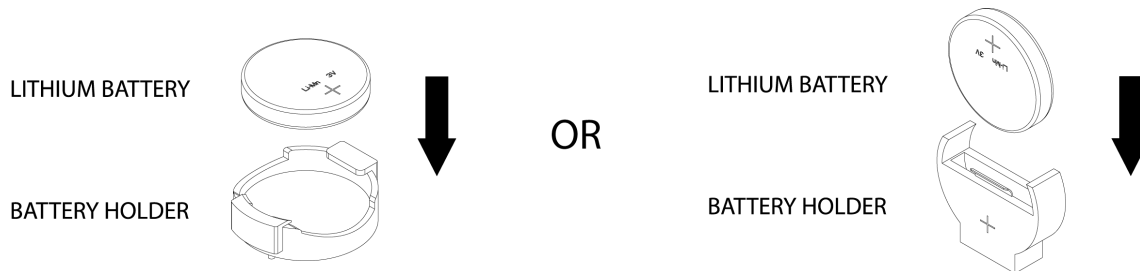


Figure 3-38. Installing a Battery

## 3.7 Storage Drives

The system supports four rear hot-swappable E1.S PCIe 5.0 x4 NVMe drive bays. Two M.2 SSDs are installed by the manufacturer.

**Note:** Enterprise-level storage modules are recommended for use in Supermicro servers.



**Figure 3-39. Logical Drive Numbers**

**Note:** The components installed in your system may or may not look exactly the same as the graphics shown in the manual.

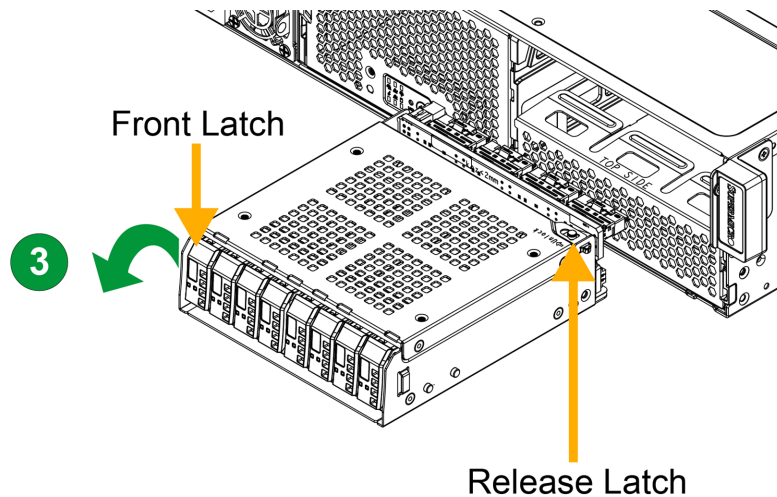
Drive Bay Locations	
Feature	Description
0–3	Four hot-swappable EDSFF E1.S drive bays

### Installing a Storage Drive

1. Remove the top cover from the system. See ["Accessing the System"](#) on page 40 for details.
2. To unlock the storage drive tray, move the release latch to the right.
3. Lower the front latch of the desired storage drive carrier and pull the carrier out of the tray.
4. Unscrew the two screws holding the storage drive in place.
5. Replace the current drive with a new one.
6. Secure the new drive into the carrier using the two screws from step 4.
7. Carefully slide the carrier back into the tray.
8. Return the storage drive tray to the system. The tray will "click" into place once it's

locked.

9. Replace the top cover on the chassis.



**Figure 3-40. Removing the Storage Drive Tray from the Chassis**

**Note:** Images displayed are for illustrative purposes only. The components installed in your system may or may not look exactly the same as the graphics shown in the manual.

## Hot-Swap for NVMe Drives

Supermicro servers support NVMe surprise hot-swap. For even better data security, NVMe orderly hot-swap is recommended. NVMe drives can be ejected and replaced remotely using BMC.

**Note:** If you are using VROC, see "[Intel Virtual RAID on CPU \(VROC\)](#)" on page 102 in this manual instead.

### Ejecting a Drive

1. **BMC > Server Health > NVMe SSD**
2. Select Device, Group, and Slot, and click **Eject**. After ejecting, the drive Status LED indicator turns green.
3. Remove the drive.

Note that Device and Group are categorized by the CPLD design architecture.

A Slot is the slot number on which the NVMe drives are mounted.

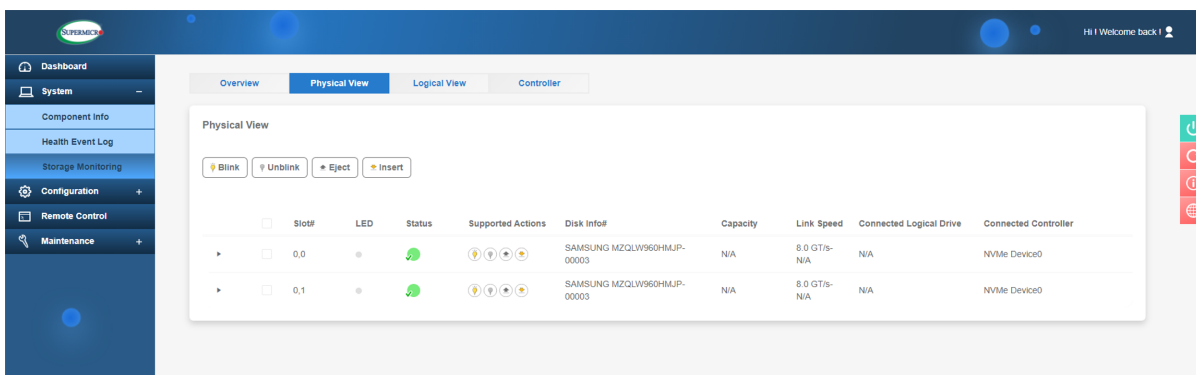


Figure 3-41. BMC Screenshot

### Replacing a Drive

1. Insert the replacement drive.
2. **BMC > System > Storage Monitor > Physical View**
3. Select Device, Group, and slot and click **Insert**. The drive Status LED indicator flashes red, then turns off. The Activity LED turns blue.

## 3.8 System Cooling

Refer to the following sections for information about the cooling capabilities of the SYS-212GB-FNR server.

### Fans

The SYS-212GB-FNR supports up to five 8-cm heavy-duty fans with optimal speed control.

Fan speed is controlled by a system temperature setting in the BMC. If a fan fails, the remaining fans will ramp up to full speed. The system can continue to run with a failed fan. Replace any failed fan at your earliest convenience with the same type and model. Failed fans can be identified through the BMC.

**Important:** Except for short periods of time, do not operate the server without the cover in place. The chassis cover must be in place to allow for proper airflow and to prevent overheating.

### *Changing a System Fan*

1. Determine which fan is failing. If possible, use BMC. If not, extend the system from the chassis rack and remove the chassis cover while the power is on. Examine the fans to determine which one has failed.
2. Power down the system as described in ["Removing Power" on page 39](#).
3. Remove the system from the rack and place it on a workbench as described in ["Removing the Chassis from the Rack" on page 36](#).
4. Remove the top cover from the system as described in ["Accessing the System" on page 40](#).
5. Squeeze the fan tabs of the failed fan and lift the fan housing up and out of the chassis.
6. To install a fan, push it into the proper location until it clicks.
7. Return the cover to the system.
8. Return the system to the rack.

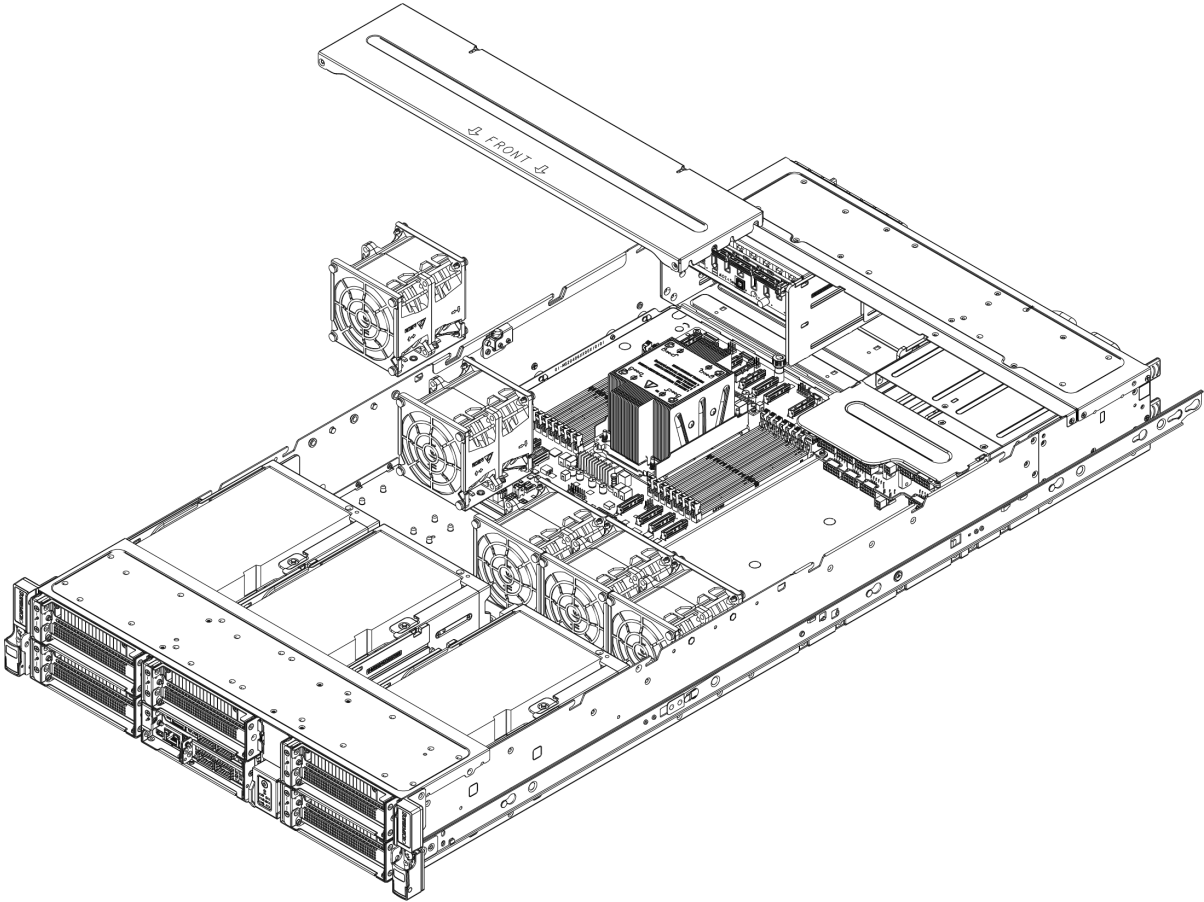


Figure 3-42. Changing a System Fan

## 3.9 Expansion Cards

Refer to the following sections for information on the expansion cards supported by the SYS-212GB-FNR server.

### PCIe Cards

The SYS-212GB-FNR has four PCIe 5.0 x16 FHFL double-width slots that support GPUs and three PCIe 5.0 x16 FHFL slots that support networking and DPU cards.

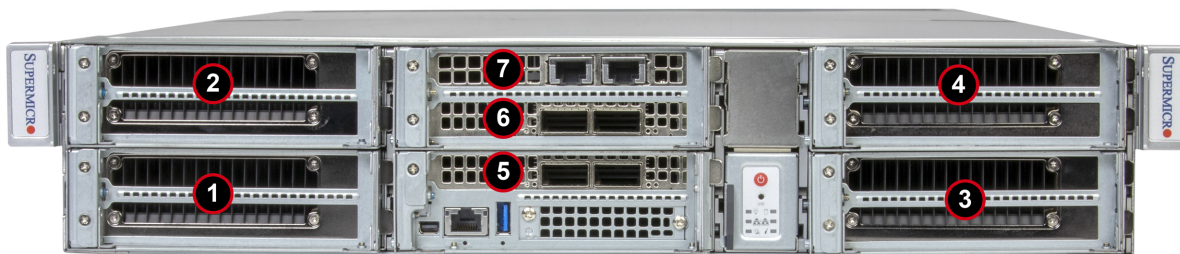


Figure 3-43. Expansion Card Locations

Expansion Slot Locations	
Slot	Description
1–4	Four PCIe 5.0 x16 FHFL double-width slots that support double-width GPUs
5–7	Three PCIe 5.0 x16 FHFL that support networking and DPU cards

### GPU Support

Use the CPU air shroud to satisfy thermal requirements. GPU support conditions depend on CPU TDP and server configuration. Please check the GPU matrix on the product page or contact a Supermicro representative for details. Fastest GPU communication is accomplished using NVIDIA NVLINK.

## 3.10 Power Supply

The system is equipped with two power supplies by default and supports up to four hot-plug power supply modules. The power supply will automatically sense and operate at an input voltage between 200–240 V. Note that different input voltages will result in different maximum power output levels.

In the event of a power module failure, the other power module will continue to power the system on its own. Failed power supply modules can be replaced without powering down the system. Replacement modules can be ordered directly from Supermicro.

Information LED	
Color, Status	Description
Red, solid	An overheat condition has occurred.
Red, blinking at 1 Hz	Fan failure; check for an inoperative fan.
Red, blinking at 0.25 Hz	Power failure; check for an inoperative power supply.
Red, solid with Power LED blinking green	Fault detected.
Blue and red, blinking at 10 Hz	Recovery mode.
Blue, solid	UID has been activated locally to locate the server in a rack environment.
Blue, blinking at 1 Hz	UID has been activated via BMC to locate the server in a rack environment.
Blue, blinking at 2 Hz	BMC is resetting.
Blue, blinking at 4 Hz	BMC is setting factory defaults.
Blue, blinking at 10 Hz with Power LED blinking green	BMC/BIOS firmware is updating.

### Replacing the Power Supply

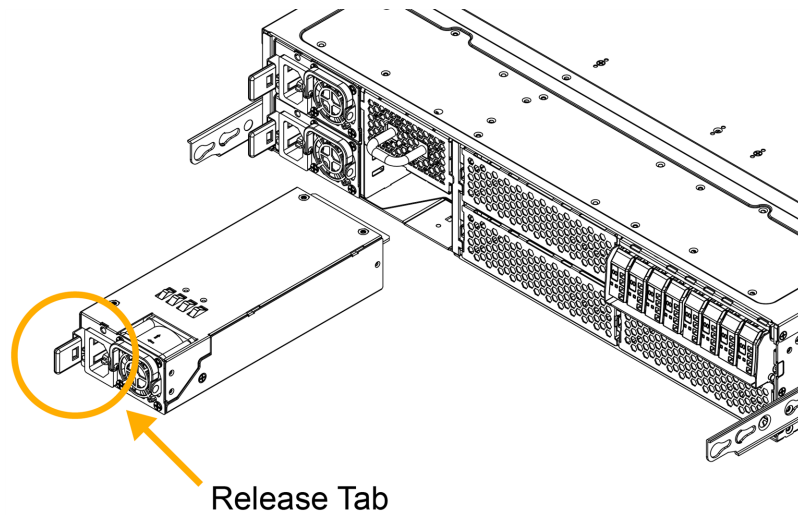
To replace the single power supply on a non-redundant system, remove power as described in ["Removing Power" on page 39](#). The following procedure explains how to replace a single power supply on a redundant system. Redundancy depends on the system's configuration and application load.

1. Remove the system from the rack and place the system on a workbench as described in ["Removing the Chassis from the Rack" on page 36](#).
2. Push the release tab (see figure below), then pull the power supply out using the handle provided.

3. Push the new power supply module into the power bay until you hear a click.

**Note:** The power supply must be replaced with the same model.

4. Plug the power cord back into the module.
5. Power on the system.
6. Check the power supply's status using remote management or the system's LEDs.



**Figure 3-44. Replacing the Power Supply**

## Chapter 4:

# Motherboard Connections, Jumpers, and LEDs

This section describes the connections on the motherboard and provides pinout definitions. Note that depending on how the system is configured, not all connections are required. The LEDs on the motherboard are also described here. A motherboard layout indicating component locations may be found in the ["Introduction" on page 14](#). More detail can be found in the X14SBGM motherboard manual.

Review the ["Standardized Warning Statements for AC Systems" on page 187](#) before installing or removing components.

---

<b>4.1 Power Supply and Power Connections</b> .....	<b>80</b>
Power Connectors .....	80
<b>4.2 Headers and Connections</b> .....	<b>81</b>
Chassis Intrusion .....	81
CPLD Connector .....	81
External BMC Module Connector .....	81
Fan Board Control Header .....	81
Fan Headers .....	82
Liquid Cooling Leakage Sensor Headers .....	82
M.2 Boot Tray Connector .....	83
MCIO PCIe 5.0 x8 Connectors .....	83
NC-SI Connection .....	83
NVMe VPP Header .....	83
TPM/Port 80 Header .....	84
VROC RAID Key Header .....	84
<b>4.3 Front Control Panel</b> .....	<b>86</b>
Power On and BMC/BIOS Status LED Button .....	87
UID LED .....	87
Fail LED (Information LED for OH/FF/PF) .....	87
LAN1/LAN2 (NIC1/NIC2) LED .....	88
Storage Drive Activity LED .....	88
Standby Power LED .....	89

Root of Trust (RoT) Power LED .....	89
Power Fail LED Indicators .....	89
FP USB Power .....	89
<b>4.4 Jumper Settings .....</b>	<b>91</b>
CMOS Clear .....	91
Cooling Select Jumper .....	92
I <sup>3</sup> C Functionality Jumper .....	92
UID LED and System_Reset Button Select Jumper .....	92
<b>4.5 LED Indicators .....</b>	<b>94</b>
Power Regulator LED .....	94
Onboard Power LED .....	94

## 4.1 Power Supply and Power Connections

For information about the power supply and power connections of the SYS-212GB-FNR server, refer to the following content.

### Power Connectors

JPWR1–JPWR3 are the 8-pin +12 V GPU MICRO-HI power connectors. JPWR5 is the 2-pin +12 V power connector for standby output from PSU, and JPWR6 is the 2-pin +12 V standby output to the I/O module.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

GPU MICRO-HI Power Connectors Pin Definitions: Eight Total	
Pin#	Description
1–4	GND
5–8	+12 V

Standby Output Power Connectors Pin Definitions: Two Total	
Pin#	Description
1	GND
2	+12 V Standby

### *Power Distributor Board Connector*

A connector for a proprietary power distributor board is located at JPDB1 on the X14SBGM motherboard.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

## 4.2 Headers and Connections

For information about the headers on the X14SBGM motherboard, refer to the following content.

### Chassis Intrusion

A Chassis Intrusion header is located at JL1 on the X14SBGM motherboard. Attach the appropriate cable from the chassis to inform you when the chassis is opened.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

Chassis Intrusion	
Pin Definitions: Four Total	
Pin #	Definition
1	GND
2	Intrusion Input
3	GND
4	Intrusion Input

### CPLD Connector

JCPLD1 provides access to the motherboard complex programmable logic device (CPLD).

### External BMC Module Connector

The external BMC module connector is located at JBMC1 on the X14SBGM motherboard. Connect the external BMC module to this connector to access BMC functions.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

### Fan Board Control Header

A fan board control header is located at JRSI<sup>2</sup>C1 on the X14SBGM motherboard to control the fan speed.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

<b>FAN Board Control Header</b>	
<b>Pin Definitions: 4 Total</b>	
<b>Pin#</b>	<b>Definition</b>
1	SMB_DAT
2	GND
3	SMB_CLK
4	+3.3 V_STBY

## Fan Headers

There are eight 8-pin fan headers located at FAN1–FAN8 on the X14SBGM motherboard. The 8-pin fan headers are not backwards compatible with the traditional 3-pin fans, however, fan speed control is available for all fans by Thermal Management via the IPMI 2.0 interface.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under ["Motherboard Quick Reference"](#) on page 22.

<b>8-pin Fan Header</b>	
<b>Pin Definitions: Eight Total</b>	
<b>Pin#</b>	<b>Definition</b>
1	GND (Black)
2	+12 V (Red)
3	Tachometer
4	PWM Control
5	GND
6	+12 V
7	Tachometer 2
8	Present Detect

## Liquid Cooling Leakage Sensor Headers

Liquid cooling leakage sensor headers are located at J35 and J36 on the X14SBGM motherboard. This header is reserved for liquid cooling support in systems. Liquid cooling leakage sensor headers are used to detect leakage of the coolant used in your liquid cooling system.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under ["Motherboard Quick Reference"](#) on page 22.

## M.2 Boot Tray Connector

Use the JBOOT1 connector located on the X14SBGM motherboard to connect an M.2 boot tray for AOM-DCM2-BOOT use.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

## MCIO PCIe 5.0 x8 Connectors

Mini Cool Edge IO (MCIO) PCIe 5.0 x8 connectors are located at MCIO 0A, MCIO 0B, MCIO 2A, MCIO 2B, MCIO 3A, MCIO 3B, MCIO 4A, MCIO 4B, MCIO 5A, MCIO 5B, MCIO 6A, MCIO 6B, MCIO 7A, MCIO 7B, MCIO 8A, MCIO 8B on the X14SBGM motherboard.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

## NC-SI Connection

The Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI) connection is located at JNCSI1 on the X14SBGM motherboard. This connection is used to connect a Network Interface Card (NIC) to the motherboard to allow the onboard Baseboard Management Controller (BMC) to communicate with a network.

**Note:** For detailed instructions on how to configure Network Interface Card (NIC) settings, refer to the Network Interface Card Configuration User's Guide posted on the web page under the link: <https://www.supermicro.com/support/manuals>.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

## NVMe VPP Header

The NVMe VPP header is located at JNVVPP1 on the motherboard. The NVMe VPP connector provides hot plug support for the NVMe devices, which allows replacement of NVMe devices without shutting down and powering off the system.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

## TPM/Port 80 Header

The JTPM1 header on the X14SBGM motherboard is used to connect a Trusted Platform Module (TPM)/Port 80, which is available from Supermicro (optional). A TPM/Port 80 connector is a security device that supports encryption and authentication in storage drives. It allows the motherboard to deny access if the TPM associated with the storage drive is not installed in the system. Information on the TPM is available at the following page:

[https://www.supermicro.com/manuals/other/AOM-TPM-9670V\\_9670H\\_X12\\_H12.pdf](https://www.supermicro.com/manuals/other/AOM-TPM-9670V_9670H_X12_H12.pdf)

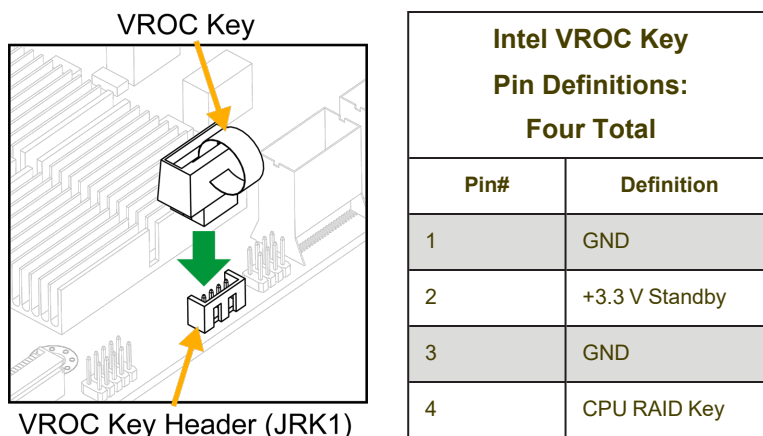
For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

Trusted Platform Module Header			
Pin Definitions: 10 Total			
Pin#	Definition	Pin#	Definition
1	+3.3 V	2	SPI_CS#
3	RESET#	4	SPI_MISO
5	SPI_CLK	6	GND
7	SPI_MOSI	8	No Connection
9	+1.8 V Standby	10	SPI_IRQ#

## VROC RAID Key Header

A VROC RAID Key header is located at JRK1 on the X14SBGM motherboard. Install a VROC RAID key on JRK1 for NVMe RAID support as shown in the illustration below.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.



Intel VROC Key	
Pin Definitions:	
Four Total	
Pin#	Definition
1	GND
2	+3.3 V Standby
3	GND
4	CPU RAID Key

**Note:** Images displayed are for illustrative purposes only. The components installed in your system may or may not look exactly the same as the graphics shown in the manual.

**Note:** For detailed instructions on how to configure VROC RAID settings, refer to the VROC RAID Configuration User's Guide posted on the web page under the following link: <https://www.supermicro.com/support/manuals>.

## 4.3 Front Control Panel

There is a front control panel header located on this motherboard. The front control panel header, located at JFP3, contains header pins for various buttons and LED indicators with I<sup>2</sup>C support for front access. This head is designed specifically for use with the Supermicro chassis.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

JFP3	
1	Power Button
2	Reset/UID Button
3	UID LED_N
4	Fail LED_N (OH/FF/PF)
5	LAN-2 Activity LED
6	LAN-1 Activity LED (Aggregate all LAN)
7	Storage Drive Activity LED
8	Standby LED_N
9	Power/RoT LED_N
10	P3V3_STBY
11	GND
12	I2C Data
13	I2C Clock
14	GND
15	Power Fail LED_P
16	P5V_USB
17	P5V_USB
18	P5V_USB
19	Power Fail LED_N
20	GND

**Figure 4-1. Front Control Panel Pin Definitions**

## Power On and BMC/BIOS Status LED Button

The Power On and BMC/BIOS Status LED button is located on pin 1 of the front control panel header located at JFP3 on the X14SBGM motherboard. Momentarily contacting pin 1 of JFP3 will power on/off the system or display BMC/BIOS status.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

Power Button	
BMC/BIOS Status LED Indicator	
Status	Event
Green: Solid on	System power on
BMC/BIOS blinking green at 4 Hz	BMC/BIOS checking

## UID LED

The unit identifier LED connection is located on pin 3 of JFP3 on the X14SBGM motherboard.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

## Fail LED (Information LED for OH/FF/PF)

The Fail LED (Information LED for OH/Fan Fail/PWR Fail) connection, located on pin 4 of JFP3, provides warnings of overheating, power failure, or fan failure for the system.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

Fail LED (Information LED) (OH/Fan Fail/PWR Fail)	
LED States	
Status	Description
Solid red (on)	An overheat condition has occurred.
Blinking red (1 Hz)	Fan failure: check for an inoperative fan.
Blinking red (0.25 Hz)	Power failure: check for a non-operational power supply.
Blinking red (10 Hz) (FP red LED)	CPLD recovery mode error(s).
Solid blue	UID has been activated locally. Use this function to locate a unit in the system that might be in need of service.

<b>Fail LED (Information LED) (OH/Fan Fail/PWR Fail)</b>	
<b>LED States</b>	
<b>Status</b>	<b>Description</b>
Blinking blue (1 Hz)	Local UID has been activated locally on. Use this function to identify a unit that might be in need of service.
BIOS/BMC blinking blue (10 Hz)	BIOS/BMC: recovery and/or update in progress.
Red Info LED blinking (10 Hz) and MB UID LED blue blinking (10 Hz)	CPLD: recovery and/or update in progress.

## LAN1/LAN2 (NIC1/NIC2) LED

The Network Interface Controller (NIC) LED connection for LAN Port 1 is located on pin 6 of JFP3 on the X14SBGM motherboard, and LAN Port 2 is on pin 5.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

<b>LAN1/LAN2 LED</b>	
<b>LED States</b>	
<b>Color</b>	<b>State</b>
NIC 2: Blinking green	LAN 2: Active
NIC 1: Blinking green	LAN 1: Active

## Storage Drive Activity LED

The storage drive activity LED connection is located on pin 7 of JFP3 on the X14SBGM motherboard. When this LED is blinking green, it indicates storage drive activity.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

<b>Storage Drive Activity LED</b>	
<b>LED State</b>	
<b>Color</b>	<b>State</b>
Blinking Green	Storage Drive Activity

## Standby Power LED

The LED indicator for standby power is located on pin 8 of JFP3 on the X14SBGM motherboard. If this LED is on, standby power is on.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under ["Motherboard Quick Reference"](#) on page 22.

## Root of Trust (RoT) Power LED

The Power LED for the Root of Trust (RoT) connection is located on pin 9 of JFP1 on the X14SBGM motherboard. If this LED is on, power for the RoT chip is on.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under ["Motherboard Quick Reference"](#) on page 22.

## Power Fail LED Indicators

Power Failure LED indicators are located on pins 15 and 19 of JFP3 on the X14SBGM motherboard.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under ["Motherboard Quick Reference"](#) on page 22.

FP Power LED	
Pin Definitions	
Pin#	Definition
15	PWR Failure LED-Positive
19	PWR Failure LED-Negative

## FP USB Power

Front panel USB power connections, located on pins 16–18 of JFP3, provide power to front USB devices.

**Note:** These pins are reserved and are not used.

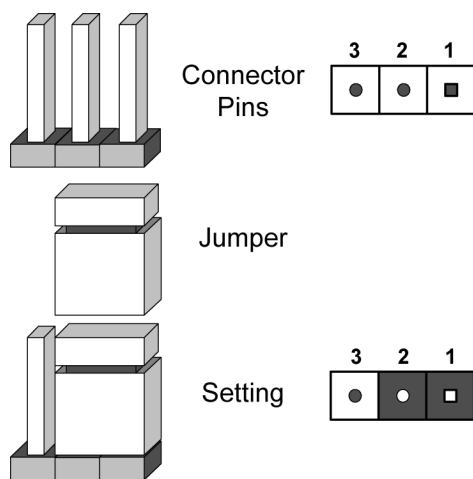
For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under ["Motherboard Quick Reference"](#) on page 22.

<b>FP USB PWR</b>	
<b>Pin Definitions</b>	
<b>Pin#</b>	<b>Definition</b>
16	+5 V USB PWR
17	
18	

## 4.4 Jumper Settings

To modify the operation of the motherboard, jumpers can be used to choose between optional settings. Jumpers create shorts between two pins to change the function of the connector. Pin 1 is identified with a square solder pad on the printed circuit board. See the diagram below for an example of jumping pins 1 and 2. Refer to the motherboard layout page for jumper locations.

**Note:** On two-pin jumpers, "Closed" means the jumper is on and "Open" means the jumper is off the pins.



**Figure 4-2. Jumping Connector Pins**

### CMOS Clear

JBT1 on the X14SBGM motherboard is used to clear CMOS, which will also clear any passwords. Instead of pins, this jumper consists of contact pads to prevent accidentally clearing the contents of CMOS.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.



1. First power down the system and unplug the power cord(s).
2. Remove the cover of the chassis to access the motherboard.
3. Remove the onboard battery from the motherboard.

- Short the CMOS pads, JBT1, with a metal object such as a small screwdriver for at least four seconds.

**Note:** Clearing CMOS will also clear all passwords.

- Remove the screwdriver (or shorting device).
- Replace the cover, reconnect the power cord(s), and power on the system.

## Cooling Select Jumper

There is a Cooling Select jumper at JLC1 on the X14SBGM motherboard. Change this jumper based on the cooling solution currently in use.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

Cooling Select Jumper	
Jumper Settings	
Jumper Setting	Definition
Pins 1–2	Air Cooling
Pins 2–3	Liquid Cooling

## I<sup>3</sup>C Functionality Jumper

Use the I<sup>3</sup>C Functionality jumper at JI3CSW1 on the X14SBGM motherboard to select the I<sup>3</sup>C functionality.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

## UID LED and System\_Reset Button Select Jumper

There is a UID/Reset Button Select jumper at JRU1 on the X14SBGM motherboard. Use this jumper to select whether the UID/Reset button either enables the UID LED or resets the system.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

<b>UID Switch/Reset Button Select Jumper (JRU1)</b>	
<b>Jumper Settings</b>	
<b>State</b>	<b>Description</b>
Close pins 1 and 2 of JRU1	Pin 2 of JRU1: used for UID switch support
Close pins 3 and 4 of JRU1	Pin 2 of JRU1: used for System Reset support

## 4.5 LED Indicators

For information about the LED indicators on the SYS-212GB-FNR server, refer to the following content.

### Power Regulator LED

The Power Regulator LED is located at LE6 on the X14SBGM motherboard. This LED indicates power ready, standby, and power failure.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

Power Regulator LED Indicator	
LED Color	Definition
Green	Power Ready
Amber	Standby
Red	Power Failure

### Onboard Power LED

The Onboard Power LED is located at LED2 on the X14SBGM motherboard. When this LED is on, the system is on. Be sure to turn off the system and unplug the power cord before removing or installing components.

For a detailed diagram of the X14SBGM motherboard, see the layout under "[Motherboard Quick Reference](#)" on page 22.

Onboard Power LED Indicator	
LED Color	Definition
Off	System Power Off (power cable not connected)
Green	System Power On

---

---

# Chapter 5:

## Software

After the SYS-212GB-FNR server has been installed, you can install the Operating System (OS), configure RAID settings, and install the drivers.

---

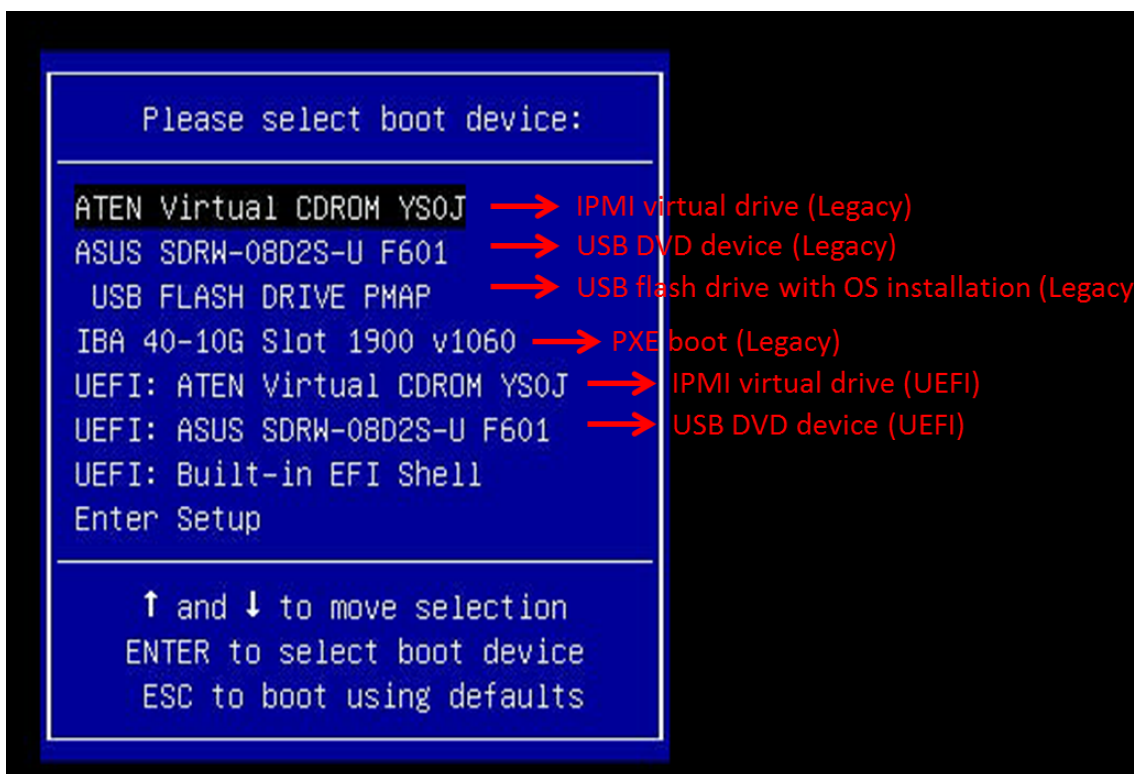
<b>5.1 Microsoft Windows OS Installation</b> .....	<b>96</b>
Installing the OS .....	96
<b>5.2 Driver Installation</b> .....	<b>98</b>
<b>5.3 BMC</b> .....	<b>99</b>
BMC ADMIN User Password .....	99

## 5.1 Microsoft Windows OS Installation

If you will be using RAID, you must configure RAID settings before installing the Windows OS and the RAID driver. Refer to the RAID Configuration User Guides posted on our website at <https://www.supermicro.com/support/manuals>.

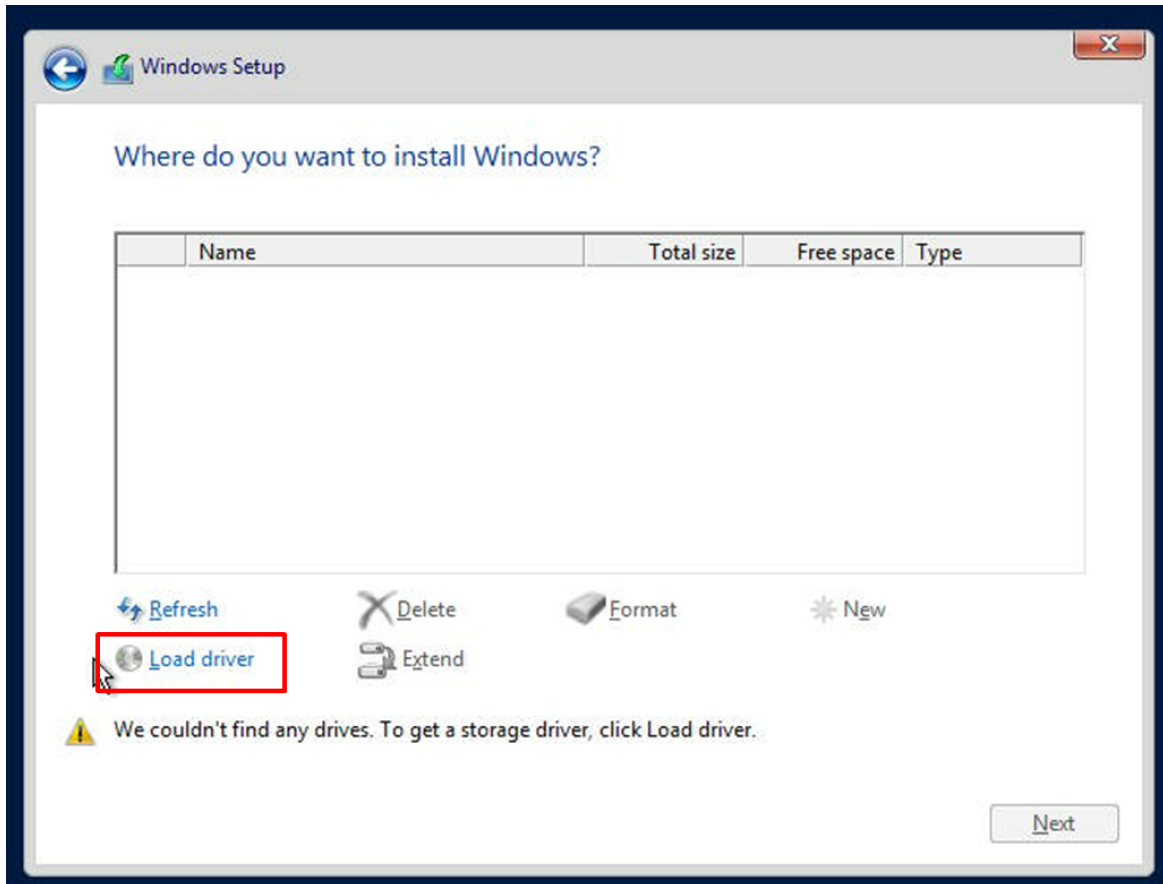
### Installing the OS

1. Create a method to access the Microsoft Windows installation ISO file. That can be a USB flash or media drive, or the BMC KVM console.
2. Retrieve the proper drivers. Go to the Supermicro web page for your motherboard and click on "Download the Latest Drivers and Utilities," select the proper driver, and copy it to a USB flash drive.
3. Boot from a bootable device with Windows OS installation. You can see a bootable device list by pressing <F11> during the system bootup.



**Figure 5-1. Selecting the Boot Device**

4. During Windows Setup, continue to the dialog box where you select the drives on which to install Windows. If the disk you want to use is not listed, click on the "Load driver" link at the bottom left corner.



**Figure 5-2. Loading the Driver Link**

To load the driver, browse the USB flash drive for the proper driver files.

5. Once all devices are specified, continue with the installation.
6. After the Windows OS installation has completed, the system will automatically reboot multiple times for system updates.

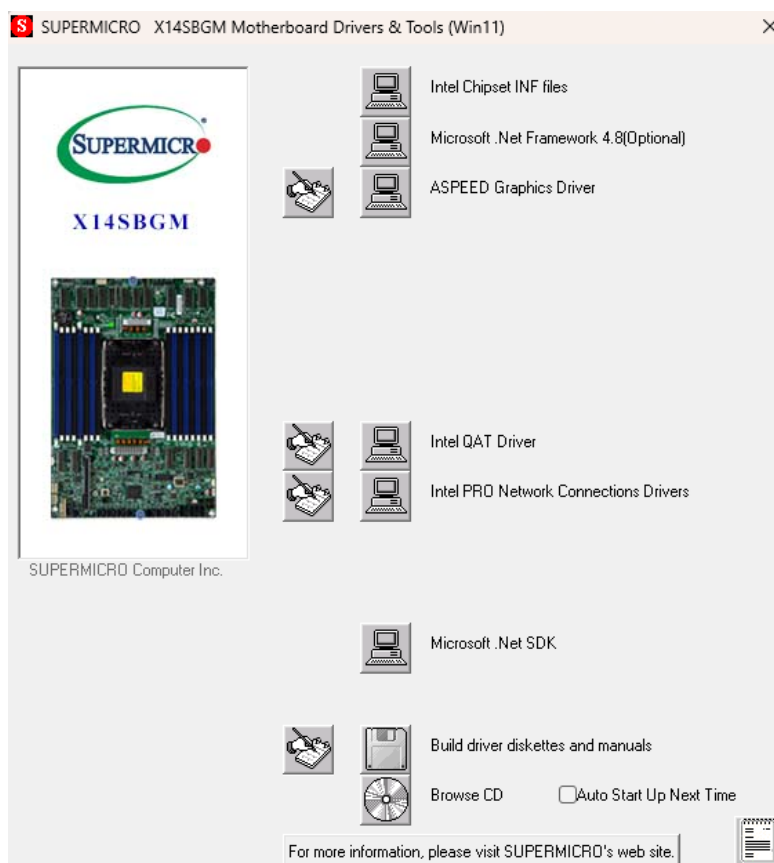
## 5.2 Driver Installation

The Supermicro website contains drivers and utilities for your system at the following page:

<https://www.supermicro.com/wdl>.

Some of these drivers and utilities must be installed, such as the chipset driver. After accessing the website, go into the CDR\_Images (in the parent directory of the above link) and locate the ISO file for your motherboard. Download this file to a USB flash or media drive. You may also use a utility to extract the ISO file if preferred.

Another option is to go to the Supermicro website at <https://www.supermicro.com>. Find the product page for your motherboard and download the latest drivers and utilities. Insert the flash drive or disk, and the screenshot shown below should appear.



**Figure 5-3. Driver & Tools Installation Screen**

**Note:** Click the icons showing a hand writing on paper to view the readme files for each item. Click the computer icons to the right of these items to install each item (from top to bottom) one at a time. After installing each item, you must reboot the system before moving on to the next item on the list. The bottom icon with a CD on it allows you to view the entire contents.

## 5.3 BMC

The X14SBGM motherboard provides remote access, monitoring, and management through the baseboard management controller (BMC) and other management controllers distributed among different system modules. There are several BIOS settings that are related to BMC. For general documentation and information on BMC, visit our website at the following page:

<https://www.supermicro.com/en/solutions/management-software/bmc-resources>

### BMC ADMIN User Password

For security, each system is assigned a unique default BMC password for the ADMIN user. The password can be found on a sticker on the motherboard and a sticker on the chassis, for Supermicro chassis. The sticker also displays the BMC MAC address. If necessary, the password can be reset using the Supermicro IPMICFG tool.



Figure 5-4. BMC Password Label

# Chapter 6:

## Optional Components

This chapter describes alternate configurations and optional system components for the SYS-212GB-FNR server.

---

<b>6.1 TPM Security Module</b> .....	<b>101</b>
<b>6.2 Intel Virtual RAID on CPU (VROC)</b> .....	<b>102</b>
Requirements and Restrictions .....	102
Additional Information .....	102
Hardware Key .....	103
Configuring Intel VMD .....	103
Creating NVMe RAID Configurations .....	108

## 6.1 TPM Security Module

This is an SPI-capable TPM 2.0 with Infineon 9672 controller.

The JTPM1 header is used to connect a Trusted Platform Module (TPM). A TPM is a security device that supports encryption and authentication in storage drives. It enables the X14SBGM motherboard to deny access if the TPM associated with the storage drive is not installed in the SYS-212GB-FNR server.

For details and installation procedures, refer to the following page:

<https://www.supermicro.com/en/products/accessories/addon/AOM-TPM-9672V.php>

- AOM-TPM-9672V (TCG 2.0)

## 6.2 Intel Virtual RAID on CPU (VROC)

Intel® Virtual RAID on CPU (Intel VROC) is an enterprise RAID solution for NVMe SSDs directly attached to Intel Xeon Scalable processors. Intel Volume Management Device (VMD) is an integrated controller inside the CPU PCIe root complex.

- A single processor supports up to 12 NVMe SSDs and up to 6 RAID arrays.
- A dual processor system supports up to 24 NVMe SSDs and 12 RAID arrays.

Stripe sizes are 4K, 8K, 16K, 32K, 64K, 128K.

### Requirements and Restrictions

- *Intel VROC is only available when the system is configured for UEFI boot mode.*
- To enable the **mdadm** command and support for RSTe, install the patch from
  - Linux: <https://downloadcenter.intel.com/download/28158/Intel-Virtual-RAID-on-CPU-Intel-VROC-and-Intel-Rapid-Storage-Technology-enterprise-Intel-RSTe-Driver-for-Linux->
  - Windows: <https://downloadcenter.intel.com/download/28108/Intel-Virtual-RAID-on-CPU-Intel-VROC-and-Intel-Rapid-Storage-Technology-enterprise-Intel-RSTe-Driver-for-Windows->
- To enable Intel VROC, a hardware key must be inserted on the motherboard, and the appropriate processor's Virtual Management Devices must be enabled in the BIOS setup.
- It is possible to enable Intel VROC without a hardware key installed, but only RAID0 will be enabled.
- Intel VROC is not compatible with secure boot. This feature must be disabled.
- When creating bootable OS RAID1 devices, you must have both devices on the same CPU, and a VMD on that CPU.
- Spanning drives when creating RAID devices is not recommended due to performance issues, even though it is supported.

### Additional Information

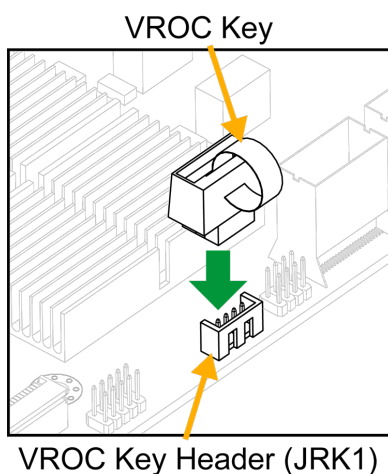
- Latest SSD and operating system information:  
<https://www.intel.com/content/www/us/en/support/articles/000030310/memory-and-storage/ssd-software.html>

- Additional information for the Supermicro add-on card and linked manuals:  
<https://www.supermicro.com/products/accessories/addon/AOC-VROCxxxMOD.cfm>

## Hardware Key

The Intel VROC hardware key is a license key that detects the Intel VROC SKU and activates the function accordingly. The key must be plugged into the Supermicro motherboard (connector JRK1). The key options are:

Intel® VROC Keys			
VROC Package	Description	Part Number	Intel MM Number
Standard	RAID 0, 1, 10 Supports 3rd party SSDs	AOC-VROCSTNMOD	951605
Premium	RAID 0, 1, 5, 10 Supports 3rd party SSDs	AOC-VROCPREMOD	951606



**Figure 6-1. Intel VROC RAID Key and Motherboard Connector JRK1**

## Configuring Intel VMD

VMD must be enabled on PCIe ports which have NVMe drives attached to them in order for those drives to be added to a VROC RAID configuration. The default BIOS setting for the NVMe Mode Switch is Auto which automatically enables VMD on all installed NVMe drives.

NVMe Mode Switch:

- Auto: Enables VMD for all NVMe ports if VROC Key is installed.
- VMD: Enables VMD for all NVMe ports despite the lack of the VROC Key.
- Manual: Allows the user to select specific NVMe ports on which to enable VMD.

The NVMe Mode Switch can be viewed or selected at BIOS > Advanced > Chipset Configuration > North Bridge > IIO Configuration > Intel® VMD Technology.

**Note:** Without a VROC Key, there is no RAID support with the Auto switch. Only RAID 0 is supported with the VMD and Manual switches.

### Configuring VMD Manually

The steps for manually configuring VMD on specific NVMe ports in UEFI BIOS are shown below. Example screenshots may differ from your server.

#### Important:

- If there is an existing RAID configuration, delete the RAID volume associated with the VMD controller before disabling the controller. Failure to do so may lead to unexpected behavior.
- The effects of physically changing or swapping a CPU on the VMD controller have not been thoroughly tested or documented.

1. Reboot the server and press [DEL] key to access the BIOS options.
2. Switch to Advanced > Chipset Configuration > North Bridge > IIO Configuration > Intel® VMD Technology.
3. Select VMD Mode Switch, then select Manual.

Note that Socket 0 contains CPU1; Socket 1 contains CPU2.

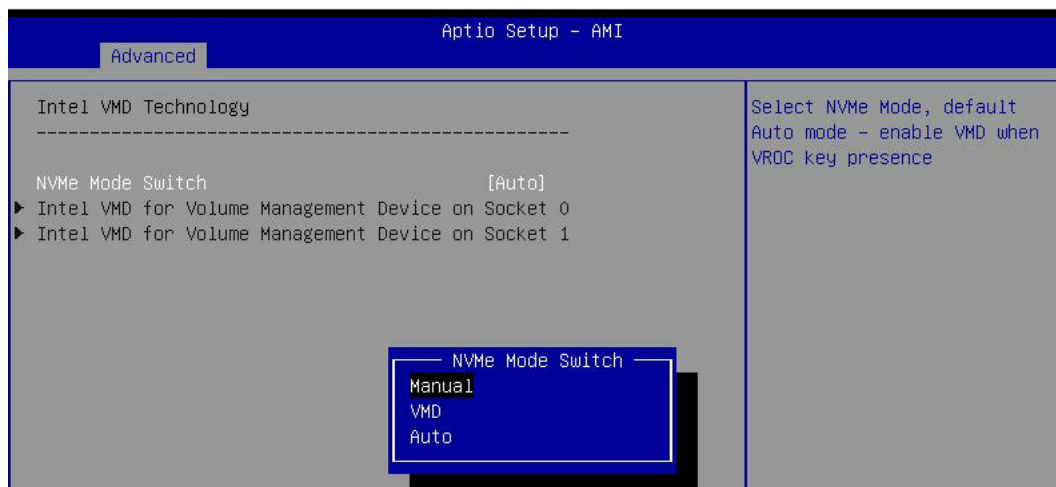
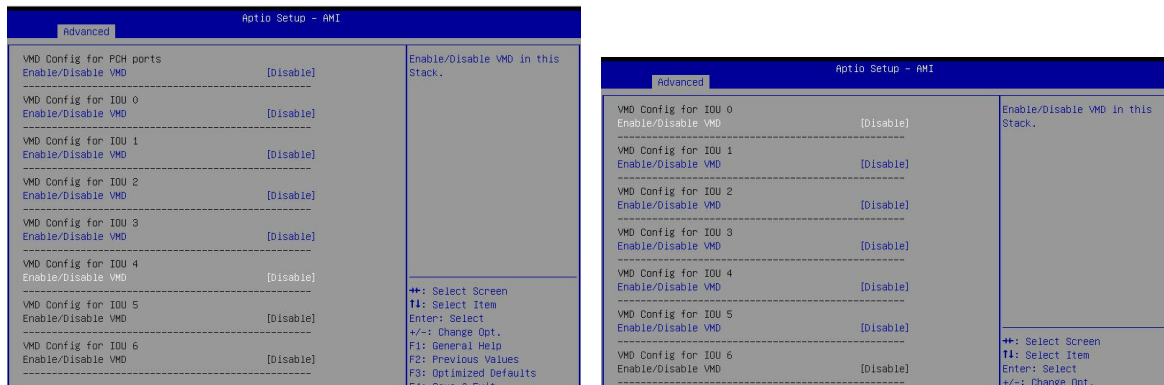


Figure 6-2. BIOS, Selecting VMD Mode

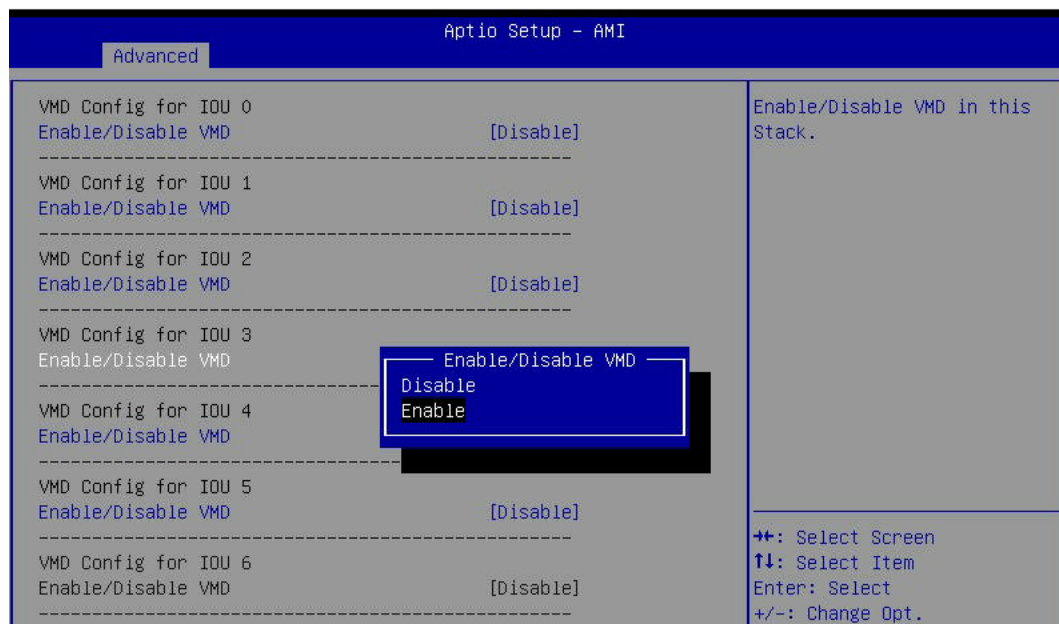
- VMD must only be enabled on NVMe port resources. If VMD is enabled on other PCIe ports, the functionality of those ports will be impacted. See the table below.

Select “Intel VMD for Volume Management Device on” on Socket 0 (CPU1) or Socket 1 (CPU2) to enable VMD for devices under the respective CPU.

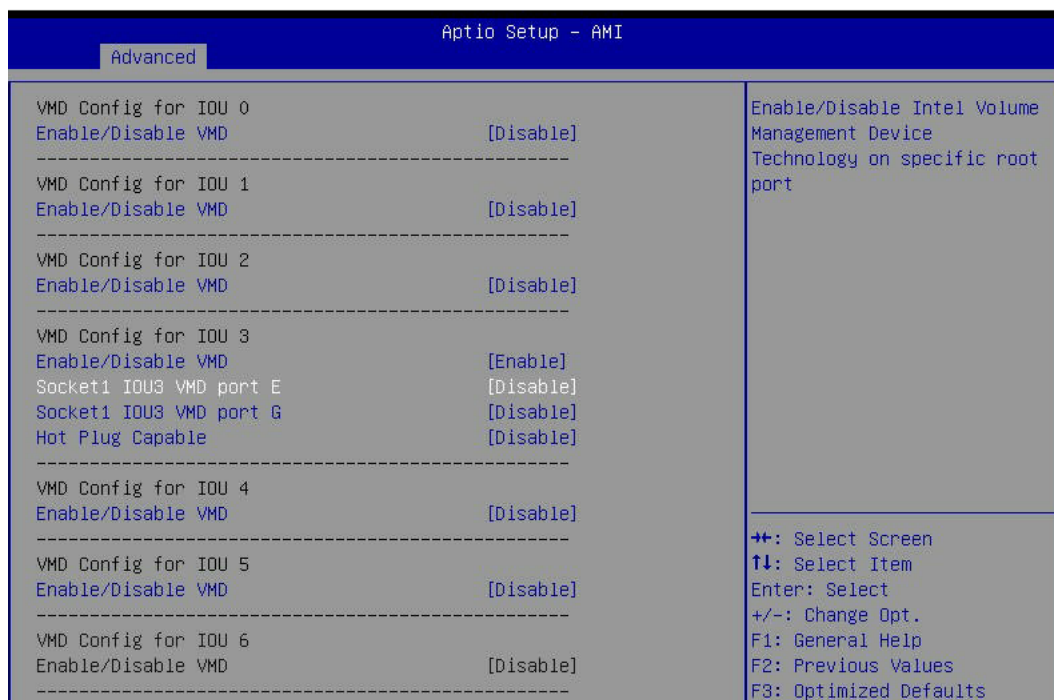


**Figure 6-3. Intel VMD for Volume Management Device on Socket 0 and Socket 1**

- Choose Enable for “Enable/Disable VMD” for IOU 3 to list the available devices under IOU 3.

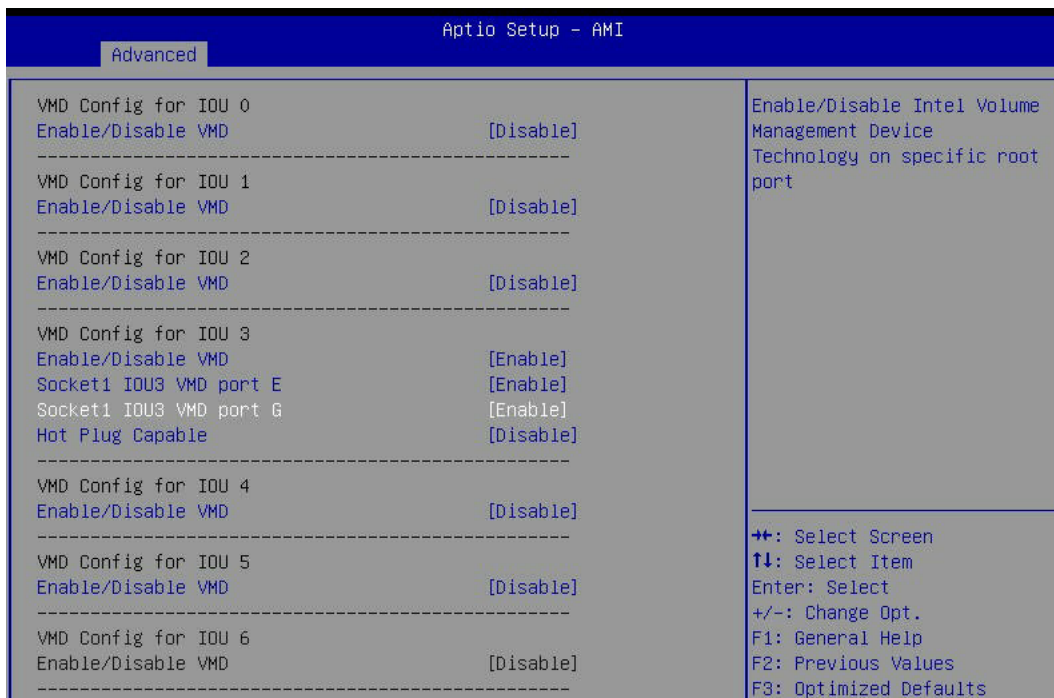


**Figure 6-4. BIOS, Enabling VMD on Socket 1 (CPU2) (Example)**



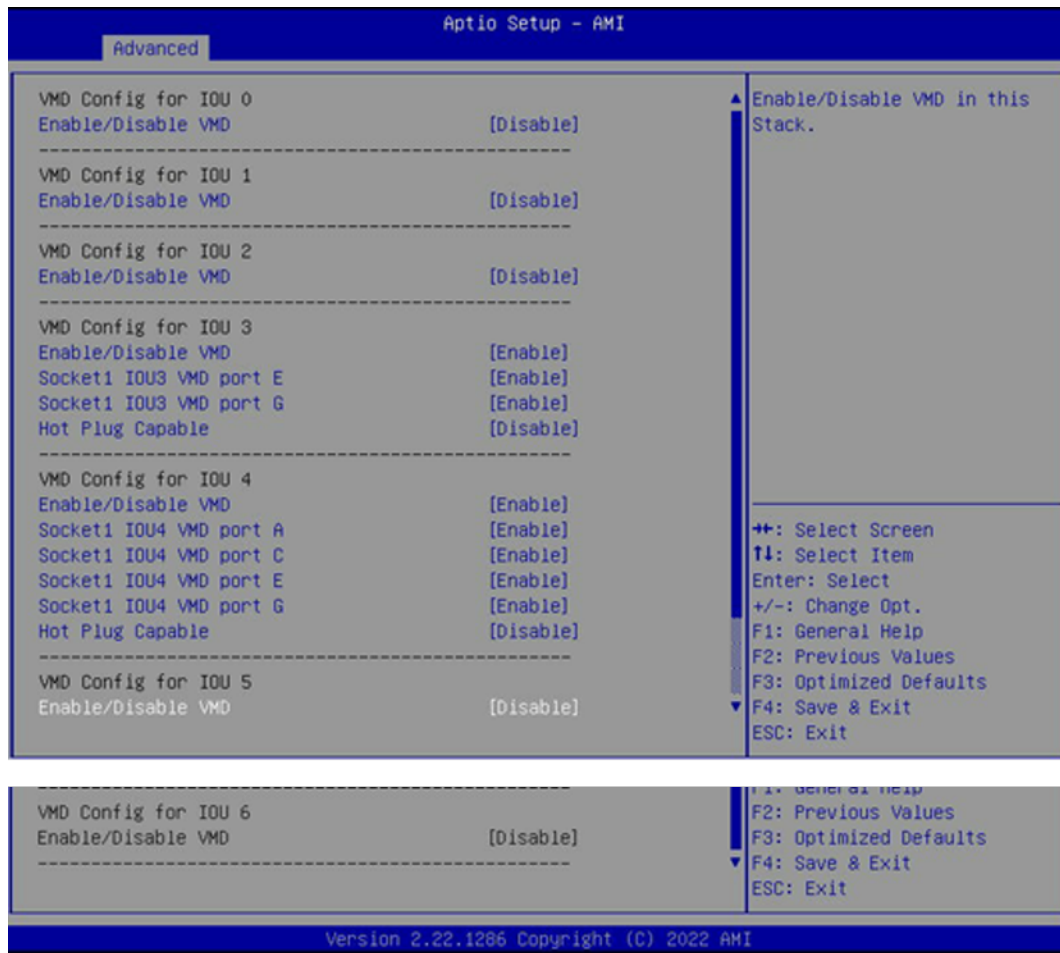
**Figure 6-5. BIOS, Enabling VMD on Socket 1 (Example)**

6. Enable the NVMe port resource according to table above for the NVMe drives that will be used in a RAID configuration.



**Figure 6-6. BIOS, Enabling Socket 1 (Example)**

7. Choose whether to make the NVMe drives in this IOU Hot Plug Capable by selecting Enabled or Disabled.
8. Repeat steps 4 through 7 for each IOU # on each CPU to enable VMD on the desired NVMe ports.

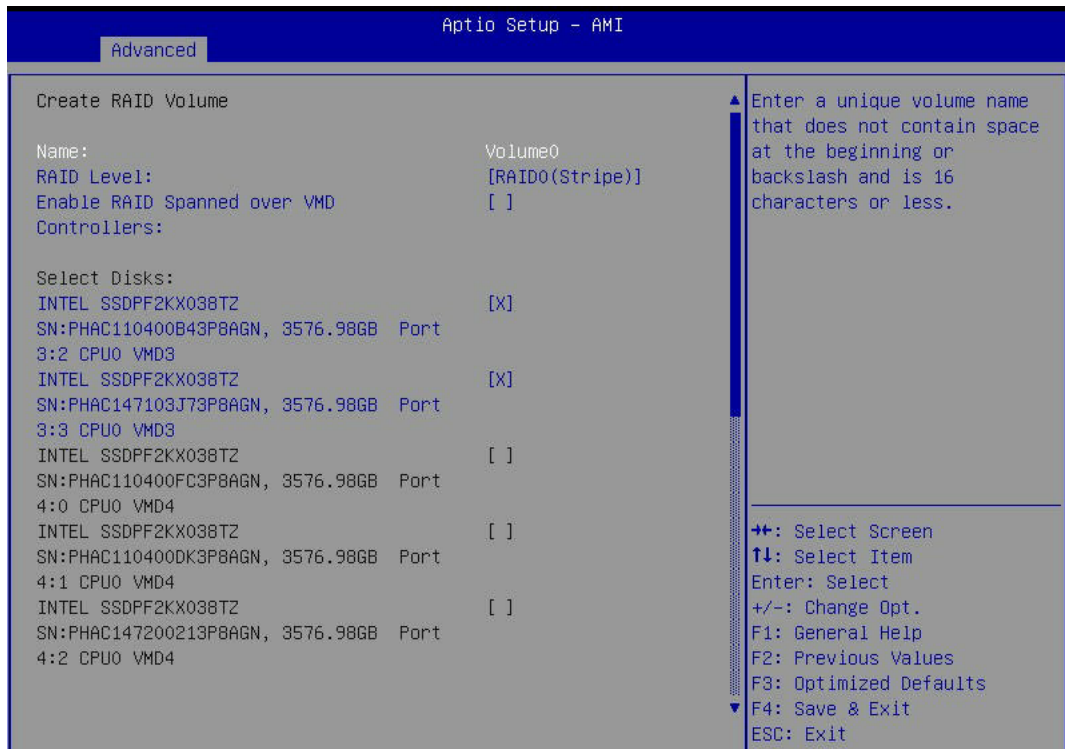


**Figure 6-7. BIOS, Enabling Socket 1 Completed (Example)**  
 (This example shows SYS-621H-TN12R with 12 NVMe. Other systems will look different.)

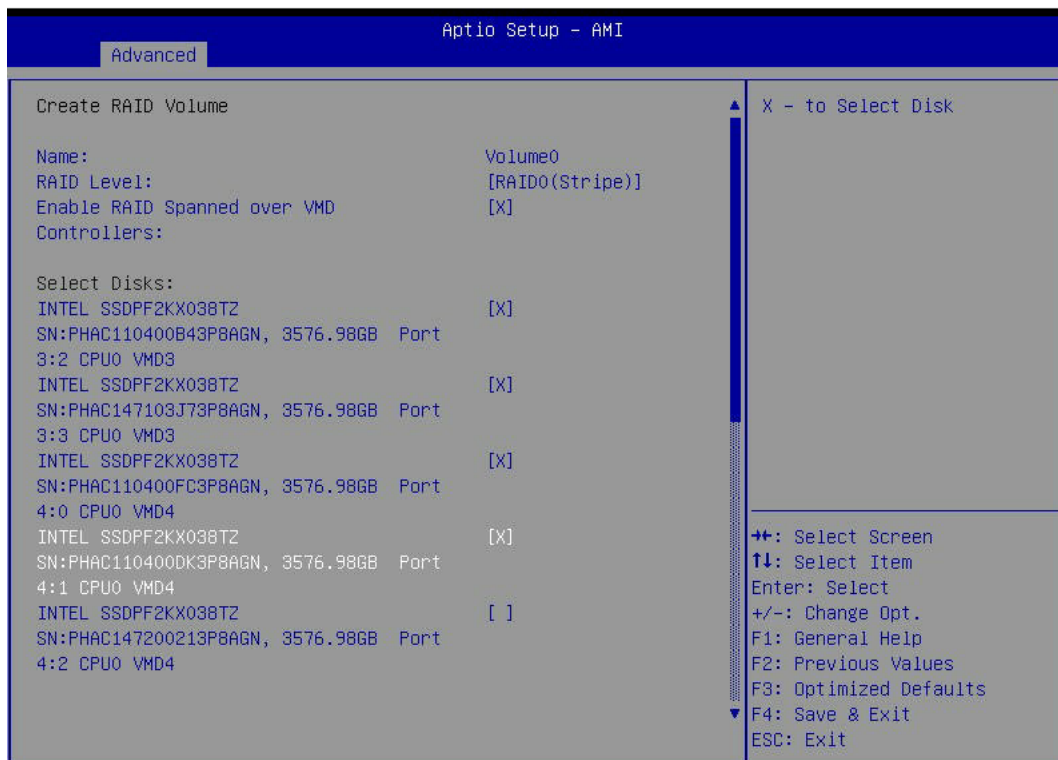
9. Press [F4] to save the configuration and reboot the system.

## Creating NVMe RAID Configurations

1. Open Advanced > Intel(R) Virtual RAID on CPU > All Intel VMD Controllers > Create RAID Volume.



**Figure 6-8. Creating Volume Without Enabling RAID Spanned over VMD Controller**



**Figure 6-9. Creating Volume With Enabling RAID Spanned over VMD Controller**

2. Set Name.
3. Set RAID Level.
4. If cross-controller RAID is required, select Enable RAID spanned over VMD Controller.
5. Select specific disks for RAID with an [X].
  - RAID0: Select at least two [2–24] disks
  - RAID1: Select only two disks
  - RAID5: Select at least three [3–24] disks
  - RAID10: Select only four disks
6. Select Strip Size (Default 64 KB).
7. Select Create Volume.
8. If another RAID is needed, start again at step 1.

### **Status Indications**

An LED indicator on the drive carrier shows the RAID status of the drive.

<b>Drive Carrier Status LED Indicator</b>	
<b>Status</b>	<b>State (red)</b>
Normal function	Off
Locating	4 Hz blinking
Fault	Solid on
Rebuilding	1 Hz blinking
IBPI SFF 8489 Defined Status LED States	

## ***Hot-Swap Drives***

Intel VMD enables hot-plug and hot-unplug for NVMe SSDs, whether from Intel or other manufacturers. Under vSphere ESXi, several steps are necessary to avoid potential stability issues. See the information at link [1] below.

### ***Hot-Unplug***

1. Prevent devices from being re-detected during rescan:  

```
esxcli storage core claiming autoclaim --enabled=false
```
2. Unmount the VMFS volumes on the device. Check link [2] below for details.
3. Detach the device. Check link [3] below for details.
4. Physically remove the device.

### ***Hot-Plug***

- Physically install the device.

ESXi will automatically discover NVMe SSDs, but a manual scan may be required in some cases.

## ***Related Information Links***

1. <https://kb.vmware.com/s/article/2151404>
2. <https://docs.vmware.com/en/VMware-vSphere/6.5/com.vmware.vsphere.storage.doc/GUID-1B56EF97-F60E-4F21-82A7-8F2A7294604D.html>
3. <https://docs.vmware.com/en/VMware-vSphere/6.5/com.vmware.vsphere.storage.doc/GUID-F2E75F67-740B-4406-9F0C-A2D99A698F2A.html>

# Chapter 7:

## Troubleshooting and Support

The following content contains information on common issues and how to resolve them.

---

<b>7.1 Online Resources</b> .....	<b>112</b>
Direct Links for the SYS-212GB-FNR System .....	112
Direct Links for General Support and Information .....	112
<b>7.2 Baseboard Management Controller (BMC)</b> .....	<b>113</b>
<b>7.3 Troubleshooting Procedures</b> .....	<b>114</b>
Before Power On .....	114
No Power .....	114
No Video .....	114
System Boot Failure .....	114
Memory Errors .....	115
Losing the System's Setup Configuration .....	115
If the System Becomes Unstable .....	115
<b>7.4 CMOS Clear</b> .....	<b>117</b>
<b>7.5 Motherboard Battery</b> .....	<b>118</b>
<b>7.6 Where to Get Replacement Components</b> .....	<b>119</b>
<b>7.7 Technical Support Procedures</b> .....	<b>120</b>
Returning Merchandise for Service .....	120
<b>7.8 Feedback</b> .....	<b>122</b>

## 7.1 Online Resources

A great deal of information is available on the Supermicro website. From the top menu of the Supermicro home page at <https://www.supermicro.com>:

- Specifications for servers and other hardware are available by clicking **Products**.
- The **Support** option offers downloads (manuals, BIOS/BMC, drivers, etc.), FAQs, RMA, warranty, and other service extensions.

### Direct Links for the SYS-212GB-FNR System

- SYS-212GB-FNR system specifications page:  
<https://www.supermicro.com/en/products/system/iot/2u/sys-212gb-fnr>
- X14SBGM motherboard page for links to the quick reference guide, user manual, validated storage drives, and more:

<https://www.supermicro.com/en/products/motherboard/x14sbgm>

### Direct Links for General Support and Information

- Frequently Asked Questions: <https://www.supermicro.com/FAQ/index.php>
- TPM User Guide: [https://www.supermicro.com/manuals/other/AOM-TPM-9670V\\_9670H\\_X12\\_H12.pdf](https://www.supermicro.com/manuals/other/AOM-TPM-9670V_9670H_X12_H12.pdf)
- BMC User Guide: [https://www.supermicro.com/manuals/other/BMC\\_IPMI\\_X14\\_H14.pdf](https://www.supermicro.com/manuals/other/BMC_IPMI_X14_H14.pdf)
- Product Resources page for validated memory details:  
<https://www.supermicro.com/support/resources/mem.cfm>
- Product Matrices page for links to tables summarizing specs for systems, motherboards, power supplies, riser cards, add-on cards, and more:  
<https://www.supermicro.com/en/support/product-matrices>
- Security Center for recent security notices:  
[https://www.supermicro.com/en/support/security\\_center](https://www.supermicro.com/en/support/security_center)
- Supermicro Phone and Addresses: <https://www.supermicro.com/en/about/contact>

## 7.2 Baseboard Management Controller (BMC)

The SYS-212GB-FNR server supports the Baseboard Management Controller (BMC). BMC is used to provide remote access, monitoring, and management. There are several BIOS settings that are related to BMC.

For general documentation and information on BMC, visit our website at the following page:

<https://www.supermicro.com/en/solutions/management-software/bmc-resources>

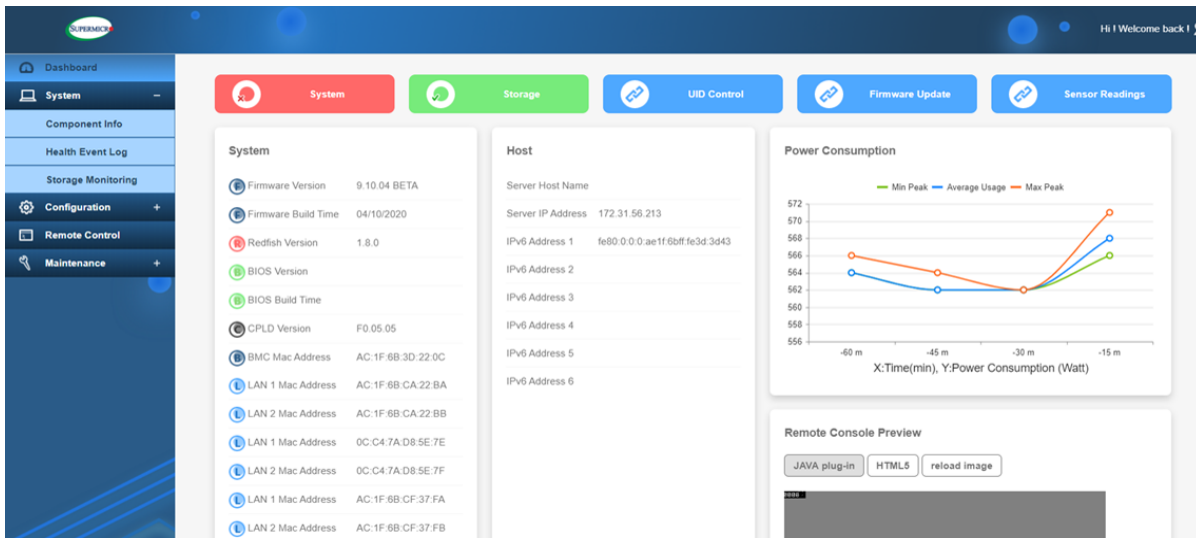


Figure 7-1. BMC Dashboard

## 7.3 Troubleshooting Procedures

Use the following procedures to troubleshoot your system. If you have followed all of the procedures below and still need assistance, refer to the ["Technical Support Procedures" on page 120](#) section in this chapter. Always disconnect the AC power cord before adding, changing or installing any non hot-swappable hardware components. If the below steps do not fix the setup configuration problem, contact your vendor for repairs.

### Before Power On

1. Make sure that there are no short circuits between the motherboard and chassis.
2. Disconnect all ribbon/wire cables from the motherboard, including those for the keyboard and mouse.
3. Remove all add-on cards.
4. Install the processor (making sure it is fully seated) and connect the front panel connectors to the motherboard.

### No Power

1. Make sure that there are no short circuits between the motherboard and the chassis.
2. The battery on your motherboard may be old. Check to verify that it still supplies approximately 3 VDC. If it does not, replace it with a new one.

### No Video

1. If the power is on, but you do not have video, remove all add-on cards and cables.
2. Remove all memory modules and turn on the system (if the alarm is on, check the specs of memory modules, reset the memory, or try a different one).

### System Boot Failure

If the system does not display Power-On-Self-Test (POST) or does not respond after the power is turned on, do the following:

1. Remove all components from the motherboard, especially the DIMMs. Power on the system and check if the power-on LED and the BMC Heartbeat LED are on, and system fans are spinning.

2. Turn on the system with only one DIMM installed. If the system boots, check for bad DIMMs or slots by following the Memory Errors Troubleshooting procedure in this chapter.

## Memory Errors

When suspecting faulty memory is causing the system issue, check the following:

1. Make sure that the memory modules are compatible with the system and are properly installed. See "[Maintenance and Component Installation](#)" on [page 37](#) for installation instructions. (For memory compatibility, refer to the "Tested Memory List" link on the motherboard's product page to see a list of supported memory.)
2. Check if different speeds of DIMMs have been installed. It is strongly recommended that you use the same RAM type and speed for all DIMMs in the system.
3. Make sure that you are using the correct type of DIMMs recommended by the manufacturer.
4. Check for bad DIMMs or slots by swapping a single module among all memory slots and check the results.

## Losing the System's Setup Configuration

1. Make sure that you are using a high-quality power supply. A poor-quality power supply may cause the system to lose the CMOS setup information. Refer to "[Introduction](#)" on [page 14](#) for details on recommended power supplies.
2. The battery on your motherboard may be old. Check to verify that it still supplies approximately 3 VDC. If it does not, replace it with a new one.

## If the System Becomes Unstable

If the system becomes unstable during or after OS installation, check the following:

1. Processor/BIOS support: Make sure that your processor is supported and that you have the latest BIOS installed in your system.
2. Memory support: Make sure that the memory modules are supported. Refer to the product page on our website at <https://www.supermicro.com>. Test the modules using memtest86 or a similar utility.

**Note:** Click on the "Tested Memory List" link on the motherboard's product page to see a list of supported memory.

3. Storage Drive support: Make sure that all storage drives work properly. Replace the failed storage drives with good ones.
4. System cooling: Check the system cooling to make sure that all heatsink fans and processor/system fans, etc., work properly. Check the hardware monitoring settings in the BMC to make sure that the processor and system temperatures are within the normal range. Also, check the front panel Overheat LED and make sure that it is not on.
5. Adequate power supply: Make sure that the power supply provides adequate power to the system. Make sure that all power connectors are connected. Refer to our website for more information on the minimum power requirements.
6. Proper software support: Make sure that the correct drivers are used.

If the system becomes unstable before or during OS installation, check the following:

1. Source of installation: Make sure that the devices used for installation are working properly, including boot devices such as a CD/Media drive.
2. Cable connection: Check to make sure that all cables are connected and working properly.
3. Use the minimum configuration for troubleshooting: Remove all unnecessary components (starting with add-on cards first), and use the minimum configuration (but with the processor and a memory module installed) to identify the trouble areas. Refer to the steps listed above in this section for proper troubleshooting procedures.
4. Identify bad components by isolating them: If necessary, remove a component in question from the chassis, and test it in isolation to make sure that it works properly. Replace a bad component with a good one.
5. Check and change one component at a time instead of changing several items at the same time. This will help isolate and identify the problem.
6. To find out if a component is good, swap this component with a new one to see if the system will work properly. If so, then the old component is bad. You can also install the component in question in another system. If the new system works, the component is good and the old system has problems.

## 7.4 CMOS Clear

JBT1 on the X14SBGM motherboard is used to clear CMOS, which will also clear any passwords. For information on clearing CMOS, refer to ["CMOS Clear" on page 91](#) earlier in this manual.

## 7.5 Motherboard Battery

For information on removing, disposing of, and replacing the motherboard battery of your system, refer to ["Motherboard Battery Removal and Installation" on page 69](#).

## 7.6 Where to Get Replacement Components

If you need replacement parts for your SYS-212GB-FNR server, to ensure the highest level of professional service and technical support, purchase exclusively from our Supermicro Authorized Distributors/System Integrators/Resellers. A list can be found on the Supermicro website:

<https://www.supermicro.com>

Under the "Buy" menu, click the "Where to Buy" link.

## 7.7 Technical Support Procedures

Before contacting Technical Support, take the following steps. Also, note that as a motherboard manufacturer, Supermicro also sells motherboards through its channels, so it is best to first check with your distributor or reseller for troubleshooting services. They should know of any possible problems with the specific system configuration that was sold to you.

1. Refer to "Troubleshooting Procedures" on page 114 or see the FAQs on our website (<https://www.supermicro.com/FAQ/index.php>) before contacting Technical Support.
2. BIOS upgrades can be downloaded from our website ([https://www.supermicro.com/support/resources/bios\\_ipmi.php](https://www.supermicro.com/support/resources/bios_ipmi.php)).
3. If you still cannot resolve the problem, include the following information when contacting Supermicro for technical support:
  - Motherboard model and PCB revision number
  - BIOS release date/version (This can be seen on the initial display when your system first boots up.)
  - System configuration
4. An example of a Technical Support form is on our website at <https://webpr3.supermicro.com/SupportPortal>.
5. Distributors: For immediate assistance, have your account number ready when placing a call to our Technical Support department. For Supermicro contact information, refer to "Contacting Supermicro" on page 13.

### Returning Merchandise for Service

A receipt or copy of your invoice marked with the date of purchase is required before any warranty service will be rendered. You can obtain service by calling your vendor for a Returned Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number. When returning the server to the manufacturer, the RMA number should be prominently displayed on the outside of the shipping carton, and the shipping package is mailed prepaid or hand-carried. Shipping and handling charges will be applied for all orders that must be mailed when service is complete.

For faster service, RMA authorizations can be requested online at the following page:

<https://www.supermicro.com/RmaForm>

Whenever possible, repack the server in the original Supermicro carton, using the original packaging material. If these are no longer available, be sure to pack the server securely, using packaging material to surround the server so that it does not shift within the carton and become damaged during shipping.

This warranty only covers normal consumer use and does not cover damages incurred in shipping or from failure due to the alternation, misuse, abuse or improper maintenance of products.

During the warranty period, contact your distributor first for any product problems.

## 7.8 Feedback

Supermicro values your feedback as we strive to improve our customer experience in all facets of our business. Email us at [Techwriterteam@supermicro.com](mailto:Techwriterteam@supermicro.com) to provide feedback on our manuals.

## Chapter 8:

# UEFI BIOS

The following content contains information on BIOS configuration with the SYS-212GB-FNR server.

---

<b>8.1 Introduction</b> .....	<b>124</b>
<b>8.2 Main Setup</b> .....	<b>126</b>
<b>8.3 Advanced Setup Configuration</b> .....	<b>128</b>
<b>8.4 Event Logs</b> .....	<b>169</b>
<b>8.5 BMC</b> .....	<b>171</b>
<b>8.6 Security</b> .....	<b>175</b>
<b>8.7 Boot</b> .....	<b>182</b>
<b>8.8 Save &amp; Exit</b> .....	<b>184</b>

## 8.1 Introduction

This chapter describes the AMIBIOS™ Setup utility for the motherboard. The BIOS is stored on a chip and can be easily upgraded using the UEFI script (flash.nsh), the BMC WebUI, or the SuperServer Automation Assistant (SAA) utility.

**Note:** Due to periodic changes to the BIOS, some settings may have been added or deleted and might not yet be recorded in this manual. Refer to the Manual Download area of our website for any changes to BIOS that may not be reflected in this manual.

### Updating BIOS

It is recommended that you do not upgrade your BIOS if you are not experiencing any problems with your system. Updated BIOS files are located on our website at the following page:

[https://www.supermicro.com/support/resources/bios\\_ipmi.php](https://www.supermicro.com/support/resources/bios_ipmi.php)

Check our BIOS warning message and the information on how to update your BIOS on our website. Select your motherboard model and download the BIOS file to your computer. Also, check the current BIOS revision to make sure that it is newer than your BIOS before downloading.

**Important:** Do not shut down or reset the system while updating the BIOS to prevent possible system boot failure! Read the motherboard README file carefully before you perform the BIOS update.

To update the BIOS under the UEFI Shell, unzip the BIOS file onto a bootable USB device and then boot into the built-in UEFI Shell. For motherboards with BMC support, type "flash.nsh <BIOS filename><BMC Username><BMC Password>" to start the BIOS update. The flash.nsh script will invoke the SAA (EFI) tool automatically to perform the BIOS update, beginning with uploading the BIOS image to BMC. After uploading the BIOS image, the system will reboot to continue the process. The BMC will take over and continue the BIOS update in the background. The process will take 3–5 minutes. Refer to the README file for more information.

### Starting the Setup Utility

To enter the BIOS Setup utility, press the <Delete> key while the system is booting-up. In most cases, the <Delete> key is used to invoke the BIOS Setup screen. There are a few cases when other hot keys are used, such as <F1>, <F2>, etc. Each main BIOS menu option is described in this manual.

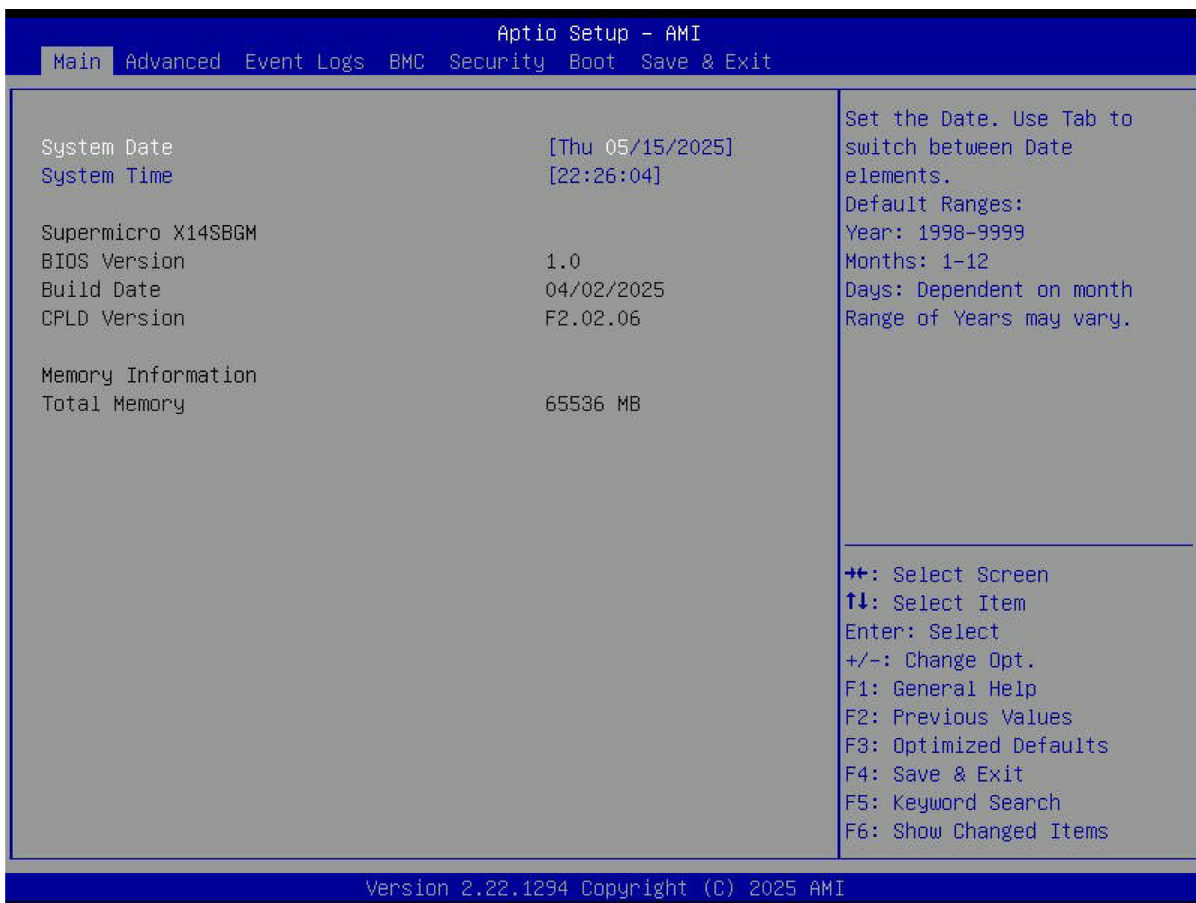
The Main BIOS screen has two main frames. The left frame displays all the options that can be configured. "Grayed-out" options cannot be configured. The right frame displays the key legend. Above the key legend is an area reserved for a text message. When a BIOS submenu or item is selected in the left frame, it is highlighted in white. Often a text message will accompany it. (Note that BIOS has default text messages built in. We retain the option to include, omit, or change any of these text messages.) Settings printed in **Bold** are the default values.

A "▶" indicates a submenu. Highlighting such an item and pressing the <Enter> key open the list of settings within that submenu.

The BIOS Setup utility uses a key-based navigation system called hot keys. Most of these hot keys (<F1>, <F2>, <F3>, <F4>, <F5>, <F6>, <Enter>, <ESC>, the arrow keys, etc.) can be used at any time during the setup navigation process.

## 8.2 Main Setup

The Main setup screen appears when the AMI BIOS Setup utility is first entered. To return to the Main setup screen, select the Main tab at the top of the screen. The Main BIOS setup screen is shown below.



**Figure 8-1. Main Setup Screen**

### System Date/System Time

Use the two features to change the system date and time. Highlight **System Date** or **System Time** using the arrow keys. Enter new values using the keyboard. Press the <Tab> key or the arrow keys to move between fields. The date must be entered in MM/DD/YYYY format. The time is entered in HH:MM:SS format.

**Note:** The time is in the 24-hour format. For example, 5:30 P.M. appears as 17:30:00.

### Supermicro X14SBGM

#### BIOS Version

This feature displays the version of the BIOS ROM used in the system.

**Build Date**

This feature displays the date when the version of the BIOS ROM used in the system was built.

**CPLD Version**

This feature displays the version of the Complex-Programmable Logical Device (CPLD) used in the system.

**Memory Information**

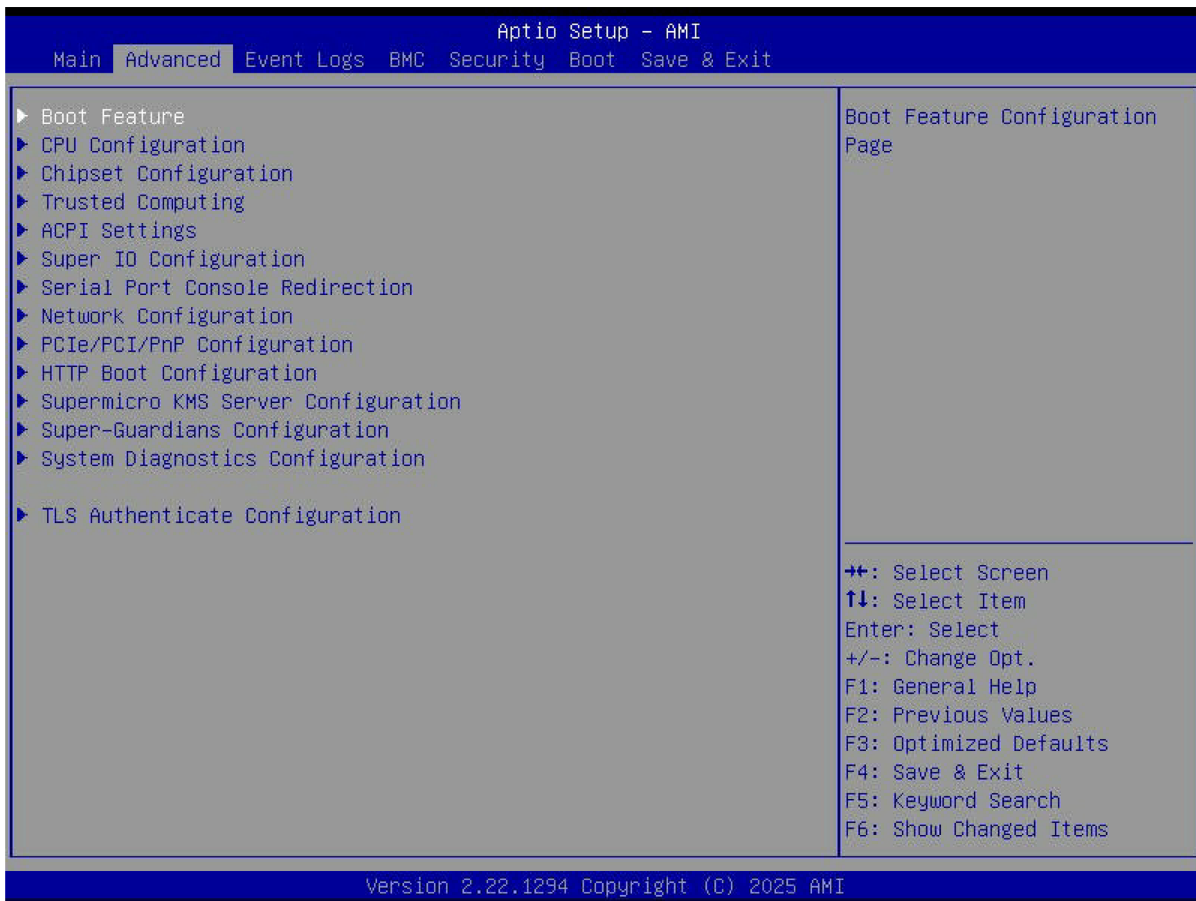
**Total Memory**

This feature displays the total size of memory available in the system.

## 8.3 Advanced Setup Configuration

Use the arrow keys to select the Advanced submenu and press <Enter> to access the submenu items.

**Important:** Use caution when changing the Advanced settings. An incorrect value, an improper DRAM frequency, or a wrong BIOS timing setting may cause the system to malfunction. When this occurs, revert the settings to the default manufacturing settings.



**Figure 8-2. Advanced Setup Configuration Screen**

### Boot Feature Menu

#### ► Boot Feature

##### Quiet Boot

Use this feature to select the screen between displaying the Power On Self Test (POST) messages or the OEM logo upon bootup. Select Disabled to display the POST messages. Select Enabled to display the OEM logo instead of the normal POST messages. The options

are Disabled and **Enabled**.

**Note:** BIOS POST messages are always displayed regardless of the setting of this feature.

### **Bootup NumLock State**

Use this feature to set the power on state for the <Num Lock> key. The options are **On** and Off.

### **Wait For "F1" If Error**

Select Enabled to force the system to wait until the <F1> key is pressed if an error occurs. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

### **Re-try Boot**

If this feature is set to Enabled, the system BIOS will automatically reboot the system from an Extensible Firmware Interface (EFI) boot device after an initial boot failure. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

### **Runtime Variable Lock**

Enable this feature to manage access to non-volatile memory (NVRAM) variables and use specific runtime services with write protection. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

### **Power Configuration**

#### **Watch Dog Function**

Select Enabled to allow the Watchdog timer to reboot the system when it is inactive for more than five minutes. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

#### **Watch Dog Action (Available when "Watch Dog Function" is set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to configure the Watchdog timeout setting. The options are **Reset** and NMI.

#### **Restore on AC Power Loss**

Use this feature to set the power state after a power outage. Select Stay Off for the system power to remain off after a power loss. Select Power On for the system power to be turned on after a power loss. Select Last State to allow the system to resume its last power state before a power loss. The options are Stay Off, Power On, and **Last State**.

#### **Power Button Function**

This feature controls how the system shuts down when the power button is pressed. Select 4 Seconds Override to power off the system after pressing and holding the power button for four seconds or longer. Select Instant Off to instantly power off the system as soon as you press the power button. The options are **Instant Off** and 4 Seconds Override.

## CPU Configuration Menu

### ► CPU Configuration

**Important:** Setting the wrong values for the features included in the following sections may cause the system to malfunction.

The following processor information is displayed:

- Processor BSP Revision
- Processor Socket
- Processor ID
- Processor Frequency
- Processor Max Ratio
- Processor Min Ratio
- Microcode Revision
- L1 Cache RAM (Per Core)
- L2 Cache RAM (Per Core)
- L3 Cache RAM (Per Package)
- Processor 0 Version

#### **Hyper-Threading [ALL]**

Select Enabled to use Intel Hyper-Threading Technology to enhance CPU performance. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**. This feature is CPU-dependent.

#### **Hardware Prefetcher**

If this feature is set to Enabled, the hardware prefetcher will prefetch data from the main system memory to Level 2 cache to help expedite the data transaction to enhance memory performance. The options are **Enabled** and Disabled.

**Note:** This feature is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to HPC, I/O, or Virtualization.

#### **Adjacent Cache Prefetch**

Select Enabled for the CPU to prefetch both cache lines for 128 bytes as comprised. Select Disabled for the CPU to prefetch both cache lines for 64 bytes. The options are **Enabled** and Disabled.

**Note:** This feature is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to HPC, I/O, or Virtualization.

### **DCU Streamer Prefetcher**

If this feature is set to Enabled, the Data Cache Unit (DCU) streamer prefetcher will prefetch data streams from the cache memory to the DCU to speed up data accessing and processing to enhance CPU performance. The options are Enabled, Disabled, and **Auto**.

**Note:** This feature is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to HPC, I/O, or Virtualization.

### **DCU IP Prefetcher**

This feature allows the system to use the sequential load history, which is based on the instruction pointer of previous loads, to determine whether the system will prefetch additional lines. The options are **Enabled** and Disabled.

**Note:** This feature is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to HPC, I/O, or Virtualization.

### **LLC Prefetch**

If this feature is set to Enabled, LLC (hardware cache) prefetching on all threads will be supported. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled. This feature is CPU-dependent.

**Note:** This feature is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to HPC, I/O, or Virtualization.

### **Homeless Prefetch**

Select Enabled for Homeless Prefetch support on all threads, which is an Effective Prefetch Strategy (EPS) used to enhance memory performance by reducing communication overhead, network latency, and the wait time needed for barrier synchronization in memory prefetching commonly associated with the home-based software Distributed Shared Memory (DSM) system. The options are Disabled, Enabled, and **Auto**. Please note that the option of Auto is program-specific. This feature is CPU-dependent.

### **AMP Prefetch**

Select Enabled to use a machine learning algorithm to predict the best L2 prefetcher configuration for the currently running workload. This feature can improve the performance of various general-purpose workloads. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**. This feature is CPU-dependent.

### APIC Physical Mode

Use this feature to enable the APIC physical destination mode. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled. (APIC is the abbreviation for Extended Advanced Programmable Interrupt Controller.)

### TXT Support

Select Enabled to enable Intel Trusted Execution Technology (TXT) support to enhance system integrity and data security. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled. This feature is CPU-dependent.

**Note:** If this feature is set to Enabled, be sure to disable Device Function On-Hide (EV DFX) support when it is present in the BIOS for the system to work properly.

### Intel Virtualization Technology

Select Enabled to enable the Intel Vanderpool Technology for Virtualization platform support, which allows multiple operating systems to run simultaneously on the same computer to maximize system resources for performance enhancement. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**. Changes take effect after you save settings and reboot the system.

#### Notes:

- This feature is NOT available when "TXT Support" is set to Enabled.
- This feature is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to Virtualization.

### Enable SMX

Select Enabled to support Safer Mode Extensions (SMX), which provides a programming interface for system software to establish a controlled environment to support the trusted platform configured by the end user and to verify a virtual machine monitor before it is allowed to run. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

**Note:** This feature is available when "TXT Support" is set to Disabled.

### PPIN Control

Select Unlock/Enabled to use the Protected Processor Inventory Number (PPIN) in the system. The PPIN is a unique number set for tracking a given Intel Xeon server processor. The options are Lock/Disabled and **Unlock/Enabled**.

### AES-NI

Select Enabled to use the Intel Advanced Encryption Standard (AES) New Instructions (NI) to ensure data security. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

## ***Advanced Power Management Configuration Menu***

### **► Advanced Power Management Configuration**

#### **Latency Optimized Mode**

Select Enabled to set the power mode to the latency optimized mode to improve the latency. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled. This feature is motherboard-dependent.

**Note:** This feature is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to HPC or Virtualization.

#### **Workload Profile**

Use this feature to select a preconfigured workload profile, which is used to tune the resources in your system. The options are **Disabled**, HPC, I/O, Virtualization, Telco NFVI, Telco NFVI-FP, and Telco FlexRAN. Changes take effect after you save settings and reboot the system. (NFVI is the abbreviation for Network Functions Virtualization Infrastructure. NFVI-FP is the abbreviation for Network Functions Virtualization Infrastructure Forwarding Platform. RAN is the abbreviation for Radio Access Network.)

**Note:** Select HPC to optimize power performance of High Performance Computing (HPC) workloads for your system running in the HPC environment. Select I/O for I/O intensive workloads to optimize power performance of high volume of data transfers to and from system memory and storage devices or any program. Select Virtualization to optimize power performance of the workload for your system running in the virtualization environment. Select Telco NFVI to optimize power performance of NFVI workloads for your system. Select Telco NFVI-FP to optimize power performance of NFVI-FP workloads for your system. Select Telco FlexRAN to achieve optimal performance with low power consumption for Intel FlexRAN™ based implementations.

#### **Power Performance Tuning**

This feature allows either operating system (OS) or BIOS to control the EPB. The options are **OS Controls EPB** and BIOS Controls EPB. (PECI is the abbreviation for Platform Environment Control Interface. EPB is the abbreviation for Intel Performance and Energy Bias Hint.)

**Note:** This feature is available when "Workload Profile" is set to Disabled.

#### **ENERGY\_PERF\_BIAS\_CFG Mode (ENERGY PERFORMANCE BIAS CONFIGURATION Mode)**

Use this feature to configure the proper operation setting for your machine by achieving the desired system performance level and energy saving (efficiency) level at the same time. Select Maximum Performance to maximize system performance to its highest potential; however, this may consume maximal amount of power as energy is needed to fuel processor operation.

Select Performance to enhance system performance; however, this may consume more power as energy is needed to fuel the processors for operation. The options are Extreme Performance, Maximum Performance, Performance, **Balanced Performance**, Balanced Power, Power, and Max Power Efficient. Note that the options of Extreme Performance and Max Power Efficient are motherboard-dependent.

**Notes:**

- This feature is available when "Power Performance Tuning" is set to BIOS Controls EPB.
- This feature is available when "Workload Profile" is set to Disabled.

### *CPU P State Control Menu*

#### **► CPU P State Control**

**Note:** This submenu is available when "Power Performance Tuning" is set to BIOS Controls EPB.

#### **AVX P1**

Use this feature to set the appropriate TDP level for the system. The Intel Advanced Vector Extensions (Intel AVX) P1 feature allows you to set the base P1 ratio for Streaming SIMD Extensions (SSE) and AVX workloads. Each P1 ratio has the corresponding AVX Impressed Current Cathodic Protection (ICCP) pre-grant license level, which refers to the selection between different AVX ICCP transition levels. The options are **Nominal**, Level 1, and Level 2. This feature is CPU-dependent.

**Notes:**

- This feature is available when "SpeedStep (P-States)" is set to Enabled.
- This feature is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to Telco FlexRAN.

#### **Intel SST-PP**

Use this feature to choose from two additional Base-Frequency conditions maximum for CPU P State Control. The options are **Auto**, Level 0, Level 1, Level 2, Level 3, and Level 4. The options regarding SST-PP levels are CPU-dependent. (SST-PP is the abbreviation for Speed Select Technology-Performance Profile.)

**Notes:**

- This feature is available when "SpeedStep (P-States)" is set to Enabled and when the number of SST-PP levels supported by your CPU is no less than two.
- This feature is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to Telco NFVI, Telco NFVI-FP, or Telco FlexRAN.

**Dynamic SST-PP**

Use this feature to disable or enable the dynamic SST-PP. The options are **Disabled** and **Enabled**.

**Notes:**

- This feature is available when "SpeedStep (P-States)" is set to Enabled and when your CPU supports the Intel Speed Select function.
- This feature is available when "AVX P1" is set to Nominal.
- This feature is NOT available when "Hardware P-States" is set to Disabled or Out of Band Mode.
- This feature is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to HPC or Virtualization.

When "SpeedStep (P-States)" is set to Enabled, the information about SST-PP levels supported by your CPU is displayed.

- SST-PP Level
- Capable
- Core Count
- P1 Ratio
- Package TDP (W)
- DTS\_Max

**SpeedStep (P-States)**

Enhanced Intel SpeedStep Technology (EIST) allows the system to automatically adjust processor voltage and core frequency in an effort to reduce power consumption and heat dissipation. Refer to Intel's website for detailed information. The options are **Disabled** and **Enabled**.

**Note:** This feature is available when "Workload Profile" is set to Disabled.

## EIST PSD Function

This feature reduces the latency that occurs when one P-state changes to another, thus allowing the transitions to occur more frequently. This will allow for more demand-based P-state switching to occur based on the real-time energy needs of applications so that the power-to-performance balance can be optimized for energy efficiency. The options are **HW\_ALL** and **SW\_ALL**.

### Notes:

- This feature is available when "SpeedStep (P-States)" is set to Enabled.
- This feature is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to Telco NFVI, Telco NFVI-FP, or Telco FlexRAN.

## Turbo Mode

Select Enabled to allow the CPU to operate at the manufacturer-defined turbo speed by increasing CPU clock frequency. This feature is available when it is supported by the processors used in the system. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

### Notes:

- This feature is available when "SpeedStep (P-States)" is set to Enabled.
- This feature is available when "Workload Profile" is set to Disabled.

## *Hardware PM State Control Menu*

### ► **Hardware PM State Control**

### Notes:

- This submenu is available when "Power Performance Tuning" is set to BIOS Controls EPB.
- This submenu is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to HPC or Virtualization.

## Hardware P-States

If this feature is set to Disabled, system hardware will choose a P-state setting for the system based on an OS request. If this feature is set to Native Mode, system hardware will choose a P-state setting based on the OS guidance. If this feature is set to Native Mode with No Legacy Support, system hardware will choose a P-state setting independently without the OS guidance. The options are Disabled, **Native Mode**, Out of Band Mode, and Native Mode with No Legacy Support.

## *CPU C State Control Menu*

### ▶ CPU C State Control

**Note:** This submenu is available when “Power Performance Tuning” is set to BIOS Controls EPB.

#### **Monitor MWAIT**

Select Enabled to support MONITOR and MWAIT, which are two instructions in Streaming SIMD Extension 3 (SSE3) to improve synchronization between multiple threads for CPU performance enhancement. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

**Note:** This feature is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to Telco NFVI, Telco NFVI-FP, or Telco FlexRAN.

#### **C1 to C1e Promotion**

If this feature is set to Enabled, CPU will run at its minimum frequency for lower power consumption in the C1 state. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**. This feature is CPU-dependent.

**Note:** This feature is available when "Workload Profile" is set to Disabled.

#### **ACPI C6x Enumeration**

Use this feature to configure C6 state or C6 P-state as ACPI C2 or ACPI C3 state. The options are Disabled, C6 as ACPI C2, C6 as ACPI C3, C6-P as ACPI C2, C6-P as ACPI C3, and **Auto**.

**Note:** This feature is available when "Workload Profile" is set to Disabled.

## *Package C State Control Menu*

### ▶ Package C State Control

**Note:** This submenu is available when “Power Performance Tuning” is set to BIOS Controls EPB.

#### **Package C State**

Use this feature to optimize and reduce CPU package power consumption in the idle mode. Please note that the changes you've made in this setting will affect all CPU cores or the circuits of the entire system. The options are C0/C1 state, C2 state, C6 (non Retention) state, No Limit, and **Auto**.

**Note:** This feature is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to I/O.

### LTR IIO Input

Use this feature to set the MSR 1FCh Bit[29]. The options are Take IIO LTR input and **Ignore IIO LTR input**.

## ***CPU1 Core Disable Bitmap Menu***

### ▶ **CPU1 Core Disable Bitmap**

#### **Available Bitmap[0]:**

This feature displays the available Bitmap[0]. This feature is CPU-dependent.

#### **Available Bitmap[1]:**

This feature displays the available Bitmap[1]. This feature is CPU-dependent.

#### **CPU Core Count:**

This feature displays the number of CPU cores that can be enabled.

#### **CPU1 Cores Enable**

Use this feature to set the number of CPU cores to be enabled. Enter 0 to enable all CPU cores. Note that it is required to enable at least one core per CPU. The default setting is **0**.

## **Chipset Configuration Menu**

### ▶ **Chipset Configuration**

**Important:** Setting the wrong values in this section may cause the system to malfunction.

## ***Uncore Configuration Menu***

### ▶ **Uncore Configuration**

The following information is displayed.

- Number of CPU
- Current UPI Link Speed
- Current UPI Link Frequency
- Global MMIO Low Base / Limit
- Global MMIO High Base / Limit
- PCIe Configuration Base / Size

### Degrade Precedence

Use this feature to select the degrading precedence option for Ultra Path Interconnect (UPI) connections. Select Topology Precedence to degrade UPI features if system options are in conflict. Select Feature Precedence to degrade UPI topology if system options are in conflict. The options are **Topology Precedence** and Feature Precedence.

### Link L0p Enable

Select Enabled for the system BIOS to enable Link L0p support, which allows the CPU to reduce the UPI links from full width to half width in the event when the CPU's workload is low in an attempt to save power. This feature is available for the system that uses Intel processors with UPI technology support. The options are **Disabled**, Enabled, and Auto.

**Note:** You can change the performance settings for non-standard applications by using this parameter. It is recommended that the default settings be used for standard applications.

### Link L1 Enable

Select Enabled for the BIOS to activate Link L1 support, which will power down the UPI links to save power when the system is idle. This feature is available for the system that uses Intel processors with UPI technology support. The options are **Disabled**, Enabled, and Auto.

**Note:** Link L1 is an excellent feature for an idle system. L1 is used during Package C-States when its latency is hidden by other components during a wakeup.

### KTI Prefetch

Keizer Technology Interconnect (KTI) is also known as the Intel Ultra Path Interconnect (UPI) technology. Select Enabled for the KTI prefetcher to preload the L1 cache with data deemed relevant, which allows the memory read to start earlier on a DDR bus in an effort to reduce latency. Select Auto for the KTI prefetcher to automatically preload the L1 cache with relevant data whenever it is needed. The options are Disabled, Enabled, and **Auto**.

### IO Directory Cache (IODC)

This feature allows the IODC to generate snoops instead of generating memory lockups for remote IIO (InvltoM) and/or WCiLF (Cores). Select Auto for the IODC to generate snoops (instead of memory lockups) for WCiLF (Cores). The options are Disabled, **Auto**, Enable for Remote InvltoM Hybrid Push, Enable for Remote InvltoM AllocFlow, Enable for Remote InvltoM Hybrid AllocNonAlloc, and Enable for Remote InvltoM and Remote WCiLF.

### SNC

Sub NUMA Clustering (SNC) is a feature that breaks up the LLC into clusters based on address range. Each cluster is connected to a subset of the memory controller. Enable this feature to improve average latency and reduce memory access congestion for higher performance. The

options are Disabled, Enabled, and **Auto**. This feature is CPU-dependent.

**Note:** This feature is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to I/O, Virtualization, or Telco FlexRAN.

### **XPT Prefetch**

XPT Prefetch is a feature that speculatively makes a copy to the memory controller of a read request being sent to the LLC. If the read request maps to the local memory address and the recent memory reads are likely to miss the LLC, a speculative read is sent to the local memory controller. The options are Disabled, Enabled, and **Auto**.

### **Stale AtoS**

The in-memory directory has three states: I, A, and S states. The I (-invalid) state indicates that the data is clean and does not exist in the cache of any other sockets. The A (-snoop All) state indicates that the data may exist in another socket in an exclusive or modified state. The S state (-Shared) indicates that the data is clean and may be shared in the caches across one or more sockets. When the system is performing "read" on the memory and if the directory line is in A state, we must snoop all other sockets because another socket may have the line in a modified state. If this is the case, a "snoop" will return the modified data. However, it may be the case that a line "reads" in an A state, and all the snoops come back with a "miss." This can happen if another socket reads the line earlier and then has silently dropped it from its cache without modifying it. If "Stale AtoS" is enabled, a line will transition to the S state when the line in the A state returns only snoop misses. That way, subsequent reads to the line will encounter it in the S state and will not have to snoop, saving the latency and snoop bandwidth. Stale "AtoS" may be beneficial in a workload where there are many cross-socket reads. The options are Disabled, Enabled, and **Auto**.

### **LLC Dead Line Alloc**

Select Enabled to optimally fill the dead lines in the LLC. The options are Disabled, **Enabled**, and Auto.

## ***Memory Configuration Menu***

### **► Memory Configuration**

This submenu is used to configure the Integrated Memory Controller (IMC) settings.

### **Enforce DDR Memory Frequency POR**

Select Enforce POR to enforce Plan of Record (POR) restrictions for DDR memory frequency and voltage programming. The options are **Enforce POR**, Enforce Stretch Goals, and Disabled.

## Host Memory Frequency

Use this feature to set the maximum memory frequency for onboard memory modules. The options are **Auto**, 4800, 5200, 5600, 6000, 6400, and 7200. Note that the available options are CPU-dependent.

## Global Scrambling

Select Enabled to enable data scrambling to enhance system performance and data integrity. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

### *Memory Topology Menu*

#### ▶ **Memory Topology**

This submenu displays the information of onboard memory modules as detected by the BIOS, for example:

P1-DIMMA1: 5600MT/s Hynix SRx8 16GB RDIMM

### *Memory Map Menu*

#### ▶ **Memory Map**

## Intel(R) Flat Memory Mode Support

Enable this feature to allow hardware-managed data movement between DDR5 and CXL memory, making total memory capacity visible to your system. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

## DDR CXL Heterogeneous Interleave Support

Select Enabled to support heterogeneous interleaving for physical DDR5 and CXL memory. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

### *Memory RAS Configuration Menu*

#### ▶ **Memory RAS Configuration**

Use this submenu to configure the memory mirroring, Reliability Availability Serviceability (RAS) settings.

### **Mirror Mode**

Use this feature to configure the mirror mode settings for all 1LM/2LM memory modules in the system to create a duplicate copy of data stored in the memory to increase memory security. It will reduce the memory capacity into half. The options are **Disabled** and Full Mirror Mode.

**Note:** This feature is available when "UEFI ARM Mirror" is set to Disabled.

### UEFI ARM Mirror

If this feature is set to Enabled, mirror mode configuration settings for UEFI-based Address Range memory will be enabled upon system boot. This will create a duplicate copy of data stored in the memory to increase memory security, but it will reduce the memory capacity into half. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled. The Address Range Mirroring (ARM) feature supports partial memory mirroring. This feature is CPU-dependent.

**Note:** This feature is available when "Mirror Mode" is set to Disabled.

### Mirror TAD0

Use this feature to enable the mirror mode on the entire memory for Target Address Decoder 0 (TAD0). The options are **Disabled** and Enabled. This feature is CPU-dependent.

**Note:** This feature is available when "Mirror Mode" is set to Disabled.

### ARM Mirror Percentage (Available when "UEFI ARM Mirror" is set to Enabled)

Use this feature to set the percentage of memory space to be used for UEFI ARM mirroring for memory security enhancement. The default setting is **2500**.

### Correctable Error Threshold

Use this feature to specify the threshold value for correctable memory-error logging, which sets a limit on the maximum number of events that can be logged in the memory error log at a given time. The default setting is **512**.

**Note:** This feature is available when "Memory PFA Support" is set to Disabled.

### Leaky Bucket Low Bit

Use this feature to set the Low Bit value for the Leaky Bucket algorithm, which is used to check the data transmissions between CPU sockets and the memory controller. The default setting is **12**.

### Leaky Bucket High Bit

Use this feature to set the High Bit value for the Leaky Bucket algorithm, which is used to check the data transmissions between CPU sockets and the memory controller. The default setting is **13**.

### ADDDC Sparing (Available when populating 1Rx4, 2Rx4, and 4Rx4 DIMMs and when "Memory PFA Support" is set to Disabled)

Select Enabled for Adaptive Double Device Data Correction (ADDDC) support, which will not only provide memory error checking and correction but will also prevent the system from issuing a performance penalty before a device fails. Note that virtual lockstep mode will only

start to work for ADDDC after a faulty DRAM module is spared. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

### DDR PPR Type

Post Package Repair (PPR) is a new feature available for the DDR4/DDR5 technology. PPR provides additional spare capacity within a DDR4/DDR5 DRAM module that is used to replace faulty cell areas detected during system boot. PPR offers two types of memory repairs. Soft Post Package Repair (sPPR) provides a quick, temporary fix on a raw element in a bank group of a DDR4/DDR5 DRAM device, while hard Post Package Repair (hPPR) will take a longer time to provide a permanent repair on a raw element. The options are PPR Disabled, **Hard PPR**, and Soft PPR.

**Note:** This feature is available when "Memory PFA Support" is set to Disabled.

### Enhanced PPR

Use this feature to set advanced memory test. Select Enabled to always execute for every boot. The options are **Disabled**, Enabled, and Persistent.

### Memory PFA Support (Available when the DCMS key is activated)

Select Enabled to enable memory Predictive Failure Analysis (PFA) support. PFA can be used to avoid uncorrectable faults on the same memory page. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

## *Security Configuration Menu*

### ► Security Configuration

-----  
Memory Encryption (TME) [Outputs]  
-----

The following information is displayed.

- MSE activation state
- MK-TME activation state
- CI activation state
- Cryptographic Algorithm configured

-----  
Memory Encryption (TME) [Inputs]  
-----

**Memory Encryption (TME)**

Select Enabled for Intel Total Memory Encryption (TME) support to enhance memory data security. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

**Total Memory Encryption Multi-Tenant (TME-MT)**

Use this feature to support tenant-provided (SW-provided) keys. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

**Memory Integrity**

Use this feature to enable TME-MT memory integrity protection for memory transactions. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

The following information is displayed.

- KEY stock amount
- TME-MT key ID bits

**TME Encryption Algorithm**

Use this feature to set the TME encryption algorithm. The options are AES-XTS-128 and **AES-XTS-256**.

-----  
Trust Domain Extensions (TDX) [Outputs]  
-----

The following information is displayed.

- TDX activation state

-----  
Trust Domain Extensions (TDX) [Inputs]  
-----

**Trust Domain Extensions (TDX) (Available when your motherboard supports Intel TDX)**

Use this feature to enable Intel Trust Domain Extensions (TDX) technology support to enhance control of data security. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

**Note:** To support TDX features, DIMM population must be symmetric across integrated Memory Controllers (IMCs) and at least DIMMs per socket. For each memory controller, populating the first slots (Px-DIMMX1 or DIMMX1 depending on the motherboard design) in all channels is required. Refer to memory population below for your motherboard.

### **Trust Domain Extensions - Connect (TDX Connect) (Available when "Trust Domain Extensions (TDX)" is set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to enable Intel TDX Connect support to improve I/O virtualization by removing the need to establish a secure TD-Device transport-level session. The options are **Disabled** and **Enabled**. This feature is CPU-dependent.

### **TDX Secure Arbitration Mode Loader (SEAM Loader) (Available when your motherboard supports Intel TDX and when "Trust Domain Extensions (TDX)" is set to Enabled)**

The SEAM Loader (SEAMLDR) is used to load and update Intel TDX modules into the SEAM memory range by verifying the digital signature. The options are **Disabled** and **Enabled**.

### **TME-MT/TDX Key Split (Available when "Trust Domain Extensions (TDX)" is set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to set the number of bits for TDX. The other bits will be used by TME-MT. The default setting is **1**.

The following information is displayed when "Trust Domain Extensions (TDX)" is set to **Enabled**.

- TME-MT Keys:
- TDX Keys:

---

#### Processor Reserved Memory [Capabilities]

---

The following information is displayed.

- PRMRR Min Size per domain
- PRMRR Max Size per domain

---

#### Processor Reserved Memory [Outputs]

---

The following information is displayed.

- PRMRR Size per domain
  - PRM Size per socket
  - PRM Size per system
-

## Software Guard Extensions (SGX) [Outputs]

---

The following information is displayed when your motherboard supports SGX.

- SGX activation state
  - SGX error code [HEX]
- 

## Software Guard Extensions (SGX) [Inputs]

---

The following features are available when your motherboard supports SGX.

**Note:** To support SGX features, DIMM population must be symmetric across Integrated Memory Controllers (IMCs) and at least DIMMs per socket. For each memory controller, populating the first slots (Px-DIMMX1 or DIMMX1 depending on the motherboard design) in all channels is required. Refer to memory population below for your motherboard.

### **SGX Factory Reset**

Use this feature to perform an SGX factory reset to delete all registration data and force an Initial Platform Establishment flow. Reboot the system for the changes to take effect. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

### **SW Guard Extensions (SGX)**

Use this feature to enable Intel Software Guard Extensions (SGX) support. Intel SGX is a set of extensions that increases the security of application code and data by using enclaves in memory to protect sensitive information. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

### **SGX Package Info In-Band Access**

Setting this feature to Enabled is required before the BIOS provides software with the key blobs, which are generated for each CPU package. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

### **SGX PRMRR Size Requested (Available when "SW Guard Extensions (SGX)" is set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to set the Processor Reserved Memory Range Register (PRMRR) size. The options are **Auto**, 128M, 256M, 512M, 1G, 2G, 4G, 8G, 16G, 32G, 64G, 128G, 256G, and 512G. Note that the available options are based on your motherboard features, memory size, and memory map.

**SGX QoS (Available when "SW Guard Extensions (SGX)" is set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to enable Intel SGX Quality of Service (QoS) support. QoS can enhance network performance by prioritizing network traffic. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

**Select Owner EPOCH Input Type (Available when "SW Guard Extensions (SGX)" is set to Enabled)**

Owner EPOCH is used as a parameter to add personal entropy into the key derivation process. A correct Owner EPOCH is required to have access to personal data previously sealed by other platform users. There are two Owner EPOCH modes. One is New Random Owner EPOCH, and the other is manually entered by the user. Each EPOCH is 64-bit. The options are **SGX Owner EPOCH deactivated**, Change to New Random Owner EPOCHs, and Manual User Defined Owner EPOCHs.

**Note:** Changing the Owner EPOCH value will lose the data in enclaves.

**Software Guard Extensions Epoch 0**

Use this feature to enter the EPOCH value. The default setting is **0**.

**Note:** This feature is available when "SW Guard Extensions (SGX)" is set to Enabled. This feature is NOT available when "Select Owner EPOCH Input Type" is set to SGX Owner EPOCH deactivated.

**Software Guard Extensions Epoch 1**

Use this feature to enter the EPOCH value. The default setting is **0**.

**Note:** This feature is available when "SW Guard Extensions (SGX)" is set to Enabled. This feature is NOT available when "Select Owner EPOCH Input Type" is set to SGX Owner EPOCH deactivated.

**SGXLEPUBKEYHASHx Write Enable (Available when "SW Guard Extensions (SGX)" is set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to enable writes to SGXLEPUBKEYHASH[3..0] from OS/SW. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**. Only those CPUs that support the Intel SGX Flexible Launch Control (FLC) feature have SGXLEPUBKEYHASH, which contains the hash of the public key for the SGX Launch Enclave (LE) to be signed with.

**SGXLEPUBKEYHASH0 (Available when both "SW Guard Extensions (SGX)" and "SGXLEPUBKEYHASHx Write Enable" are set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to enter the bytes 0–7 of SGX Launch Enclave Public Key Hash.

**SGXLEPUBKEYHASH1 (Available when both "SW Guard Extensions (SGX)" and "SGXLEPUBKEYHASHx Write Enable" are set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to enter the bytes 8–15 of SGX Launch Enclave Public Key Hash.

**SGXLEPUBKEYHASH2 (Available when both "SW Guard Extensions (SGX)" and "SGXLEPUBKEYHASHx Write Enable" are set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to enter the bytes 16–23 of SGX Launch Enclave Public Key Hash.

**SGXLEPUBKEYHASH3 (Available when both "SW Guard Extensions (SGX)" and "SGXLEPUBKEYHASHx Write Enable" are set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to enter the bytes 24–31 of SGX Launch Enclave Public Key Hash.

**SGX Auto MP Registration (Available when "SW Guard Extensions (SGX)" is set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to enable/disable SGX Auto Multi-Package Registration Agent (MPA) running automatically at boot time. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

-----  
In Field Scan (IFS)

**► In Field Scan (IFS)**

-----  
Scan at Field (SAF, S@F) [Outputs]

-----  
SAF activation state

-----  
Scan at Field (SAF, S@F) [Inputs]

**Enable SAF**

Select Enabled to enable the Intel SAF feature, which tests the CPU core logic for faults by using scan test images. The options are Enabled and **Disabled**.

## ***I/O Configuration Menu***

### **► I/O Configuration**

#### **PCIe Completion Timeout**

Use this feature to set the PCIe completion timeout. The options are 50us to 50ms, 50us to 100us, 1ms to 10ms, 16ms to 55ms, 65ms to 210ms, **260ms to 900ms**, 1s to 3.5s, and Disabled.

#### **PCIe ASPM Support (Global)**

Use this feature to disable the Active State Power Management (ASPM) support for all PCIe root ports. The options are **Disabled** and Auto.

#### **PRM Feature Control**

Use this feature to enable the Platform Runtime Mechanism (PRM). The PRM is a mechanism to reduce the System Management Mode (SMM) usages and to provide an alternate means to invoke native code through the Advanced Configuration and Power Interface (ACPI) context of runtime events. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

#### **Equalization Bypass To Highest Rate**

Set this feature to Enabled to reduce the link training time for PCIe 5.0 device by skipping equalization of intermediate data rates. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

#### **NVMe Mode Switch**

When this feature is set to Auto, VMD support will be automatically enabled when a VROC key is detected by the BIOS. The options are Manual, VMD, and **Auto**. This feature is available for configuration when the system supports a VROC key.

#### **PCIe PLL SSC**

Select Enabled for PCIe Spread Spectrum Clocking (SSC) support, which allows the BIOS to monitor and attempt to reduce the level of electromagnetic interference caused by the components whenever needed. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled. The available options are CPU-dependent.

#### **Snoop Response Hold Off for PCIe Stack**

Use this feature to set the I/O snoop response hold-off value to improve throughput and reduce latency. The default setting is **9**. The valid range is 0 to F. Set this feature to 0 to disable the hold-off time.

#### **CXL Security Level**

By defining security protocols, CXL standards provide protection against the data security threats. Use this feature to set the CXL security level for data transiting the CXL link. The options are Fully Trusted, Partially Trusted, Untrusted, and **Auto**.

- Fully Trusted: This option allows the CXL device to access CXL.\$ for both host-attached and device-attached memory ranges in the write-back (WB) address space.
- Partially Trusted: This option allows the CXL device to access CXL.\$ for device-attached memory ranges only.
- Untrusted: If this option is selected, the host (your system) will abort all requests on CXL.\$.
- Auto: This option is based on Si Compatibility.

### CXL Header Bypass

Use this feature to enable the CXL header bypass. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

#### *CPU1 Configuration Menu*

#### ► CPU1 Configuration

#### ► PCI Express 0 / PCI Express 1 / PCI Express 2 / PCI Express 3 / PCI Express 4 / PCI Express 5

**Note:** The number of PCIe slots and the slot naming can differ depending on the PCIe devices connected to your motherboard.

### Intel VMD Technology

When this feature is set to Enabled, VMD support will be automatically enabled when a VROC key is detected by the BIOS. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled. This feature is available for configuration when the system supports a VROC key.

#### Notes:

- This feature is available when "NVMe Mode Switch" is set to Manual.
- After you've enabled VMD in the BIOS on a PCIe slot, this PCIe slot will be dedicated for VMD use only, and it will no longer support any PCIe device. To re-activate this slot for PCIe use, disable VMD in the BIOS.

### Bifurcation

This feature is CPU-dependent. Use this feature to configure the PCIe Bifurcation setting for the PCIe port you specified. The options are **Auto**, x4x4x4x4, x4x4x8, x8x4x4, x8x8, and x16.

#### ► PCI Express 5 Port A/Port C/Port E/Port G

**Note:** The number of PCIe slots and the slot naming can differ depending on the PCIe devices connected to your motherboard.

### **Requested Link Speed**

Use this feature to configure the link speed of the PCIe port you specified. The options are **Auto**, Gen 1 (2.5 GT/s), Gen 2 (5 GT/s), Gen 3 (8 GT/s), Gen 4 (16 GT/s), and Gen 5 (32 GT/s).

The following information is displayed.

- Max Link Width
- Current Link Width
- Current Link Speed

### **Data Link Feature Exchange**

Use this feature to enable data link feature negotiation in the Data Link Feature Capabilities (DLFCAP) register. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

### **PCIe Port Max Payload Size**

Use this feature to configure the maximum payload size supported in PCIe device capabilities register for the device installed in the PCIe port. The options are 128B, 256B, 512B, and **Auto**.

### **MCTP**

Enable this feature, Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP), to support communications between devices in a platform management subsystem. MCTP's underlying device buses include SMBus/I<sup>2</sup>C, serial links, PCIe, and USB. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

### **Equalization Bypass To Highest Rate**

Set this feature to Enabled to reduce the link training time for PCIe 5.0 device by skipping equalization of intermediate data rates. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

### **Intel VMD Technology**

When this feature is set to Enabled, VMD support will be automatically enabled when a VROC key is detected by the BIOS. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled. This feature is available for configuration when the system supports a VROC key.

## *Intel VT for Directed I/O (VT-d) Menu*

### ► Intel VT for Directed I/O (VT-d)

**Note:** This submenu is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to Virtualization.

#### **Kernel DMA Protection**

Select Enabled to notify OS to enable DMA protection after the system has booted by setting DMA\_CTRL\_PLATFORM\_OPT\_IN\_FLAG in the DMAR ACPI table. The options are Enabled and **Disabled**. (DMA is the abbreviation for Direct Memory Access. DMAR is the abbreviation for DMA Remapping Reporting.)

#### **Pre-boot DMA Protection**

Select Enabled to establish DMA protection during pre-boot processing by setting DMA\_CTRL\_PLATFORM\_OPT\_IN\_FLAG in the DMAR ACPI table. The options are Enabled and **Disabled**.

#### **PCIe ACSCTL**

Select Enabled to program ACS control to Chipset PCIe Root Port bridges. Select Disabled to program ACS control to all PCIe Root Port bridges. The options are Enabled and **Disabled**.

## *PCIe Leaky Bucket Configuration Menu*

### ► PCIe Leaky Bucket Configuration

#### **Gen2 Link Degradation**

Use this feature to enable PCIe Gen2 link degradation. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

**Note:** The default setting is Enabled when your motherboard supports PCIe Gen2 link. Otherwise, the default setting is Disabled.

#### **Gen3 Link Degradation**

Use this feature to enable PCIe Gen3 link degradation. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

**Note:** The default setting is Enabled when your motherboard supports PCIe Gen3 link. Otherwise, the default setting is Disabled.

#### **Gen4 Link Degradation**

Use this feature to enable PCIe Gen4 link degradation. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

**Note:** The default setting is Enabled when your motherboard supports PCIe Gen4 link. Otherwise, the default setting is Disabled.

### **Gen5 Link Degradation**

Use this feature to enable PCIe Gen5 link degradation. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

**Note:** The default setting is Enabled when your motherboard supports PCIe Gen5 link. Otherwise, the default setting is Disabled.

## **Trusted Computing Menu**

### **▶ Trusted Computing**

When the TPM 2.0 (either onboard or external) is detected by your system, the following information is displayed.

- TPM 2.0 Device Found
- Firmware Version:
- Vendor:

**Note:** This submenu is available when the TPM 2.0 (either onboard or external) is detected by the BIOS.

### **Security Device Support**

Select Enabled to enable BIOS support for onboard security devices, which are not displayed in the OS. If this feature is set to Enabled, TCG EFI protocol and INT1A interface will not be available. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

When "Security Device Support" is set to Enabled and the TPM 2.0 (either onboard or external) is detected by the BIOS, the following information is displayed.

- Active PCR banks
- Available PCR banks

**Note:** The following features are available when the TPM 2.0 (either onboard or external) is detected by the BIOS.

**Pending Operation (Available when "Security Device Support" is set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to schedule a TPM-related operation to be performed by the security TPM (either onboard or external) at the next system boot to enhance system data integrity. The options are **None** and TPM Clear.

**Note:** If this feature is used, your system will reboot to carry out a pending TPM operation.

**Platform Hierarchy (Available when "Security Device Support" is set to Enabled)**

Select Enabled for TPM Platform Hierarchy support, which allows the manufacturer to utilize the cryptographic algorithm to define a constant key or a fixed set of keys to be used for initial system boot. These early boot codes are shipped with the platform and are included in the list of "public keys." During system boot, the platform firmware uses the trusted public keys to verify a digital signature in an attempt to manage and control the security of the platform firmware used in a host system via the TPM (either onboard or external). The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

**Storage Hierarchy (Available when "Security Device Support" is set to Enabled)**

Select Enabled for TPM Storage Hierarchy support that is intended to be used for non-privacy-sensitive operations by a platform owner such as an IT professional or the end user. Storage Hierarchy has an owner policy and an authorization value, both of which can be set and are held constant (-rarely changed) through reboots. This hierarchy can be cleared or changed independently of the other hierarchies. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

**Endorsement Hierarchy (Available when "Security Device Support" is set to Enabled)**

Select Enabled for Endorsement Hierarchy support, which contains separate controls to address the user's privacy concerns because the primary keys in the hierarchy are certified by the TPM key or by a manufacturer with restrictions on how an authentic TPM (either onboard or external) that is attached to an authentic platform can be accessed and used. A primary key can be encrypted and certified with a certificate created by using TPM2\_ActivateCredential, which allows the user to independently enable "flag, policy, and authorization values" without involving other hierarchies. A user with privacy concerns can disable the endorsement hierarchy while still using the storage hierarchy for TPM applications, permitting the platform software to use the TPM. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

**PH Randomization**

Select Enabled for Platform Hierarchy (PH) Randomization support, which is used only during the platform developmental stage. This feature cannot be enabled in the production platforms. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

## Supermicro BIOS-Based TPM Provision Support

Set this feature to Enabled to unlock the TPM. Save settings and exit the BIOS Setup utility. The Non-volatile (NV) indexes can be deleted after the system reboot. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

## ACPI Settings Menu

### ▶ ACPI Settings

#### Virtual NUMA

Enable this feature to optimize the memory-access performance for VMware virtual machines. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

**Note:** This feature is NOT available when "Workload Profile" is set to Telco NFVI, Telco NFVI-FP, or Telco FlexRAN.

#### Number of Virtual NUMA Nodes (Available when "Virtual NUMA" is set to Enabled)

This feature displays the number of virtual NUMA nodes. A NUMA architecture divides hardware resources (including processors, memory, and I/O buses) into groups, called NUMA nodes. This feature indicates the available number of virtual NUMA nodes that can be assigned to the virtual machine. By default, this setting is automatically adjusted to match the physical NUMA topology.

#### WHEA Support

Select Enabled to support the Windows Hardware Error Architecture (WHEA) platform and provide a common infrastructure for the system to handle hardware errors within the Windows OS environment to reduce system crashes and to enhance system recovery and health monitoring. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

## Super IO Configuration Menu

### ▶ Super IO Configuration

The following information is displayed.

- Super IO Chip

**Note:** This submenu is available when your system supports this feature.

## ***Serial Port 1 Configuration Menu***

### **► Serial Port 1 Configuration**

#### **Serial Port 1**

Select Enabled to enable serial port 1. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

#### **Device Settings (Available when "Serial Port 1" above is set to Enabled)**

This feature displays the base I/O port address and the Interrupt Request address of serial port 1.

#### **Change Settings (Available when "Serial Port 1" above is set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to specify the base I/O port address and the Interrupt Request address of serial port 1. Select Auto for the BIOS to automatically assign the base I/O and IRQ address to serial port 1. The options are **Auto**, (IO=3F8h; IRQ=4;), (IO=3F8h; IRQ=3,4,5,6,7,9,10,11,12;), (IO=2F8h; IRQ=3,4,5,6,7,9,10,11,12;), (IO=3E8h; IRQ=3,4,5,6,7,9,10,11,12;), and (IO=2E8h; IRQ=3,4,5,6,7,9,10,11,12;).

## ***Serial Port 2 Configuration Menu***

### **► Serial Port 2 Configuration**

**Note:** It can be "Serial Port 2 Configuration" or "SOL Configuration" based on your system support.

#### **Serial Port 2/SOL ("Serial Port 2" or "SOL" based on your system support)**

Select Enabled to enable serial port 2 (or SOL). The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

#### **Device Settings (Available when "Serial Port 2/SOL" above is set to Enabled)**

This feature displays the base I/O port address and the Interrupt Request address of serial port 2 (or SOL).

#### **Change Settings (Available when "Serial Port 2/SOL" above is set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to specify the base I/O port address and the Interrupt Request address of serial port 2 (or SOL). Select Auto for the BIOS to automatically assign the base I/O and IRQ address to serial port 2 (or SOL).

The options are **Auto**, (IO=2F8h; IRQ=3;), (IO=3F8h; IRQ=3,4,5,6,7,9,10,11,12;), (IO=2F8h; IRQ=3,4,5,6,7,9,10,11,12;), (IO=3E8h; IRQ=3,4,5,6,7,9,10,11,12;), and (IO=2E8h; IRQ=3,4,5,6,7,9,10,11,12;).

**Serial Port 2 Attribute (Available for Serial Port 2 only)**

Select SOL to use serial port 2 as a Serial Over LAN (SOL) port for console redirection. The options are **SOL** and **COM**.

**Serial Port Console Redirection Menu****► Serial Port Console Redirection****COM1 (Available when your system supports the serial port of COM1)****Console Redirection**

Select Enabled to enable COM port 1 for Console Redirection, which allows a client machine to be connected to a host machine at a remote site for networking. The options are **Disabled** and **Enabled**.

**Note:** This feature will be set to Enabled if there is no BMC support.

**SOL/COM2**

**Note:** This feature is available when your system supports serial port of SOL and/or COM2. The "SOL/COM2" here indicates a shared serial port, and SOL is used as the default.

**Console Redirection**

Select Enabled to use the SOL/COM2 port for Console Redirection. The options are **Disabled** and **Enabled**.

**► Console Redirection Settings**

**Note:** This submenu is available when "Console Redirection" for COM1 or SOL/COM2 is set to Enabled.

**Terminal Type**

Use this feature to select the target terminal emulation type for Console Redirection. Select VT100 to use the ASCII character set. Select VT100+ to add color and function key support. Select ANSI to use the extended ASCII character set. Select VT-UTF8 to use UTF8 encoding to map Unicode characters into one or more bytes. The options are VT100, **VT100+**, VT-UTF8, and ANSI.

**Bits Per Second**

Use this feature to set the transmission speed for a serial port used in Console Redirection. Make sure that the same speed is used in the host computer and the client computer. A lower transmission speed may be required for long and busy lines. The options are 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, and **115200** (bits per second).

**Data Bits**

Use this feature to set the data transmission size for Console Redirection. The options are 7 and **8** (bits).

**Parity**

A parity bit can be sent along with regular data bits to detect data transmission errors. Select Even if the parity bit is set to 0 and the number of 1s in data bits is even. Select Odd if the parity bit is set to 0 and the number of 1s in data bits is odd. Select None if you do not want to send a parity bit with your data bits in transmission. Select Mark to add a mark as a parity bit to be sent along with the data bits. Select Space to add a space as a parity bit to be sent with your data bits. The options are **None**, Even, Odd, Mark, and Space.

**Stop Bits**

A stop bit indicates the end of a serial data packet. Select 1 (stop bit) for standard serial data communication. Select 2 (stop bits) if slower devices are used. The options are **1** and 2.

**Flow Control**

Use this feature to set the flow control for Console Redirection to prevent data loss caused by buffer overflow. Send a "Stop" signal to stop sending data when the receiving buffer is full. Send a "Start" signal to start sending data when the receiving buffer is empty. The options are **None** and Hardware RTS/CTS.

**VT-UTF8 Combo Key Support**

Select Enabled to enable VT-UTF8 Combination Key support for ANSI/VT100 terminals. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

**Recorder Mode**

Select Enabled to capture the data displayed on a terminal and send it as text messages to a remote server. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

**Resolution 100x31**

Select Enabled for extended-terminal resolution support. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

### Putty KeyPad

Use this feature to select the function key and keypad settings on Putty, which is a terminal emulator designed for the Windows OS. The options are **VT100**, LINUX, XTERMR6, SCO, ESCN, and VT400.

### Serial Port for Out-of-Band Management/Windows Emergency Management Services (EMS)

Use the features below to configure Console Redirection settings to support Out-of-Band Serial Port management.

#### Console Redirection EMS

Select Enabled to use the SOL port for Console Redirection. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

#### ► Console Redirection Settings

**Note:** This submenu is available when "Console Redirection EMS" is set to Enabled.

#### Out-of-Band Mgmt Port

Use this feature to select a serial port in a client server to be used by the Microsoft Windows Emergency Management Services (EMS) to communicate with a remote host server. The options are **COM1** and SOL/COM2. Note that the option of SOL/COM2 indicates a shared serial port. SOL is available with BMC support.

#### Terminal Type EMS

Use this feature to select the target terminal emulation type for Console Redirection. Select VT100 to use the ASCII character set. Select VT100+ to add color and function key support. Select ANSI to use the extended ASCII character set. Select VT-UTF8 to use UTF8 encoding to map Unicode characters into one or more bytes. The options are VT100, VT100+, **VT-UTF8**, and ANSI.

#### Bits Per Second EMS

This feature sets the transmission speed for a serial port used in Console Redirection. Make sure that the same speed is used in the host computer and the client computer. A lower transmission speed may be required for long and busy lines. The options are 9600, 19200, 57600, and **115200** (bits per second).

#### Flow Control EMS

Use this feature to set the flow control for Console Redirection to prevent data loss caused by buffer overflow. Send a "Stop" signal to stop sending data when the receiving buffer is full. Send a "Start" signal to start sending data when the receiving buffer is empty. The options

are **None**, Hardware RTS/CTS, and Software Xon/Xoff.

The following information is displayed.

- **Data Bits EMS**
- **Parity EMS**
- **Stop Bits EMS**

## Network Stack Configuration Menu

### ► Network Stack Configuration

#### Network Stack

Select Enabled to enable Preboot Execution Environment (PXE) or Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI) for network stack support. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

#### IPv4 PXE Support (Available when "Network Stack" is set to Enabled)

Select Enabled to enable IPv4 PXE boot support. If this feature is disabled, it will not create the IPv4 PXE boot option. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

#### IPv4 HTTP Support (Available when "Network Stack" is set to Enabled)

Select Enabled to enable IPv4 HTTP boot support. If this feature is disabled, it will not create the IPv4 HTTP boot option. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

#### IPv6 PXE Support (Available when "Network Stack" is set to Enabled)

Select Enabled to enable IPv6 PXE boot support. If this feature is disabled, it will not create the IPv6 PXE boot option. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

#### IPv6 HTTP Support (Available when "Network Stack" is set to Enabled)

Select Enabled to enable IPv6 HTTP boot support. If this feature is disabled, it will not create the IPv6 HTTP boot option. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

#### PXE Boot Wait Time (Available when "Network Stack" is set to Enabled)

Use this feature to set the wait time (in seconds) upon which the system BIOS will wait for you to press the <ESC> key to abort PXE boot instead of proceeding with PXE boot by connecting to a network server immediately. Press the <+> or <-> key on your keyboard to change the value. The default setting is **0**.

#### Media Detect Count (Available when "Network Stack" is set to Enabled)

Use this feature to set the wait time (in seconds) for the BIOS ROM to detect the presence of a LAN media either via the Internet connection or via a LAN port. Press the <+> or <-> key on your keyboard to change the value. The default setting is **1**.

## PCIe/PCI/PnP Configuration Menu

### ► PCIe/PCI/PnP Configuration

The following information is displayed.

- PCI Bus Driver Version

#### PCI Devices Common Settings:

##### Re-Size BAR Support

Use this feature to enable the Resizable BAR support. Resizable BAR is a PCIe interface technology that allows the CPU to access the entire frame buffer. With this technology, your system will be able to handle multiple CPU to GPU transfers simultaneously rather than queuing, which can improve the frame rate performance. The options are **Disabled** and **Enabled**.

##### SR-IOV Support (Unavailable when "Workload Profile" is set to Virtualization)

Select **Enabled** for Single-Root IO Virtualization support. The options are **Disabled** and **Enabled**.

##### ARI Support

Select **Enabled** for Alternative Routing-ID Interpretation (ARI) support. The options are **Disabled** and **Enabled**.

##### MMCFG Base

This feature determines how the lowest Memory Mapped Configuration (MMCFG) base is assigned to onboard PCI devices. The options are 1G, 1.5G, 1.75G, 2G, 2.25G, 3G, and **Auto**. The options of 2G and 2.25G are not available when the MMCFG size is 2G. The option of 3G is not available when the MMCFG size is 1G or 2G.

##### MMCFG Size

Use this feature to set the MMCFG size. The options are 64M, 128M, 256M, 512M, 1G, 2G, and **Auto**. Note that the MMCFG size is based on the memory populated.

##### MMIO High Base

Use this feature to select the base memory size according to memory-address mapping for the I/O hub. The options are 248T, 120T, 88T, 60T, 30T, 56T, 40T, 32T, 24T, 16T, 4T, 2T, 1T, 512G, 3584T, and **Auto**. The options of 248T, 120T, 88T, 60T, 30T, and 3584T are CPU-dependent.

**MMIO High Granularity Size**

Use this feature to select the high memory size according to memory-address mapping for the I/O hub. The options are 1G, 4G, 16G, 32G, 64G, 256G, and **1024G**. This feature is motherboard-dependent.

**Bus Master Enable**

If this feature is set to Enabled, the PCI Bus Driver will enable the Bus Master Attribute for DMA transactions. If this feature is set to Disabled, the PCI Bus Driver will disable the Bus Master Attribute for Pre-Boot DMA protection. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

**NVMe Firmware Source**

Use this feature to select the NVMe firmware to support system boot. The options are Vendor Defined Firmware and **AMI Native Support**. The option of Vendor Defined Firmware is pre-installed on the drive and may resolve errata or enable innovative functions for the drive. The option of AMI Native Support is offered by the BIOS with a generic method. The default option is motherboard-dependent.

**VGA Priority**

Use this feature to select the graphics device to be used as the primary video display for system boot. The options are **Onboard** and Offboard.

**Onboard Video Option ROM**

Select EFI to boot the computer using the Extensible Firmware Interface (EFI) device installed on the onboard video port. The options are Disabled and **EFI**.

**Onboard LAN1 Option ROM**

Select EFI to boot the computer using the EFI device installed on LAN port 1. The options are Disabled and **EFI**.

**Note:** This feature is available when your motherboard supports onboard LAN ports.

**Onboard LAN2 Option ROM**

Use this feature to boot the computer using the EFI device installed on LAN port 2. Select Disabled to disable this feature. The default setting is **Disabled**.

**Note:** This feature is available when your motherboard supports onboard LAN ports and when "Onboard LAN1 Option ROM" is set to Disabled.

**AOC-ATG-i2S LAN1 OPROM / Onboard SAS Option ROM / Onboard LAN1 Option ROM / Onboard NVMe1 Option ROM – Onboard NVMe24 Option ROM**

Select EFI to boot the computer using the EFI device installed on the PCIe slot specified. The options are Disabled and **EFI**.

**Note:** The number of slots and slot naming vary based on your motherboard features.

## HTTP Boot Configuration Menu

### ► HTTP Boot Configuration

#### HTTP Boot Policy

Use this feature to set the HTTP boot policy. The options are Apply to all LANs, **Apply to each LAN**, and Boot Priority #1 instantly.

#### HTTPS Boot Checks Hostname

**Important:** Disabling "HTTPS Boot Checks Hostname" is a violation of RFC 6125 and may expose you to Man-in-the-Middle Attacks. Supermicro is not responsible for any and all security risks incurred by you disabling this feature.

Enable this feature for HTTPS boot to check the hostname of the TLS certificates to see if it matches the host name provided by the remote server. The options are **Enabled** and Disabled (WARNING: Security Risk!!).

#### Priority of HTTP Boot

##### Instance of Priority 1: (Available when your motherboard supports this feature)

This feature sets the rank target port. The default setting is **1**.

#### Select IPv4 or IPv6

This feature specifies which connection the target LAN port should boot from. The options are **IPv4** and IPv6.

#### Boot Description

Use this feature to enter a boot description, which cannot be longer than 75 characters. Be sure to enter a boot description; otherwise, the boot option for the URI cannot be created.

#### Boot URI

Enter a Boot Uniform Research Identifier (URI) with 128 characters or shorter. This Boot URI determines how IPv4 Boot Option and IPv6 Boot Option will be created.

## Supermicro KMS Server Configuration Menu

### ► Supermicro KMS Server Configuration

**Note:** Be sure to configure all the features in the submenu of Supermicro KMS Server Configuration and the feature of "KMS Security Policy" in the submenu of Super-Guardians Configuration so that your system can communicate with the KMS server.

#### TPM-KMS Support

This feature combines the capabilities of a hardware-based security module (TPM) with the Key Management Service (KMS) to enhance security by managing cryptographic keys and ensuring secure access to sensitive data. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

#### Supermicro KMS Server IP address

Use this feature to set the Supermicro KMS server IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation.

#### Second Supermicro KMS Server IP address

Use this feature to set the second Supermicro KMS server IPv4 address in dotted-decimal notation.

#### Supermicro KMS TCP Port number

Use this feature to set the TCP port number used in the Supermicro KMS server. The valid range is 100–9999. The default setting is **5696**. Do not change the default setting unless a different TCP port number has been specified and used in the Supermicro KMS server.

#### KMS Time Out

Use this feature to enter the KMS server connecting time-out (in seconds). The default setting is **5** (seconds).

#### TimeZone

Use this feature to set the correct time zone. The default setting is **0** (not specified).

#### Client UserName

Press <Enter> to set the client identity (UserName). The length is 0–63 characters.

#### Client Password

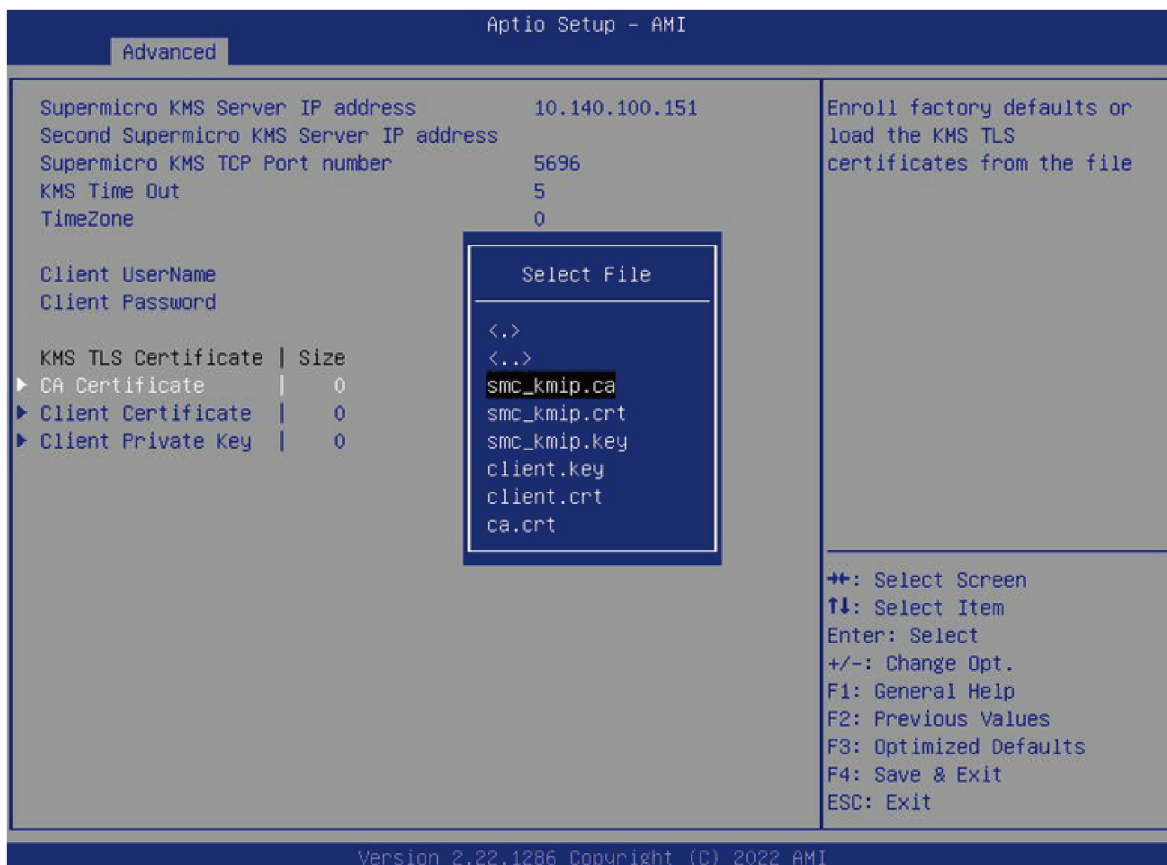
Press <Enter> to set the client identity (Password). The length is 0–31 characters.

### ► CA Certificate

### ► Client Certificate

### ► Client Private Key

Use the three features above to enroll factory defaults or load the KMS Transport Layer Security (TLS) certificates, which are generated by the KMS server, from the file stored in the USB flash drive as shown below.



### Private Key Password (Available when "Client Private Key" above has been set)

Use this feature to change the private key password.

## Super-Guardians Configuration Menu

### ▶ Super-Guardians Configuration

#### Super-Guardians Protection Policy

Use this feature to enable the Super-Guardians Protection Policy. The options are **Storage**, **System**, and **System and Storage**. Set this feature to **Storage** to protect and have secure access to the Trusted Computing Group (TCG) NVMe devices with the Authentication-Key (AK). Set this feature to **System** to protect and have secure access to your system/motherboard with the AK. Set this feature to **System and Storage** to protect and have secure access to your system/motherboard/storage devices with the AK.

**KMS Security Policy (Available when "TPM Security Policy" and "USB Security Policy" are set to Disabled)**

Set this feature to Enabled to enable the KMS Security Policy. When this feature has not previously been set to Enabled, the options are **Disabled** and Enabled. Changes take effect after you save settings and reboot the system.

When this feature has previously been set to Enabled, the options are **Enabled**, Reset, and Key Rotation. Set this feature to Key Rotation to obtain an existing AK from the KMS server and create a new AK. To disable the KMS Security Policy, set this feature to Reset. When this feature is set to Reset, the system and TCG NVMe devices chosen in "Super-Guardians Protection Policy" will be in the unprotected mode.

**Notes:**

- Be sure that the KMS server is ready before configuring this feature.
- Use the professional KMS server solutions (e.g., Thales Server) or the Supermicro PyKMIP Software Package to establish the KMS server.

**KMS Server Retry Count (Available when "TPM Security Policy" and "USB Security Policy" are set to Disabled)**

Use this feature to specify how many times the system will attempt reconnecting to the KMS server. The valid range is 0–10. Press the <+> or <-> key on your keyboard to change the value. The default setting is **5**. If the value is 0, the system will retry infinitely.

**TPM Security Policy (Available when "KMS Security Policy" and "USB Security Policy" are set to Disabled)**

Set this feature to Enabled to enable the TPM Security Policy. When this feature has not previously been set to Enabled, the options are **Disabled** and Enabled. Changes take effect after you save settings and reboot the system.

When this feature has previously been set to Enabled, the options are **Enabled**, Reset, and Key Rotation. To disable the TPM Security Policy, set this feature to Reset. When this feature is set to Reset, the system and TCG NVMe devices chosen in "Super-Guardians Protection Policy" will be in the unprotected mode.

**Note:** The TPM 2.0 (either onboard or external) is required to configure this feature.

**Load Authentication-Key (Available when "KMS Security Policy," "TPM Security Policy," and "USB Security Policy" are set to Disabled)**

Use this feature to load the Authentication-Key. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled. Set this feature to Enabled. Changes take effect after you save settings and reboot the system. While booting, the BIOS will automatically load the Authentication-Key (filename:

TPMAuth.bin) from the USB flash drive. Afterwards, the default setting will be set to Disabled by the BIOS.

**Notes:**

- Be sure to connect a USB flash drive with the Authentication-Key (filename: TPMAuth.bin) to your system before the system reboot.
- Be sure to save the Authentication-Key (filename: TPMAuth.bin) to the USB flash drive and keep a backup. Load the Authentication-Key (filename: TPMAuth.bin) after the TPM (either onboard or external) is detected by your system. Otherwise, the TPM function can not work properly.

**Save Authentication-Key (Available when "TPM Security Policy" is set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to save the Authentication-Key. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled. Set this feature to Enabled. Changes take effect after you save settings and reboot the system. While booting, the BIOS will automatically save the Authentication-Key (filename: TPMAuth.bin) to the USB flash drive. Afterwards, the default setting will be set to Disabled by the BIOS.

**Note:** Be sure to connect a USB flash drive to your system before the system reboot.

**USB Security Policy (Available when "KMS Security Policy" and "TPM Security Policy" are set to Disabled)**

Use this feature to enable the USB Security Policy. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled. Set this feature to Enabled. Changes take effect after you save settings and reboot the system. Connect a USB flash drive to your system before the system reboot. While booting, the BIOS will automatically create the USB Authentication-Key (filename: USBAuth.bin) and save it to the USB flash drive.

When this feature has been previously set to Enabled, the options are **Enabled** and Reset. To disable the USB Security Policy, set this feature to Reset. When this feature is set to Reset, the system and TCG NVMe devices chosen in "Super-Guardians Protection Policy" will be in the unprotected mode.

**Note:** Be sure to connect a USB flash drive to your system before configuring this feature. Save the USB Authentication-Key (filename: USBAuth.bin) to the USB flash drive and keep a backup.

## System Diagnostics Configuration Menu

### ▶ System Diagnostics Configuration

#### Launch System Diagnostics

Set this feature to Launch Once to launch system diagnostics on next system boot. The options are **Disabled** and Launch Once.

**Note:** Pressing <F7> during system bootup can also launch system diagnostics.

## TLS Authenticate Configuration Menu

### ▶ TLS Authenticate Configuration

Use this submenu to configure Transport Layer Security (TLS) settings.

#### ▶ Server CA Configuration

Use this feature to configure the client certificate that is to be used by the server.

#### ▶ Enroll Certification

Use this feature to enroll the certificate in the system.

#### ▶ Enroll Certification Using File

Use this feature to enroll the security certificate in the system by using a file.

#### ▶ Commit Changes and Exit

Use this feature to save all changes and exit TLS settings.

#### ▶ Discard Changes and Exit

Use this feature to discard all changes and exit TLS settings.

#### ▶ Delete Certification

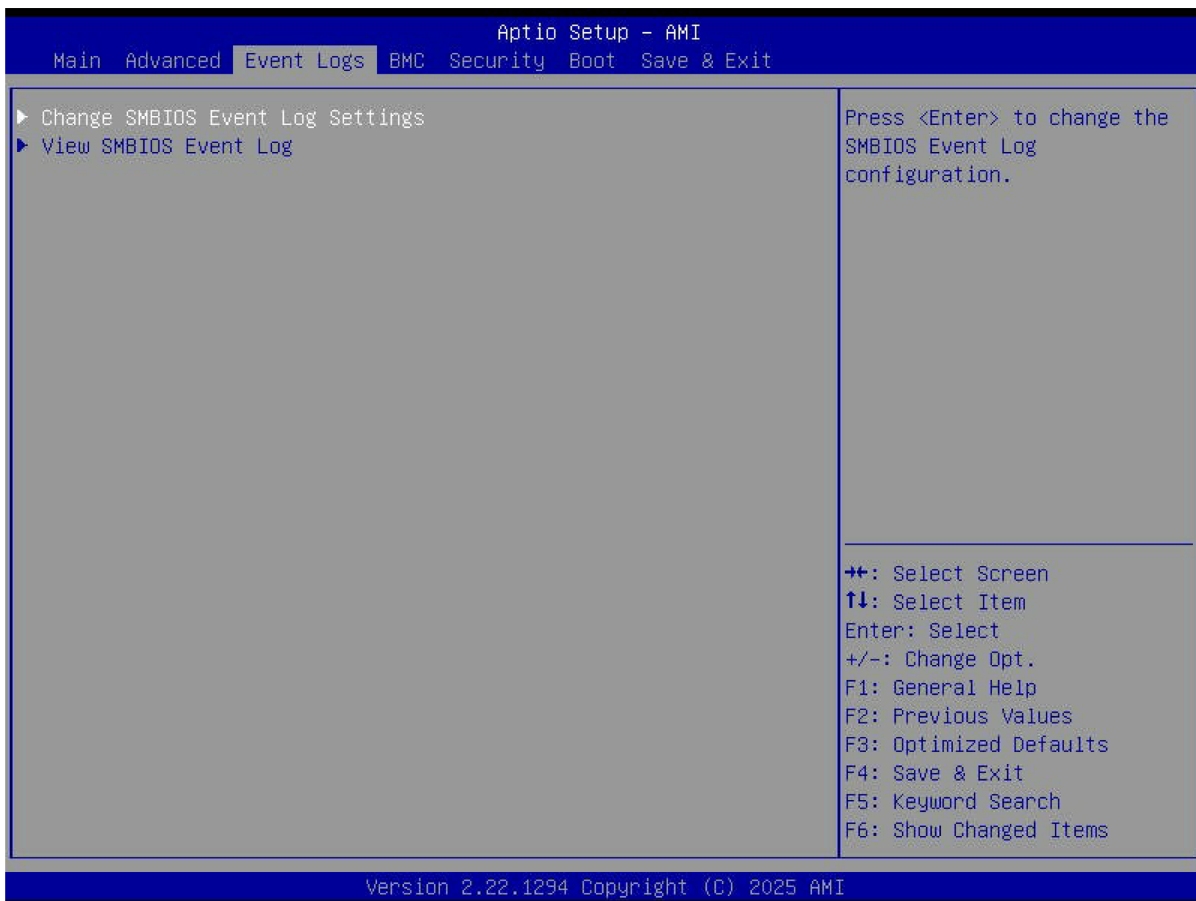
Use this feature to delete the certificate if a certificate has been enrolled in the system.

#### ▶ Client Certification Configuration

## 8.4 Event Logs

Use this menu to configure Event Logs settings.

**Note:** After making any changes in this section, be sure to reboot the system for the changes to take effect.



**Figure 8-3. Event Logs Screen**

### ▶ Change SMBIOS Event Log Settings

**Note:** Reboot the system for the changes in this section to take effect.

#### Enabling/Disabling Options

##### SMBIOS Event Log

Select Enabled to enable System Management BIOS (SMBIOS) Event Logging during system boot. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

## Erasing Settings

### Erase Event Log (Available when "SMBIOS Event Log" is set to Enabled)

Select No to keep the event log without erasing it upon next system bootup. Select (Yes, Next reset) to erase the event log upon next system reboot. The options are **No**, (Yes, Next reset), and (Yes, Every reset).

### When Log is Full (Available when "SMBIOS Event Log" is set to Enabled)

Select Erase Immediately to immediately erase all errors in the SMBIOS event log when the event log is full. Select Do Nothing for the system to do nothing when the SMBIOS event log is full. The options are **Do Nothing** and Erase Immediately.

## SMBIOS Event Log Standard Settings

### Log System Boot Event (Available when "SMBIOS Event Log" is set to Enabled)

Select Enabled to log system boot events. The options are Enabled and **Disabled**.

### MECI (Available when "SMBIOS Event Log" is set to Enabled)

Enter the increment value for the multiple event counter. Enter a number between 1 and 255. The default setting is **1**. (MECI is the abbreviation for Multiple Event Count Increment.)

### METW (Available when "SMBIOS Event Log" is set to Enabled)

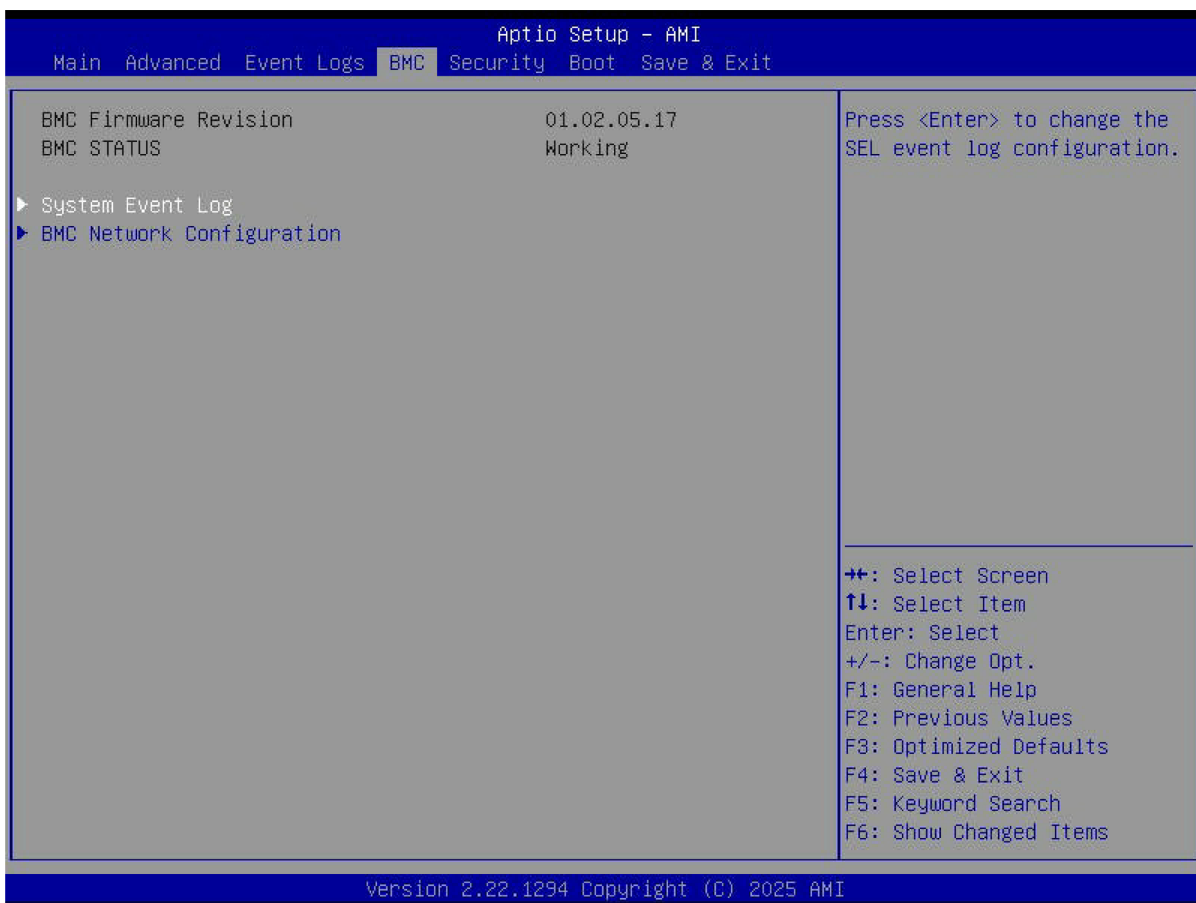
Use this feature to determine how long (in minutes) should the multiple event counter wait before generating a new event log. Enter a number between 0 and 99. The default value is **60**. (METW is the abbreviation for Multiple Event Count Time Window.)

### ► View SMBIOS Event Log

Use this feature to view the events in the system event log. Select this feature and press <Enter> to view the status of an event in the log. The following information is displayed: DATE / TIME / ERROR CODE / SEVERITY.

## 8.5 BMC

Use this menu to configure Baseboard Management Console (BMC) settings.



**Figure 8-4. BMC Screen**

### BMC Firmware Revision

This feature indicates the BMC firmware revision used in this system.

### BMC STATUS

This feature indicates the status of the BMC firmware installed in this system.

## System Event Log Menu

### ► System Event Log

**Note:** All values changed in this submenu do not take effect until computer is restarted.

## Enabling/Disabling Options

### SEL Components

Select Enabled to enable all system event logging upon system boot. The options are Disabled and **Enabled**.

### Erasing Settings

#### Erase SEL (Available when "SEL Components" is set to Enabled)

Select (Yes, On next reset) to erase all system event logs upon next system boot. Select (Yes, On every reset) to erase all system event logs upon each system reboot. Select No to keep all system event logs after each system reboot. The options are **No**, (Yes, On next reset), and (Yes, On every reset).

#### When SEL is Full (Available when "SEL Components" is set to Enabled)

This feature defines what the BIOS should do when the system event log is full. Select Erase Immediately to erase all events in the log when the system event log is full. The options are **Do Nothing** and Erase Immediately.

## BMC Network Configuration Menu

### ► BMC Network Configuration

#### Update BMC LAN Configuration

Select Yes for the BIOS to implement all IP/MAC address changes upon next system boot. The options are **No** and Yes.

\*\*\*\*\*

#### Configure IPv4 Support

\*\*\*\*\*

#### BMC LAN Selection

This feature displays the type of the BMC LAN.

#### BMC Network Link Status:

This feature displays the status of the BMC network link for this system.

#### Configuration Address Source

Use this feature to select the source of the IPv4 connection. If Static is selected, note the IP address of the IPv4 connection and enter it to the system manually in the field. If DHCP is selected, the BIOS will search for a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server in the

network that is attached to and request the next available IP address for this computer. The options are Static and **DHCP**. It is available for configuration when "Update BMC LAN Configuration" is set to Yes.

### Station IP Address

This feature displays the Station IP address in decimal and in dotted quad form (i.e., 172.29.176.131). It is available for configuration when "Update BMC LAN Configuration" is set to Yes and "Configuration Address Source" above is set to Static.

### Subnet Mask

This feature displays the sub-network that this computer belongs to. It is available for configuration when "Update BMC LAN Configuration" is set to Yes and "Configuration Address Source" above is set to Static.

### Station MAC Address

This feature displays the Station MAC address for this computer. MAC addresses are six two-digit hexadecimal numbers.

### Gateway IP Address

This feature displays the IPv4 gateway IP address for this computer. This should be in decimal and in dotted quad form (i.e., 172.29.0.1). It is available for configuration when "Update BMC LAN Configuration" is set to Yes and "Configuration Address Source" above is set to Static.

\*\*\*\*\*

### Configure IPv6 Support

\*\*\*\*\*

### IPv6 Address Status

This feature displays the status of the IPv6 address.

### IPv6 Support

Use this feature to enable IPv6 support. The options are **Enabled** and Disabled. It is available for configuration when "Update BMC LAN Configuration" is set to Yes.

### Configuration Address Source

Use this feature to select the source of the IPv6 connection. If Static Configuration is selected, note the IP address of IPv6 connection and enter it to the system manually in the field. If the other two options are selected, the BIOS will search for a DHCP server in the network that is attached to and request the next available IP address for this computer. The options are Static Configuration, **DHCPv6 Stateless**, and DHCPv6 Stateful. It is available for configuration when "Update BMC LAN Configuration" is set to Yes.

**IPv6 Address ("Static," "DHCPv6 Stateless," or "DHCPv6 Stateful," depending on the option you selected for "Configuration Address Source" above)**

This feature displays the station IPv6 address. It is available for configuration when "Update BMC LAN Configuration" is set to Yes and "Configuration Address Source" above is set to Static Configuration.

**Prefix Length**

This feature displays the prefix length. It is available for configuration when "Update BMC LAN Configuration" is set to Yes and "Configuration Address Source" above is set to Static Configuration.

**Gateway IP**

This feature displays the IPv6 gateway IP address. It is available for configuration when "Update BMC LAN Configuration" is set to Yes and "Configuration Address Source" above is set to Static Configuration.

**Advanced Settings**

Use this feature to set the DNS server IP. The default setting allows this system to obtain the DNS server IP automatically. The options are **Auto obtain DNS server IP** and **Manually obtain DNS server IP**. It is available for configuration when "Update BMC LAN Configuration" is set to Yes and "Configuration Address Source" above is set to DHCPv6 Stateless.

**Preferred DNS server IP (Available when "Advanced Settings" above is set to Manually obtain DNS server IP)**

This feature displays the preferred DNS server IP. It can be configured via Redfish.

**Alternative DNS server IP (Available when "Advanced Settings" above is set to Manually obtain DNS server IP)**

This feature displays the alternative DNS server IP. It can be configured via Redfish.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Configure VLAN Support**

\*\*\*\*\*

**VLAN Support**

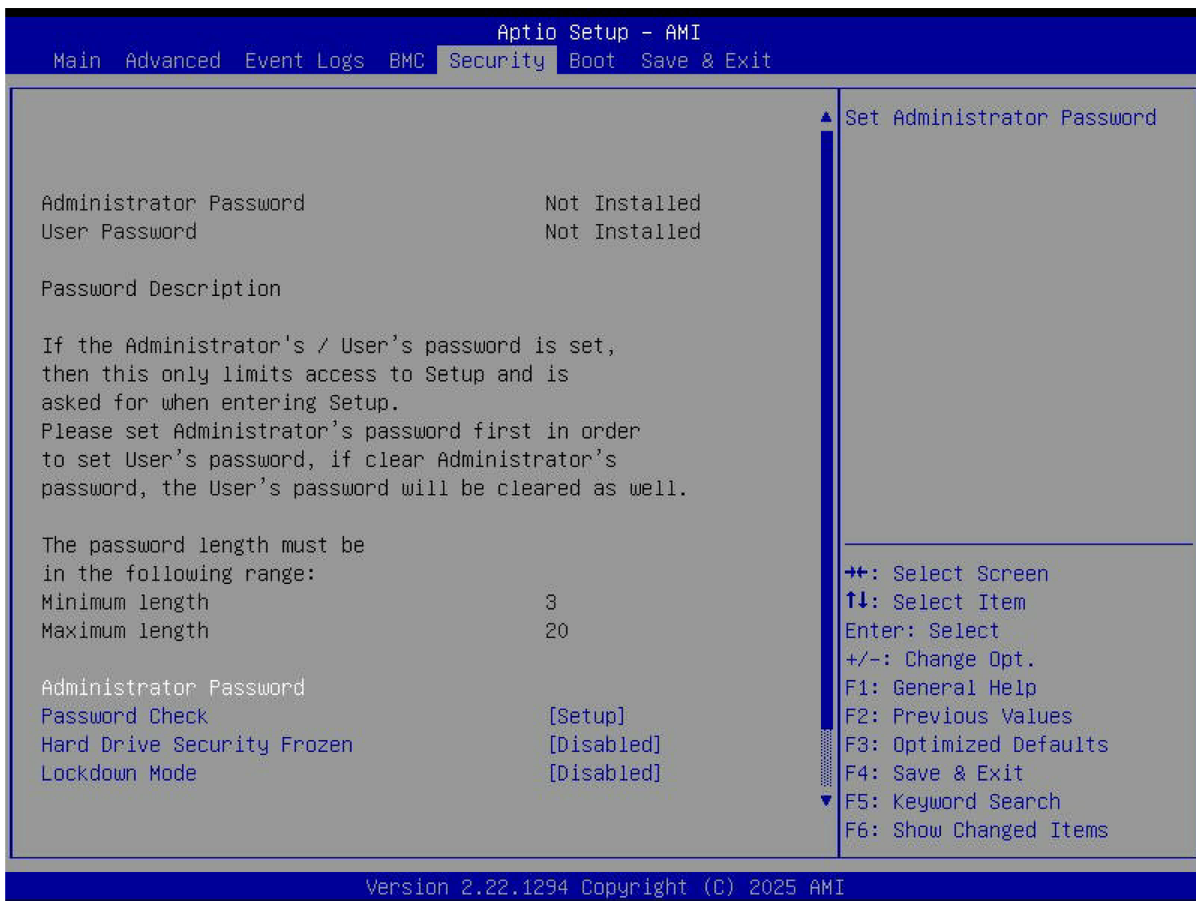
Use this feature to enable the virtual LAN (VLAN) support. The options are **Enabled** and **Disabled**.

**VLAN ID (Available when "VLAN Support" is set to Enabled)**

Use this feature to create a new VLAN ID. The valid range is 1–4094. The default setting is **1**.

## 8.6 Security

Use this menu to configure the following security settings for the system.



**Figure 8-5. Security Screen**

### **Disable Block Sid and Freeze Lock (Available when your storage devices support TCG)**

Select Enabled to allow SID authentication to be performed in TCG storage devices. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

The following information is displayed:

- Administrator Password
- User Password
- Password Description

### **Administrator Password**

This feature indicates if an administrator password has been installed. Use this feature to set the administrator password, which is required to enter the BIOS Setup utility. The length of the password can be between three and 20 characters long.

**User Password (Available when "Administrator Password" has been set)**

This feature indicates if a user password has been installed. Use this feature to set the user password which is required to enter the BIOS Setup utility. The length of the password can be between three and 20 characters long.

**Password Check**

Select Setup for the system to check for a password upon entering the BIOS Setup utility. Select Always for the system to check for the passwords needed at bootup and upon entering the BIOS Setup utility. The options are **Setup** and Always.

**Hard Drive Security Frozen**

Select Enabled to freeze the Lock Security feature for HDD to protect key data in hard drives from being altered. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

**Lockdown Mode (Available when the DCMS key is activated)**

Select Enabled to support the Lockdown Mode, which prevents the existing data or keys stored in the system from being altered or changed in an effort to preserve system integrity and security. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

## Supermicro Security Erase Configuration Menu

### ► Supermicro Security Erase Configuration

Use this submenu to configure the Supermicro-proprietary Security Erase settings. When this submenu is selected, the following information is displayed. Note that the order of the following information may differ based on the storage devices being detected.

- **HDD Name:** This feature displays the model name of the storage device that is detected by the BIOS.
- **HDD Serial Number:** This feature displays the serial number of the storage device that is detected by the BIOS.
- **Security Mode:** This feature displays the security mode of the storage device that is detected by the BIOS.
- **Estimated Time:** This feature displays the estimate time needed to perform the selected Security Erase features.
- **HDD User Pwd Status:** This feature indicates if a password has been set as a storage device user password, which enables configuring Supermicro Security Erase settings on this storage device.
- **TCG Device Type:** This feature displays the TCG device type detected by the system.

- **Admin Pwd Status:** This feature indicates if a password has been set as a storage device administrator password, which enables configuring Supermicro Security Erase settings on this storage device.

**Note:** This submenu is available when any storage device is detected by the BIOS. For more information about this feature, refer to our website.

### Security Function

Select Set Password to set a storage device user password to enable configuring the security settings on the storage device. Select Security Erase - Password to enter a storage device user password to enable erasing the password and the contents previously stored in the storage device. Select Security Erase - Without Password to use the manufacturer default password "1111111111" as the storage device user password and enable erasing the contents of the storage device by using this default password. The options are **Disabled**, Set Password, Change Password, Clear Password, Security Erase - Password, Security Erase - PSID, and Security Erase - Without Password.

#### Notes:

- The option of Security Erase - PSID is based on the storage device support. PSID is the abbreviation for Physical Security Identification.
- The options of Change Password and Clear Password are available when "Password" below has been set.
- The option of Set Password is NOT available when "Password" below has been set.

### Password

Use this feature to set the storage device user password, which enables configuring the Supermicro Security Erase settings by using this user password.

#### New Password (Available when "Password" above has been set)

Use this feature to set the new user password for the storage device, which enables configuring the Supermicro Security Erase settings by using this new user password.

## HDD Security Configuration Menu

### ► P4: (Storage device model name)

This submenu is available when the storage device is detected by the BIOS. Select this device. Press <Enter> and the following information is displayed:

- HDD Password Description:
- HDD PASSWORD CONFIGURATION:
- Security Supported:
- Security Enabled:
- Security Locked:
- Security Frozen:
- HDD User Pwd Status:
- HDD Master Pwd Status:

**Set User Password (Available when "Security Frozen:" above is No)**

Press <Enter> to set the HDD user password.

## Secure Boot Menu

### ► Secure Boot

The following information is displayed:

- System Mode
- Secure Boot

**Note:** For detailed instructions on configuring Security Boot settings, refer to the Security Boot Configuration User's Guide at <https://www.supermicro.com/support/manuals>.

### Secure Boot

Select Enabled to configure Secure Boot settings. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

### Secure Boot Mode

Use this feature to select the desired secure boot mode for the system. The options are Standard and **Custom**.

### ► Enter Audit Mode

Select Ok to enter the Audit Mode workflow. It will result in erasing the Platform Key (PK) variables and resetting the system to the Setup/Audit Mode.

**Note:** This submenu is available when "Secure Boot Mode" is set to Custom.

## ▶ Enter Deployed Mode / Exit Deployed Mode

Select Ok to reset system to the User Mode or to the Deployed Mode.

**Note:** This submenu is available when "Secure Boot Mode" is set to Custom.

## ▶ Key Management

The following information is displayed:

- Vendor Keys

**Note:** This submenu is available when "Secure Boot Mode" is set to Custom.

## Provision Factory Defaults

Select Enabled to install the default secure boot keys when the system is in the Setup Mode. Changes take effect after you save settings and reboot the system. The options are **Disabled** and Enabled.

## ▶ Restore Factory Keys

Select Yes to restore manufacturer default keys to ensure system security. The options are **Yes** and No. Selecting Yes will reset the system to the User Mode.

**Note:** This submenu is available when any secure keys have been installed.

## ▶ Reset To Setup Mode

This feature resets the system to the Setup Mode. The options are **Yes** and No.

**Note:** This submenu is available when any secure keys have been installed.

## ▶ Enroll Efi Image

This feature allows the Efi image to run in the secure boot mode and enroll the SHA256 Hash certificate of a PE image into the Authorized Signature Database (DB).

## ▶ Export Secure Boot Variables

This feature exports the NVRAM contents of secure boot variables to a storage device. The options are **Yes** and No.

**Note:** This submenu is available when any secure keys have been installed.

## Secure Boot variable / Size / Keys / Key Source

### ▶ Platform Key (PK)

Use this feature to enter and configure a set of values to be used as platform firmware keys for the system. These values also indicate the sizes, key numbers, and the sources of the authorized signatures. Select Update to update the platform key.

### ▶ Key Exchange Keys (KEK)

Use this feature to enter and configure a set of values to be used as Key Exchange Keys for the system. These values also indicate the sizes, key numbers, and the sources of the authorized signatures. Select Update to update the Key Exchange Keys. Select Append to append the Key Exchange Keys.

### ▶ Authorized Signatures (db)

Use this feature to enter and configure a set of values to be used as Authorized Signatures for the system. These values also indicate the sizes, key numbers, and sources of the authorized signatures. Select Update to update the Authorized Signatures. Select Append to append the new Authorized Signatures.

### ▶ Forbidden Signatures (dbx)

Use this feature to enter and configure a set of values to be used as Forbidden Signatures for the system. These values also indicate sizes, key numbers, and key sources of the forbidden signatures. Select Update to update the Forbidden Signatures. Select Append to append the Forbidden Signature.

### ▶ Authorized TimeStamps (dbt)

Use this feature to set and save the timestamps for the Authorized Signatures, which will indicate the time when these signatures are entered into the system. These values also indicate sizes, keys, and key sources of the authorized timestamps. Select Update to update the Authorized TimeStamps. Select Append to append the Authorized TimeStamps.

### ► OsRecovery Signatures (dbr)

Use this feature to set and save the Authorized Signatures used for OS recovery. Select Update to update the OsRecovery Signatures. These values also indicate sizes, keys, and key sources of the OsRecovery Signatures. Select Append to append the OsRecovery Signatures.

## TCG Storage Security Configuration Menu

### ► (Storage device model name)

Select this device. Press <Enter> and the following information is displayed:

- TCG Storage Security Password Description:
- PASSWORD CONFIGURATION:
- Security Subsystem Class:
- Security Supported:
- Security Enabled:
- Security Locked:
- Security Frozen:
- User Pwd Status:
- Admin Pwd Status:

**Note:** This submenu is available when the storage device is compliant with TCG specifications.

#### **Set Admin Password**

Use this feature to set the administrator password for this storage device.

#### **Set User Password (Available when "Set Admin Password" has been set)**

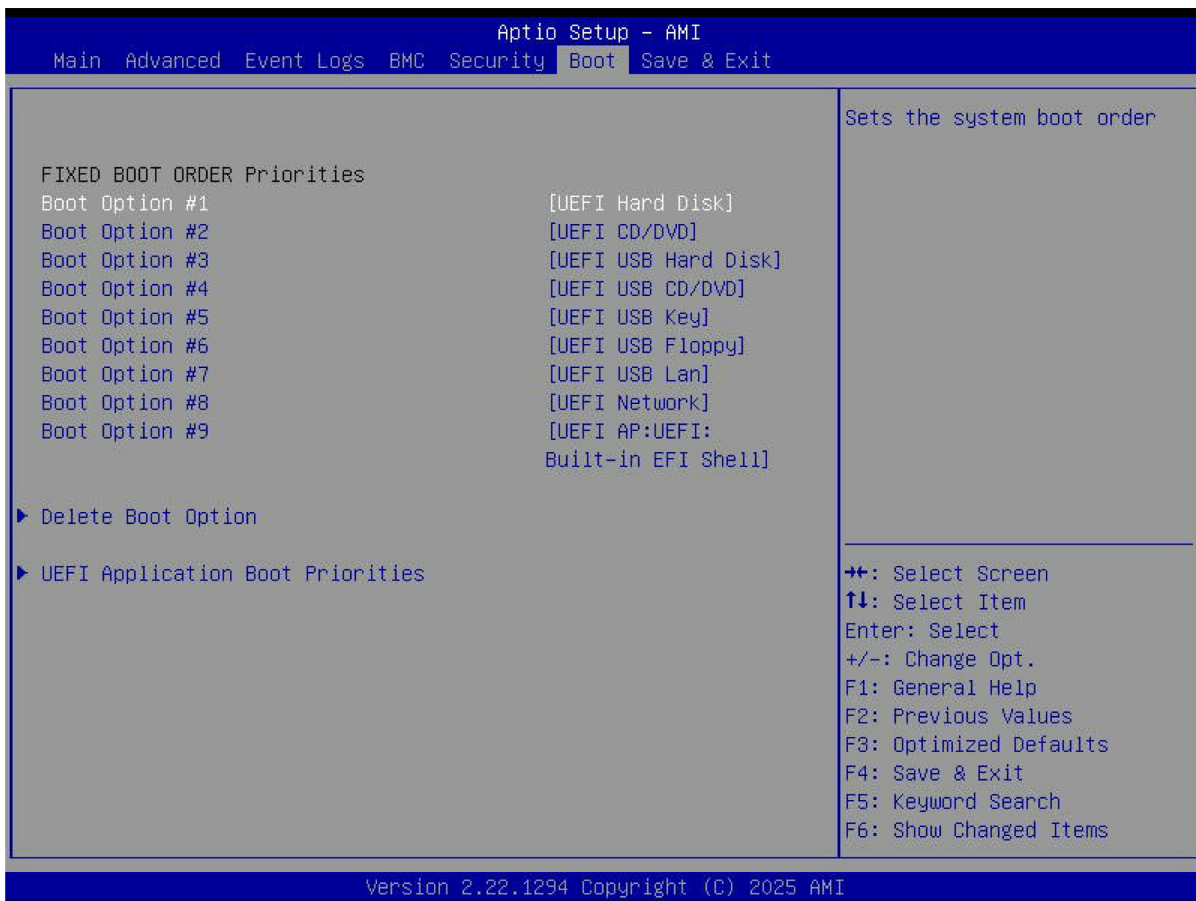
Use this feature to set the user password for this storage device.

#### **Device Reset**

Use this feature to reset the password configuration for this storage device.

## 8.7 Boot

Use this menu to configure Boot settings.



**Figure 8-6. Boot Screen**

### FIXED BOOT ORDER Priorities

Use this feature to prioritize the order of a bootable device from which the system will boot. Press <Enter> on each item sequentially to select the device.

- Boot Option #1 – Boot Option #9

#### ► Add New Boot Option

Use this feature to add a new boot option to the boot priority features for system boot.

**Note:** This submenu is available when any storage device is detected by the BIOS.

### Add boot option

Use this feature to specify the name for the new boot option.

**Path for boot option**

Use this feature to enter the path for the new boot option in the format fsx:\path\filename.efi.

**Boot option File Path**

Use this feature to specify the file path for the new boot option.

**Create**

After setting the name and the file path for the boot option, press <Enter> to create the new boot option in the boot priority list.

**▶ Delete Boot Option**

Use this feature to select a boot device to delete from the boot priority list.

**Delete Boot Option**

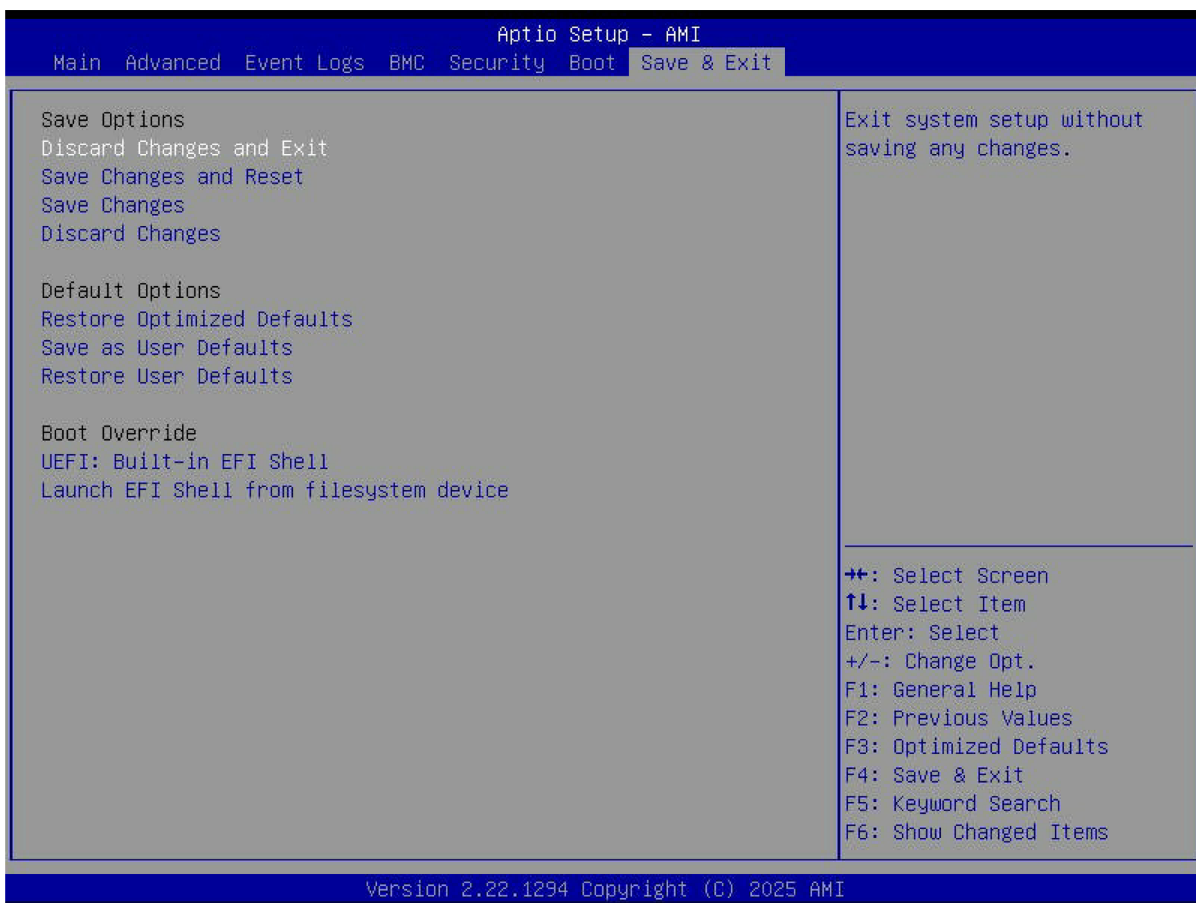
Use this feature to remove an EFI boot option from the boot priority list.

**▶ UEFI Application Boot Priorities**

Use this feature to set the system boot order of detected devices.

## 8.8 Save & Exit

Select Save & Exit from the BIOS Setup screen to configure the settings below.



**Figure 8-7. Save & Exit Screen**

### Save Options

#### Discard Changes and Exit

Use this feature to exit from the BIOS Setup utility without making any permanent changes to the system configuration and reboot the computer.

#### Save Changes and Reset

On completing the system configuration changes, use this feature to exit the BIOS Setup utility and reboot the computer for the new system configuration parameters to take effect.

#### Save Changes

On completing the system configuration changes, use this feature to save all changes made. This will not reset (reboot) the system.

**Discard Changes**

Select this feature and press <Enter> to discard all changes made and return to the BIOS Setup utility.

**Default Options****Restore Optimized Defaults**

Select this feature and press <Enter> to load manufacturer optimized default settings, which are intended for maximum system performance but not for maximum stability.

**Note:** Reboot the system for the changes to take effect to ensure that the system has the optimized default settings.

**Save as User Defaults**

Select this feature and press <Enter> to save all changes as the default values specified to the BIOS Setup utility for future use.

**Restore User Defaults**

Select this feature and press <Enter> to retrieve user-defined default settings that have been saved previously.

**Boot Override**

**Note:** Use this section to override the Boot priorities sequence in the Boot menu, and immediately boot the system with a device specified here instead of the one specified in the boot list. This is a one-time boot override.

**Launch EFI Shell from filesystem device**

Use this feature to launch the EFI shell application (Shell.efi) from one of the available filesystem devices. A filesystem is a virtual, logical, or physical system for organizing, managing, and accessing the files and directories on devices such as SSDs, HDDs, or other storage devices.

## Appendix A:

### BIOS Codes

For information about BIOS codes for the SYS-212GB-FNR server, refer to the following content.

#### BIOS Error POST (Beep) Codes

During the Power-On Self-Test (POST) routines, which are performed each time the system is powered on, errors may occur.

Non-fatal errors are those which, in most cases, allow the system to continue the boot up process. The error messages normally appear on the screen.

*Fatal errors* are those which will not allow the system to continue the boot up process. If a fatal error occurs, you should consult with your system manufacturer for possible repairs.

These fatal errors are usually communicated through a series of audible beeps that can be heard on an external buzzer connected to JD1. The table shown below lists some common errors and their corresponding beep codes encountered by users.

BIOS Beep (POST) Codes		
Beep Code	Error Message	Description
1 beep	Refresh	Circuits have been reset (Ready to power up)
5 short, 1 long	Memory error	No memory detected in system
5 short, 2 long	Display memory read/write error	Video adapter missing or with faulty memory
1 long continuous	System OH	System overheat condition

#### Additional BIOS POST Codes

The AMI BIOS supplies additional checkpoint codes, which are documented online at <https://www.supermicro.com/support/manuals> ("AMI BIOS POST Codes User's Guide").

For information on AMI updates, refer to <https://www.ami.com/products>.

## Appendix B:

# Standardized Warning Statements for AC Systems

The following statements are industry standard warnings, provided to warn the user of situations which have the potential for bodily injury. Should you have questions or experience difficulty, contact Supermicro's Technical Support department for assistance. Only certified technicians should attempt to install or configure components.

Read this section in its entirety before installing or configuring components in the Supermicro SYS-212GB-FNR server.

These warnings may also be found on our website at the following page:

[https://www.supermicro.com/about/policies/safety\\_information.cfm](https://www.supermicro.com/about/policies/safety_information.cfm)

## Warning Definition



**Warning!** This warning symbol means danger. You are in a situation that could cause bodily injury. Before you work on any equipment, be familiar with standard practices for preventing accidents.

تحذير! هذا الرمز التحذيري يعني خطر. إنك في موقف قد يتسبب في إصابة جسدية. قبل العمل على أي أجهزة يجب أن تكون على دراية بالممارسات القياسية للحيلولة دون وقوع حوادث.

警告! 此警告符号代表危险, 表示正处于可能遭受严重身体伤害的工作环境。在使用任何设备开始工作之前, 务必熟悉防止事故发生的标准工作规范。

警告! 此警告符號代表危險。您正處於可能身體可能會受損傷的工作環境中。操作任何設備之前, 請熟悉標準做法以預防事故發生。

Advarsel! Dette advarselssymbol betyder fare. Du er i en situation, der kan føre til personskader. Før du arbejder på noget udstyr, skal du være bekendt med standardpraksis for at forebygge ulykker.

Waarschuwing! Dit waarschuwingssymbool betekent gevaar. U bevindt zich in een situatie die lichamelijk letsel zou kunnen veroorzaken. Voordat u aan enige apparatuur gaat werken, moet u vertrouwd zijn met standaard praktijken voor het voorkomen van ongevallen.

Varoitus! Tämä varoitussymboli tarkoittaa vaaraa. Olet tilanteessa, joka voi aiheuttaa ruumiinvammoja. Ennen kuin ryhdyt työskentelemään laitteiden parissa, tutustu onnettomuuksien ehkäisemistä koskeviin vakiintuneisiin käytäntöihin.

Attention! Ce symbole d'avertissement indique un danger. Vous vous trouvez dans une situation pouvant entraîner des blessures ou des dommages corporels. Avant de travailler sur un équipement, familiarisez-vous avec les procédures couramment utilisées pour éviter les accidents.

Warnung! Dieses Warnsymbol bedeutet Gefahr. Sie befinden sich in einer Situation, die zu Körperverletzungen führen kann. Bevor Sie an Geräten arbeiten, machen Sie sich mit den üblichen Verfahren zur Unfallverhütung vertraut.

אזהרה! סמל אזהרה זה מסמן סכנה. אתה נמצא במצב שעלול לגרום לפגיעה גופנית. לפני שתתחיל לעבוד על כל ציוד, הכר את הנהלים הסטנדרטיים למניעת תאונות.

चेतावनी! यह चेतावनी चिह्न खतरे का प्रतीक है। आप ऐसी स्थिति में हैं जिससे शारीरिक चोट लग सकती है। किसी भी उपकरण पर काम करने से पहले, दुर्घटनाओं को रोकने के लिए मानक प्रथाओं से परिचित हो लें।

警告! この警告記号は危険を意味します。人身事故につながる可能性のある状況にあります。機器で作業を行う前に、標準的な事故防止策に精通してください。

경고! 이 경고 기호는 위험이 있음을 알려 줍니다. 신체 상해를 초래할 수 있는 상황입니다. 장비에서 작업하기 전에 사고 예방을 위한 표준 수칙을 숙지하십시오.

Advarsel! Dette advarselsymbolet betyr fare. Du er i en situasjon som kan forårsake kroppsskade. Før du arbeider på noe utstyr, må du gjøre deg kjent med standardrutiner for å forhindre ulykker.

¡Advertencia! Este símbolo de advertencia significa peligro. Se encuentra en una situación que podría provocar lesiones corporales. Antes de trabajar con cualquier equipo, familiarícese con las prácticas estándar para prevenir accidentes.

Varning! Denna varningssymbol betyder fara. Du befinner dig i en situation som kan orsaka personskada. Innan du arbetar på någon utrustning måste du bekanta dig med standardrutiner för att förhindra olyckor.

## Electrical Warning Definition



**Warning!** This warning symbol indicates high voltage may be encountered when performing a procedure. Before you work on any equipment, be aware of the hazards involved with electrical circuitry.

تحذير! يشير رمز التحذير هذا إلى احتمالية مواجهة جهد كهربائي عالٍ عند إجراء عملية ما. قبل البدء في العمل على أي أجهزة كن على دراية بالمخاطر المرتبطة بالدوائر الكهربائية.

警告！此警告符号表示作业过程中可能会遇到高电压。操作任何设备之前，请务必了解电路的危险。

警告！此警告符號表示執行程序時可能會遇到高電壓。操作任何設備之前，請瞭解與電路相關的危害。

Advarsel! Dette advarselssymbol indikerer, at der kan opstå høj spænding under udførelsen af en procedure. Før du arbejder på noget udstyr, skal du være opmærksom på de farer, der er forbundet med elektriske kredsløb.

Waarschuwing! Dit waarschuwingssymbool geeft aan dat men hoge spanning tegen kan komen bij het uitvoeren van een procedure. Voordat u aan enige apparatuur gaat werken, moet u zich bewust zijn van de gevaren van elektrische schakelssystemen.

Varoitus! Tämä varoitussymboli osoittaa, että toimenpiteen suorittamisen aikana voi esiintyä korkeaa jännitettä. Ennen kuin ryhdyt työskentelemään laitteiden parissa, ota huomioon sähköpiireihin liittyvät vaarat.

Attention! Ce symbole d'avertissement indique un risque d'exposition à une tension élevée lors de l'exécution d'une procédure. Avant de travailler sur un équipement, prenez connaissance des dangers liés aux circuits électriques.

Warnung! Dieses Warnsymbol weist darauf hin, dass bei der Durchführung eines Vorgangs Hochspannung auftreten kann. Bevor Sie an Geräten arbeiten, machen Sie sich mit den Gefahren elektrischer Schaltungen vertraut.

אזהרה! סמל אזהרה זה מציינ כי ייתכן שתיתקל במתח גבוה בעת ביצוע הליך. לפני עבודה על ציוד כלשהו, עליך להיות מודע לסכנות הכרוכות במעגלים חשמליים.

चेतावनी! यह चेतावनी चिह्न इंगित करता है कि प्रक्रिया को निष्पादित करते समय उच्च वोल्टेज का सामना करना पड़ सकता है। किसी भी उपकरण पर काम करने से पहले, विद्युत सर्किट्री से जुड़े खतरों के प्रति सचेत रहें।

警告! この警告記号は、手順を実行する際に高電圧が発生する可能性があることを示しています。機器で作業を行う前に、電気回路に関連する危険に注意してください。

경고! 이 경고 기호는 절차 수행 중 고전압에 노출될 수 있음을 알려 줍니다. 장비에서 작업하기 전에 전기 회로와 관련된 위험 요소를 충분히 인지하십시오.

Advarsel! Dette varselsymbolet indikerer at det kan oppstå høy spenning når en prosedyre utføres. Før du arbeider på utstyr, må du være oppmerksom på farene forbundet med elektriske kretser.

¡Advertencia! Este símbolo de advertencia indica que puede haber alto voltaje al realizar un procedimiento. Antes de trabajar con cualquier equipo, tenga en cuenta los peligros que conllevan los circuitos eléctricos.

Varning! Denna varningssymbol indikerar att hög spänning kan förekomma när en procedur utförs. Innan du arbetar med någon utrustning ska du vara medveten om de faror som är förknippade med elektriska kretsar.

## Installation Instructions



**Warning!** Read the installation instructions before connecting the system to the power source.

تحذير! اقرأ تعليمات التثبيت قبل توصيل النظام بمصدر الطاقة.

警告！ 将此系统连接电源前，请先阅读安装说明。

警告！ 將系統與電源連接前，請先閱讀安裝說明。

Advarsel! Læs monteringsvejledningen, før systemet slutes til strømforsyningen.

Waarschuwing! Raadpleeg de installatie-instructies voordat u het systeem op de voedingsbron aansluit.

Varoitus! Lue asennusohjeet ennen järjestelmän liittämistä virtälähteeseen.

Attention! Avant de brancher le système sur la source d'alimentation, consulter les directives d'installation.

Warnung! Vor dem Anschließen des Systems an die Stromquelle die Installationsanweisungen lesen.

אזהרה! יש לקרוא את הוראות ההתקנה לפני חיבור המערכת למקור המתח.

चेतावनी! सिस्टम को बिजली के स्रोत से जोड़ने से पहले स्थापना निर्देश पढ़ें।

警告！ システムを電源に接続する前に、設置手順書をお読み下さい。

경고! 시스템을 전원에 연결하기 전에 설치 안내를 읽어주십시오.

Advarsel! Les installasjonsinstruksjonene før du kobler systemet til strømkilden.

¡Advertencia! Lea las instrucciones de instalación antes de conectar el sistema a la red de alimentación.

Varning! Läs installationsanvisningarna innan du ansluter systemet till strömkällan.

## Circuit Breaker



**Warning!** This product relies on the building's installation for short-circuit (overcurrent) protection. Ensure that the protective device is rated not greater than: 250 VAC, 20 A.

تحذير! يعتمد هذا المنتج على التركيبات الكهربائية في المبنى للحماية من حدوث قصر دائرة (تيار زائد). تأكد من أن تصنيف جهاز الحماية لا يتجاوز: 250 فولت تيار متردد, 20 أمبير.

警告! 此产品由建筑物的供电系统提供短路(过载)保护,并确保额定电压/电流不大于 250 VAC/20 A。

警告! 此产品的短路(過載電流)保護由建築物的供電系統提供,確保短路保護設備的額定電流不大於 250 VAC、20 A。

Advarsel! Dette produkt forudsætter, at bygningens elinstallation sørger for kortslutningsbeskyttelse (overstrøm). Sørg for, at beskyttelsesanordningen ikke er klassificeret til mere end: 250 VAC, 20 A.

Waarschuwing! Dit product vertrouwt op de installatie van het gebouw voor kortsluitbeveiliging (overstroombeveiliging). Zorg ervoor dat de beveiligingsvoorziening is gespecificeerd voor niet meer dan: 250 VAC, 20 A.

Varoitus! Tämä tuote on riippuvainen rakennuksen asennuksesta oikosulku- (ylivirta-) suojauksen osalta. Varmista, että suojalaitteen nimellisarvot eivät ylitä seuraavia arvoja: 250 VAC, 20 A.

Attention! Ce produit dépend de l'installation du bâtiment pour la protection contre les courts-circuits (surintensité). Assurez-vous que le dispositif de protection n'est pas supérieur à : 250 VCA, 20 A.

Warnung! Dieses Produkt ist auf den Kurzschluss- bzw. Überstromschutz der Gebäudeinstallation angewiesen. Stellen Sie sicher, dass die Schutzvorrichtung für maximal 250 VAC, 20 A ausgelegt ist.

אזהרה! מוצר זה מסתמך על תשתית החשמל של המבנה להגנה מפני קצר חשמלי (זרם יתר). ודא שדירוג התקן ההגנה אינו עולה על: 250 VAC, 20 A.

चेतावनी! यह उत्पाद शॉर्ट-सर्किट (ओवरकरंट) सुरक्षा के लिए भवन की स्थापना पर निर्भर करता है। सुनिश्चित करें कि सुरक्षात्मक उपकरण की रेटिंग निम्नलिखित से अधिक न हो: 250 VAC, 20 A.

警告! この製品は、短絡(過電流)保護装置がある建物での設置を前提としています。保護装置の定格が次の値以下であることを確認 ください: 250 VAC、20 A。

경고! 이 제품은 단락(과전류) 방지에 대해서 전적으로 건물의 관련 설비에 의존합니다. 보호 장치의 정격이 다음 값을 초과하지 않도록 하십시오: 250 VAC(볼트), 20 A(암페어).

Advarsel! Dette produktet er avhengig av bygningens installasjon for kortslutningsbeskyttelse (overstrømsbeskyttelse). Sørg for at beskyttelsesanordningen ikke er klassifisert som høyere enn: 250 V vekselstrøm, 20 A.

¡Advertencia! Este producto depende de la instalación del edificio para protección contra cortocircuitos (sobrecorriente). Asegúrese de que el dispositivo de protección tenga una clasificación no mayor a: 250 V CA, 20 A.

Varning! Denna produkt är beroende av byggnadens installation för kortslutningsskydd (överströmsskydd). Se till att skyddsanordningen inte är märkt för mer än: 250 VAC, 20 A.

## Power Disconnection Warning



**Warning!** The system must be disconnected from all sources of power and the power cord removed from the power supply module(s) before accessing the chassis interior to install or remove system components (except for hot-swappable components).

تحذير! يجب فصل النظام عن جميع مصادر الطاقة، وإزالة سلك الطاقة من وحدة/وحدات إمداد الطاقة قبل الدخول إلى الجزء الداخلي من الهيكل لتركيب أو فك مكونات النظام (باستثناء المكونات القابلة للاستبدال السريع).

警告！在打开机箱并安装或移除内部器件（热插拔器件除外）前，必须将系统完全断电，并移除电源线。

警告！在您打開機殼安裝或移除內部元件（熱插拔元件除外）前，必須將系統完全斷電，並移除電源線。

Advarsel! Systemet skal afbrydes fra alle strømkilder, og strømkablet skal fjernes fra strømforsyningsmodulerne, før der gives adgang til kabinettet for at montere eller fjerne systemkomponenter (undtagen hot-swap-komponenter).

Waarschuwing! Het systeem moet worden losgekoppeld van alle voedingen en het stroomsnoer moet uit de voedingsmodule(s) worden gehaald voorafgaand aan toegang tot de binnenkant van het chassis voor installeren of verwijderen van systeemcomponenten (behalve hot-swap componenten).

Varoitus! Järjestelmä on irrotettava kaikista virtalähteistä ja virtajohto on irrotettava virtalähdemoduulista (moduuleista) ennen kotelon sisälle pääsyä järjestelmän komponenttien asentamista tai poistamista varten (lukuun ottamatta hot-swap-komponentteja).

Attention! Le système doit être déconnecté de toutes les sources d'alimentation et le cordon d'alimentation doit être débranché du/des modules d'alimentation avant d'accéder à l'intérieur du châssis pour installer ou retirer des composants du système (à l'exception des composants remplaçables à chaud).

Warnung! Das System muss von allen Stromquellen getrennt und das Netzkabel von den Netzteilmodulen entfernt werden, bevor auf den Innenraum des Chassis zugegriffen wird, um Systemkomponenten zu installieren oder zu entfernen (ausgenommen Hot-Swap-Komponenten).

אזהרה! יש לנתק את המערכת מכל מקורות הכוח ולהסיר את כבל החשמל ממודולי/אספקת החשמל לפני הגישה לחלק הפנימי של המארז לצורך התקנה או הסרה של רכיבי המערכת (למעט רכיבים הניתנים להחלפה חמה).

चेतावनी! सिस्टम के घटकों को इंस्टॉल करने या निकालने (हॉट-स्वैप घटकों को छोड़कर) के लिए चेसिस के आंतरिक भाग तक पहुँचने से पहले, सिस्टम को बिजली के सभी स्रोतों से डिस्कनेक्ट किया जाना चाहिए और बिजली की आपूर्ति मॉड्यूल से पावर कॉर्ड को निकाल दिया जाना चाहिए।

警告! システムコンポーネント(ホットスワップコンポーネントを除く)の取り付けまたは取り外しを行うために、シャーシ内部にアクセスするには、システムの電源はすべてのソースから切断され、電源コードは電源モジュールから取り外す必要があります。

경고! (핫스왑 구성품을 제외하고) 시스템에 부품들을 장착하거나 제거하기 위해서는 새시 내부에 접근하기 전에 반드시 전원 공급장치로부터 연결되어있는 모든 전원과 전기코드를 분리해 주어야 합니다.

Advarsel! Systemet må kobles fra alle strømkilder, og strømledningen må fjernes fra strømforsyningsmodulen (e) før man går inn i kabinettet for å installere eller fjerne systemkomponenter (unntatt komponenter som kan byttes ut under drift).

¡Advertencia! El sistema debe estar desconectado de todas las fuentes de energía y el cable de alimentación debe retirarse de los módulos de fuente de alimentación antes de acceder al interior del chasis para instalar o quitar componentes del sistema (excepto los componentes reemplazables en caliente).

Varning! Systemet måste vara fränkopplat från alla strömkällor och strömsladden måste vara borttagen från strömförsörjningsmodulerna innan du öppnar chassit för att installera eller ta bort systemkomponenter (med undantag för hot-swap-komponenter).

## Equipment Installation



**Warning!** Only authorized personnel and qualified service persons should be allowed to install, replace, or service this equipment.

تحذير! لا يُسمح إلا للعاملين المعتمدين وفنيي الخدمة المؤهلين بتركيب هذا الجهاز أو استبداله أو صيانته.

警告! 仅限经过授权培训且拥有相关资质的人员才能进行此设备的安装、更换和维修。

警告！ 只有經過受訓且具資格人員才可安裝、更換與維修此設備。

Advarsel! Dette udstyr må kun installeres, udskiftes eller serviceres af autoriseret personale og kvalificerede servicemedarbejdere.

Waarschuwing! Alleen geautoriseerd personeel en gekwalificeerd onderhoudspersoneel mag deze apparatuur installeren, vervangen of onderhouden.

Varoitus! Vain valtuutetut henkilöt ja pätevät huoltoteknikot saavat asentaa, vaihtaa tai huoltaa tätä laitetta.

Attention! Seul le personnel autorisé et le personnel de maintenance qualifié doivent être autorisés à installer, remplacer ou entretenir cet équipement.

Warnung! Nur autorisiertes Personal und qualifizierte Servicetechniker dürfen dieses Gerät installieren, austauschen oder warten.

אזהרה! רק אנשי צוות מורשים ואנשי שירות מוסמכים רשאים להתקין, להחליף או לטפל בציוד זה.

चेतावनी! केवल अधिकृत कर्मियों और योग्य सेवा व्यक्तियों को ही इस उपकरण को स्थापित करने, बदलने या सेवा देने की अनुमति दी जानी चाहिए।

警告！ トレーニングを受け認定された人だけがこの機器の設置、交換、またはサービスを許可されています。

경고! 승인된 직원과 자격을 갖춘 서비스 담당자만이 이 장비를 설치, 교체 또는 서비스할 수 있습니다.

Advarsel! Kun autorisert personell og kvalifiserte servicefolk skal ha tillatelse til å installere, bytte ut eller utføre service på dette utstyret.

¡Advertencia! Sólo el personal autorizado y el personal de servicio calificado pueden instalar, reemplazar o dar servicio a este equipo.

Warning! Endast auktoriserad personal och kvalificerade servicetekniker får installera, byta ut eller utföra service på denna utrustning.

## Rack Stability Hazard



**Warning!** Stability hazard. The rack may tip over causing serious personal injury. Before extending the rack to the installation position, read the installation instructions. Do not put any load on the slide-rail mounted equipment in the installation position. Do not leave the slide-rail mounted equipment in the installation position.

تحذير! خطر عدم الاستقرار. قد ينقلب الحامل، مما قد يتسبب في إصابات شخصية خطيرة. قبل تمديد الحامل إلى موضع التركيب اقرأ إرشادات التركيب. لا تضع أي حمولة على الأجهزة المركبة على حوامل منزلقة في وضع التركيب. لا تترك الأجهزة المركبة على حوامل منزلقة في وضع التركيب.

警告！稳定性危险。机架可能会翻倒，造成严重的人身伤害。在将机架延伸到安装位置之前，请阅读安装说明。请勿在安装位置对滑轨安装的设备施加任何负载。请勿将滑轨安装的设备留在安装位置。

警告！穩定性危險。機架可能會翻倒，造成嚴重的人身傷害。將機架延伸至安裝位置前，請先閱讀安裝說明。請勿在安裝位置的滑軌安裝設備上放置任何負載。請勿將滑軌安裝設備留在安裝位置。

Advarsel! Stabilitetsfare. Udstyrsskabet kan vælte, hvilket kan føre til alvorlige personskader. Læs monteringsvejledningen, før udstyrsskabet trækkes ud til monteringsstedet. Anbring ikke nogen belastning på udstyr monteret på skinner, når det er på monteringsstedet. Efterlad ikke udstyr monteret på skinner på monteringsstedet.

Waarschuwing! Gevaar voor instabiliteit. Het rack kan kantelen en ernstig persoonlijk letsel veroorzaken. Lees de installatie-instructies voordat u het rack uitschuift naar de installatiepositie. Plaats geen last op de op de glijrail gemonteerde apparatuur in de installatiepositie. Laat de op de glijrail gemonteerde apparatuur niet in de installatiepositie staan.

Varoitus! Vakausvaara. Teline voi kaatua ja aiheuttaa vakavia henkilövahinkoja. Ennen telineen asettamista asennusasentoon, lue asennusohjeet. Älä aseta mitään kuormitusta liukukiskoon asennettuihin laitteisiin asennusasennossa. Älä jätä liukukiskoon asennettuja laitteita asennusasentoon.

Attention! Danger d'instabilité. Le rack peut basculer et provoquer des blessures corporelles graves. Avant d'étendre le rack en position d'installation, lire les instructions d'installation. Ne pas charger l'équipement monté sur rail de glissière en position d'installation. Ne pas laisser l'équipement monté sur rail de glissière en position d'installation.

Warnung! Gefahr der Instabilität. Das Rack kann umkippen und schwere Verletzungen verursachen. Lesen Sie vor dem Ausziehen des Racks in die Installationsposition die Installationsanweisungen. Belasten Sie in der Installationsposition keine auf Gleitschienen montierten Geräte. Lassen Sie auf Gleitschienen montierte Geräte nicht unbeaufsichtigt in der Installationsposition.

אזהרה! סכנת יציבות. הארון עלול להתהפך ולגרום לפציעה גופנית חמורה. לפני הארכת הארון למצב התקנה, יש לקרוא את הוראות ההתקנה. אין להניח עומס כלשהו על הציוד המותקן על מסילות ההחלקה כשהוא במצב התקנה. אין להשאיר את הציוד המותקן על מסילות ההחלקה במצב התקנה.

चेतावनी! स्थिरता का खतरा। रैक पलट सकता है जिससे गंभीर व्यक्तिगत चोट लग सकती है। रैक को इंस्टालेशन स्थिति तक बढ़ाने से पहले, स्थापना निर्देश पढ़ें। स्थापना स्थिति में स्लाइड-रेल पर लगे उपकरणों पर कोई भार न डालें। स्लाइड-रेल पर लगे उपकरणों को स्थापना स्थिति में न छोड़ें।

警告! 安定性に危険があります。ラックが転倒して、重大な人身事故を引き起こす可能性があります。ラックを設置位置まで伸ばす前に、設置手順をお読みください。設置位置にあるスライドレールに取り付けられた機器に負荷をかけないでください。スライドレールに取り付けられた機器を設置位置に放置しないでください。

경고!안정성 위험. 랙이 넘어져 심각한 개인 부상을 입을 수 있습니다. 랙을 설치 위치까지 확장하기 전에 설치 지침을 읽으십시오. 설치 위치에서 슬라이드 레일 장착 장비에 하중을 가하지 마십시오. 슬라이드 레일 장착 장비를 설치 위치에 두지 마십시오.

Advarsel! Stabilitetsfare. Stativet kan velte og forårsake alvorlig personskade. Les installasjonsanvisningen før du forlenger stativet till installasjonsposisjonen. Ikke belast utstyret som er montert på glideskinnen i installasjonsposisjon. Ikke la utstyret som er montert på glideskinnen stå i installasjonsposisjon.

¡Advertencia! Peligro de inestabilidad. El rack podría volcarse y causar lesiones personales graves. Antes de extender el rack a la posición de instalación, lea las instrucciones de instalación. No coloque ninguna carga sobre el equipo montado sobre rieles deslizantes en la posición de instalación. No deje el equipo montado sobre rieles deslizantes en la posición de instalación.

Varning! Stabilitetsrisk. Racket kan välta och orsaka allvarliga personskador. Läs monteringsanvisningarna innan du skjuter ut racket till monteringspositionen. Belasta ej utrustning som är monterad på glidskena i installationsläget. Lämna ej utrustning som är monterad på glidskena i monteringsläget.

## Rack Equipment Warning



**Warning!** Rack-mounted equipment should not be used as a shelf or work space.

تحذير! لا ينبغي استخدام المعدات المثبتة على حوامل كرف أو مساحة عمل.

警告！机架式设备不应用作货架或工作空间。

警告！不得將機架式設備當作置物架或工作空間使用。

Advarsel! Udstyr, der er monteret i udstyrsskabe, må ikke bruges som hylder eller arbejdsflader.

Waarschuwing! In rack gemonteerde apparatuur moet niet worden gebruikt als plank of werkruimte.

Varoitus! Telineasennettavia laitteita ei saa käyttää hyllyinä tai työtasoina.

Attention! Un équipement installé en rack ne doit pas être utilisé comme une étagère ou un espace de travail.

Warnung! In Racks montierte Geräte dürfen nicht als Ablagefläche oder Arbeitsfläche verwendet werden.

אזהרה! אין להשתמש בצידוד המותקן במסד (Rack) כמדף או כמשטח עבודה.

चेतावनी! रैक-माउंटेड उपकरण का उपयोग शेल्फ या कार्यक्षेत्र के रूप में नहीं किया जाना चाहिए।

警告! ラックマウント機器を棚や作業スペースとして使用しないでください。

경고! 랙 장착 장비를 선반 또는 작업대처럼 사용하지 마십시오.

Advarsel! Rackmontert utstyr skal ikke brukes som hylle eller arbeidsområde.

¡Advertencia! Los equipos montados en rack no deben utilizarse como estante o espacio de trabajo.

Varning! Rackmonterad utrustning ska inte användas som hylla eller arbetsyta.

## Restricted Access Location



**Warning!** This unit is intended for installation in restricted access areas. A restricted access area can be accessed only by an instructed person or a skilled person.

تحذير! هذه الوحدة مخصصة للتركيب في المناطق الممنوع الدخول إليها. يقتصر الدخول إلى منطقة منع الدخول إلا للأشخاص المدربين أو المهرة.

警告! 此装置应安装在限制进出的场所, 而此类场所仅限经过相关训练或技术熟练的人员进出。

警告！此部件應安裝在限制進出區域。只有受過指導的人員或專業人員才可進出限制進出區域。

Advarsel! Denne enhed er beregnet til montering i områder med begrænset adgang. Et område med begrænset adgang må kun tilgås af en instrueret person eller en fagkyndig person.

Waarschuwing! Deze eenheid is bedoeld voor installatie in gebieden met beperkte toegang. Er kan alleen toegang worden verkregen tot een gebied met beperkte toegang door een geïnstrueerde persoon of een ervaren persoon.

Varoitus! Tämä laite on tarkoitettu asennettavaksi rajoitetun pääsyn alueille. Rajoitetun pääsyn alueelle pääsee vain koulutettu tai ammattitaitoinen henkilö.

Attention! Cet appareil est destiné à être installé dans des zones à accès restreint. Une zone à accès restreint n'est accessible qu'à une personne formée ou qualifiée.

Warnung! Diese Einheit ist zur Installation in Bereichen mit beschränktem Zutritt vorgesehen. Ein Bereich mit beschränktem Zutritt darf nur von unterwiesenen oder fachkundigen Personen betreten werden.

אזהרה! יחידה זו מיועדת להתקנה באזורים עם גישה מוגבלת. ניתן לגשת לאזור עם גישה מוגבלת רק על ידי אדם שהוכשר לכך או אדם מיומן.

चेतावनी! यह इकाई प्रतिबंधित पहुँच वाले क्षेत्रों में स्थापना के लिए ही है। प्रतिबंधित पहुँच वाले क्षेत्र में केवल एक निर्देशित व्यक्ति या कुशल व्यक्ति द्वारा ही पहुँचा जा सकता है।

警告！このユニットはアクセス制限区域に設置することを想定しています。アクセス制限区域は、トレーニングを受けた人または熟練者だけが出入り可能です。

경고!본 장치는 접근이 제한된 구역에 설치하도록 되어있습니다. 교육을 받은 사람 또는 숙련된 사람만 접근 제한 구역에 들어갈 수 있습니다.

Advarsel! Denne enheten er beregnet for installasjon i områder med begrenset tilgang. Et område med begrenset tilgang kan kun nås av en person som har fått instruksjoner eller en fagperson.

¡Advertencia! Esta unidad está diseñada para su instalación en áreas de acceso restringido. A un área de acceso restringido solo puede acceder una persona instruida o una persona capacitada.

Varning! Denna enhet är avsedd för installation i områden med begränsad åtkomst. Ett område med begränsad åtkomst får endast beträdas av en instruerad eller kvalificerad person.

## Battery Handling



**Warning!** There is risk of explosion if the battery is replaced by an incorrect type. Replace the battery only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer. Dispose of used batteries according to the manufacturer's instructions.

تحذير! يوجد خطر حدوث انفجار إذا تم استبدال البطارية بنوع غير صحيح. استبدل البطارية بنفس النوع أو نوع مكافئ موصى به من قبل الشركة المصنعة فقط. يجب التخلص من البطاريات المستخدمة وفقاً لإرشادات الجهة المصنعة.

警告! 如果更换的电池类型不正确, 有爆炸危险。更换电池时, 请使用制造商推荐的相同或同等型号的电池。请按制造商的说明处理废旧电池。

警告! 如果更換的電池類型不正確。請使用製造商建議之相同或功能相當的電池更換原有電池。請按照製造商的說明指示處理廢棄舊電池。

Advarsel! Der er risiko for eksplosion, hvis batteriet skiftes med et batteri af den forkerte type. Batteriet må kun skiftes med et batteri af samme eller tilsvarende type, der anbefales af producenten. Opbrugte batterier skal bortskaffes i henhold til vejledningerne fra producenten.

Waarschuwing! Er bestaat een explosiegevaar als de batterij wordt vervangen door een onjuist type. Vervang de batterij alleen door hetzelfde type of een soortgelijk type aanbevolen door de fabrikant. Verwijder gebruikte batterijen overeenkomstig de instructies van de fabrikant.

Varoitus! Väärän tyyppisen akun käyttö voi aiheuttaa räjähdysvaaran. Vaihda akku vain valmistajan suosittelemaan samaan tai vastaavaan tyyppiseen akkuun. Hävitä käytetyt paristot valmistajan ohjeiden mukaisesti.

Attention! Il y a un risque d'explosion si la batterie est remplacée par une d'un type incorrect. Remplacez la batterie uniquement par une d'un type identique ou équivalent recommandé par le fabricant. Éliminez les batteries usagées conformément aux instructions du fabricant.

Warnung! Es besteht Explosionsgefahr, wenn die Batterie durch einen falschen Typ ersetzt wird. Ersetzen Sie die Batterie ausschließlich durch denselben oder einen vom Hersteller empfohlenen gleichwertigen Typ. Entsorgen Sie gebrauchte Batterien gemäß den Anweisungen des Herstellers.

אזהרה! קיימת סכנת פיצוץ אם הסוללה תוחלף בסוללה מסוג שגוי. החלף את הסוללה רק בסוללה מאותו סוג או בסוללה מקבילה המומלצת על ידי היצרן. השלך סוללות משומשות בהתאם להוראות היצרן.

चेतावनी! यदि बैटरी को गलत प्रकार से बदला जाता है तो विस्फोट का जोखिम है। बैटरी को केवल निर्माता द्वारा अनुशंसित समान या समकक्ष प्रकार से ही बदलें। इस्तेमाल की गई बैटरियों का निपटान निर्माता के निर्देशों के अनुसार करें।

警告! 電池を間違ったタイプに交換すると爆発する危険があります。交換する電池はメーカーが推奨するタイプ、または同等のものを使用してください。使用済み電池は、メーカーの指示に従って廃棄してください。

경고! 배터리를 잘못된 종류로 교체하면 폭발의 위험이 있습니다. 기존 배터리와 동일하거나 제조사에서 권장하는 동등한 종류의 배터리로만 교체해야 합니다. 제조사의 안내에 따라 사용된 배터리를 처리하여 주십시오.

Advarsel! Det er fare for eksplosjon hvis batteriet byttes ut med et av feil type. Batterier skal kun byttes ut med et av lik eller tilsvarende type, som anbefalt av produsenten. Kast brukte batterier i henhold til produsentens instruksjoner.

¡Advertencia! Existe riesgo de explosión si se sustituye la batería por una de tipo incorrecto. Reemplace la batería únicamente con el mismo tipo o uno equivalente recomendado por el fabricante. Deseche las baterías usadas de acuerdo con las instrucciones del fabricante.

Varning! Det finns risk för explosion om batteriet byts ut mot en felaktig typ. Byt endast ut batteriet mot ett batteri av samma eller likvärdig typ som rekommenderas av tillverkaren. Kassera förbrukade batterier i enlighet med tillverkarens anvisningar.

## Redundant Power Supplies



**Warning!** This unit might have more than one power supply connection. All connections must be removed to de-energize the unit.

تحذير! قد تحتوي هذه الوحدة على أكثر من وصلة لإمداد الطاقة. يجب فصل جميع التوصيلات لفصل الطاقة عن الوحدة.

警告！ 本设备可能有多个电源连接。必须切断所有连接，才能使设备断电。

警告！ 此裝置連接的電源可能不只一個。必須切斷所有電源才能停止對該裝置的供電。

Advarsel! Denne enhed kan have mere end én strømforsyningsforbindelse. Alle forbindelser skal fjernes for at deaktivere spændingen.

Waarschuwing! Deze eenheid kan meer dan één stroomtoevoeraansluiting bevatten. Alle aansluitingen dienen verwijderd te worden om het apparaat stroomloos te maken.

Varoitus! Laitteessa voi olla useampi kuin yksi virtalähteen liitäntä. Laitteen virta on katkaistava irrottamalla kaikki liitännät.

Attention! Cette unité peut avoir plus d'une connexion d'alimentation. Pour supprimer toute tension et tout courant électrique de l'unité, toutes les connexions d'alimentation doivent être débranchées.

Warnung! Diese Einheit kann über mehr als eine Stromversorgungsanschluss verfügen. Um sicherzustellen, dass die Einheit spannungsfrei ist, müssen alle Verbindungen entfernt werden.

אזהרה! יחידה זו עשויה לכלול יותר מחיבור אחד לספק כוח. יש לנתק את כל החיבורים כדי להפסיק את הזנת המתח ליחידה.

चेतावनी! इस इकाई में एक से अधिक पावर सप्लाय कनेक्शन हो सकते हैं। इकाई को ऊर्जा-मुक्त (डी-एनर्जाइज) करने के लिए सभी कनेक्शन हटा दिए जाने चाहिए।

警告！ このユニットは複数の電源装置が接続されている場合があります。ユニットの電源を切るためには、すべての接続を取り外さなければなりません。

경고! 이 장치에는 한 개 이상의 전원 공급 단자가 연결되어 있을 수 있습니다. 이 장치에 전원을 차단하기 위해서는 모든 연결 단자를 제거해야만 합니다.

Advarsel! Denne enheten kan ha mer enn én strømforsyningstilkobling. Alle tilkoblinger må fjernes for å gjøre enheten strømløs.

¡Advertencia! Puede que esta unidad tenga más de una conexión para fuentes de alimentación. Para cortar por completo el suministro de energía, deben desconectarse todas las conexiones.

Varning! Denna enhet kan ha mer än en strömförsörjningsanslutning. Alla anslutningar måste tas bort för att enheten ska bli strömlös.

## Backplane Voltage



**Warning!** Hazardous voltage or energy is present on the backplane when the system is operating. Use caution when servicing. Read the instructions before servicing.

تحذير! يوجد جهد أو طاقة خطيرة على اللوحة الخلفية أثناء تشغيل النظام. توخ الحذر عند إجراء الصيانة. اقرأ التعليمات قبل إجراء الصيانة.

警告！ 当系统运行时，背板上存在危险电压或能量，进行维修时务必小心。维修前请阅读使用说明。

警告！ 系統運作時，背板上存在危險電壓或能量。維修時請小心。維修前請閱讀說明書。

Advarsel! Når systemet er i drift, er farlig spænding eller energi til stede på bagpladen. Vær forsigtig ved servicering. Læs instruktionerne før service.

Waarschuwing! Gevaarlijke spanning of energie is aanwezig op de achterzijde wanneer het systeem in bedrijf is. Wees voorzichtig bij service. Lees de instructies voorafgaand aan service.

Varoitus! Järjestelmän ollessa käynnissä takapaneelissa on vaarallista jännitettä tai energiaa. Ole varovainen huoltotöiden aikana. Lue ohjeet ennen huoltoa.

Attention! Une tension ou de l'énergie dangereuse est présente sur le panneau arrière lorsque le système est en fonctionnement. Soyez prudent lors de l'entretien. Lisez les instructions avant d'effectuer un entretien.

Warnung! Bei eingeschaltetem System liegt an der Backplane gefährliche Spannung oder Energie an. Seien Sie bei Wartungsarbeiten vorsichtig. Lesen Sie vor der Wartung die Anweisungen.

אזהרה! מתח או אנרגיה מסוכנים קיימים בלוח האחורי כאשר המערכת פועלת. יש לנקוט בזהירות בעת ביצוע תחזוקה. קרא את ההוראות לפני ביצוע תחזוקה.

चेतावनी! जब सिस्टम चालू होता है, तो बैकप्लेन पर खतरनाक वोल्टेज या ऊर्जा मौजूद होती है। सर्विसिंग करते समय सावधानी बरतें। सर्विसिंग से पहले निर्देश पढ़ें।

警告! システム稼働中は、危険な電圧または電流がバックプレーン上にかかっています。修理を行う際には注意してください。修理を行う前に取扱説明書をお読みください。

경고! 시스템이 동작 중일 때 후면판(Backplane)에는 위험한 전압이나 에너지가 발생합니다. 서비스 작업 시 주의하십시오. 서비스 작업 전에 지침을 읽으십시오.

Advarsel! Det er farlig spenning eller energi på bakplaten når systemet er i drift. Vær forsiktig ved service. Les instruksjonene før service.

¡Advertencia! Hay voltaje o energía peligrosos presentes en la placa posterior cuando el sistema está en funcionamiento. Tenga cuidado al realizar el mantenimiento. Lea las instrucciones antes de realizar el mantenimiento.

Varning! Farlig spänning eller energi finns på backplane när systemet är i drift. Var försiktig vid service. Läs instruktionerna före service.

## Comply with Local and National Electrical Codes



**Warning!** Installation of the equipment must comply with local and national electrical codes.

تحذير! يجب أن يتوافق تركيب الأجهزة مع لوائح الكهرباء المحلية والوطنية.

警告! 设备安装必须符合本地与本国电气法规。

警告! 設備安裝必須符合本地與本國電氣法規。

Advarsel! Alle lokale og nationale el-regler skal overholdes under montering af udstyret.

Waarschuwing! Bij installatie van de apparatuur moet worden voldaan aan de lokale en nationale elektriciteitsvoorschriften.

Varoitus! Laitteiden asennus on suoritettava paikallisten ja kansallisten sähkömääräysten mukaisesti.

Attention! L'équipement doit être installé conformément aux normes électriques nationales et locales.

Warnung! Die Installation des Geräts muss den lokalen und nationalen elektrotechnischen Vorschriften entsprechen.

אזהרה! התקנת הציוד חייבת להתבצע בהתאם לתקני החשמל המקומיים והארציים.

चेतावनी! उपकरण की इंस्टालेशन स्थानीय और राष्ट्रीय विद्युत कोड के अनुरूप होनी चाहिए।

警告! 機器の取り付けはその地域および国の電気規定に準拠する必要があります。

경고! 현 지역 및 국가의 전기 규정에 따라 장비를 설치해야 합니다.

Advarsel! Installasjon av utstyret må være i samsvar med lokale og nasjonale elektriske forskrifter.

¡Advertencia! La instalacion del equipo debe cumplir con las normas de electricidad locales y nacionales.

Varning! Installation av utrustningen måste följa lokala och nationella elektriska föreskrifter.

## Fan Warning



**Warning!** Hazardous moving parts. Keep away from moving fan blades. The fans might still be turning when you remove the fan assembly from the chassis. Keep fingers, screwdrivers, and other objects away from the openings in the fan assembly's housing.



تحذير! تجنب خطر الأجزاء المتحركة. ابتعد عن شفرات المروحة المتحركة. قد تستمر المراوح في الدوران بعد فك مجموعة المراوح من الهيكل. أبق أصابعك ومفكات البراغي والأغراض الأخرى بعيدة عن الفتحات الموجودة في مبيت مروحة التبريد.

警告! 危险的活动零部件。请务必与转动的风扇叶片保持距离。从机箱移除风扇装置时, 风扇可能仍在转动。小心不要将手指、螺丝起子和其他物品太靠近风扇外壳开口。

警告! 危险的可移动性零件。请务必與轉動的風扇葉片保持距離。當您從機架移除風扇裝置, 風扇可能仍在轉動。小心不要將手指、螺絲起子和其他物品太靠近風扇。

Advarsel! Farlige bevægelige dele. Hold dig væk fra ventilatorblade i bevægelse. Ventilatorerne kan stadig køre, når du tager ventilatorsamlingen af kabinettet. Hold fingre, skruetrækkere og andre genstande væk fra åbningerne i ventilatorkabinettet.

Waarschuwing! Gevaarlijke bewegende onderdelen. Houd voldoende afstand tot de bewegende ventilatorbladen. Het is mogelijk dat de ventilator nog draait tijdens het verwijderen van het ventilatorsamenstel uit het chassis. Houd uw vingers, schroevendraaiers en eventuele andere voorwerpen uit de buurt van de openingen in de ventilatorbehuizing.

Varoitus! Vaaralliset liikkuvat osat. Pysy kaukana liikkuvista tuulettimen siivistä. Tuulettimet saattavat edelleen pyöriä, kun irrotat tuulettimen kokoonpanon kotelosta. Pidä sormet, ruuvimeisselit ja muut esineet poissa tuulettimen kotelon aukkojen läheltä.

Attention! Pieces mobiles dangereuses. Se tenir à l'écart des lames du ventilateur Il est possible que les ventilateurs soient toujours en rotation lorsque vous retirerez le bloc ventilateur du châssis. Prenez garde à ce que doigts, tournevis et autres objets soient éloignés du logement du bloc ventilateur.

Warnung! Gefährliche bewegliche Teile. Halten Sie Abstand von rotierenden Lüfterblättern. Die Lüfter können sich noch drehen, wenn Sie die Lüfterbaugruppe aus dem Chassis entfernen. Halten Sie Finger, Schraubendreher und andere Gegenstände von den Öffnungen des Lüftergehäuses fern.

אזהרה! חלקים נעים מסוכנים. יש להתרחק מלהבי מאוורר נעים. המאווררים עשויים להמשיך להסתובב בעת הסרת מכלול המאוורר מהמארז. יש להרחיק אצבעות, מברגים וחפצים אחרים מהפתחים שבבית מכלול המאוורר.

चेतावनी! खतरनाक चलते हुए भाग। चलते हुए पंखे के ब्लेड से दूर रहें। जब आप चैसिस से पंखे की असेंबली निकालते हैं, तब भी पंखे घूम रहे हो सकते हैं। उंगलियों, स्कूट्राइवर और अन्य वस्तुओं को पंखे की असेंबली के हाउसिंग के छिद्रों से दूर रखें।

警告! 回転部品に注意。運転中は回転部(羽根)に触れないでください。シャーンからファンアセンブリを取り外す際、ファンがまだ回転している可能性があります。ファンアセンブリの開口部に、指、ドライバー、およびその他のものを近づけないで下さい。

경고! 움직이는 위험한 부품. 회전하는 송풍 날개에 접근하지 마세요. 새시로부터 팬 조립품을 제거할 때 팬은 여전히 회전하고 있을 수 있습니다. 팬 조립품 외관의 열려있는 부분들로부터 손가락 및 스크류드라이버, 다른 물체들이 가까이 하지 않도록 배치해 주십시오.

Advarsel! Farlige bevegelige deler. Hold deg unna vifteblader i fart. Viftene kan fortsatt gå rundt når du fjerner vifteenheten fra kabinettet. Hold fingre, skrutrekkere og andre gjenstander unna åpningene i viftehuset.

¡Advertencia! Riesgo de piezas móviles. Mantener alejado de las aspas del ventilador. Los ventiladores podran dar vuelta cuando usted quite el montaje del ventilador del chasis. Mantenga los dedos, los destornilladores y todos los objetos lejos de las aberturas del ventilador.

Varning! Farliga rörliga delar. Håll dig borta från rörliga fläktblad. Fläktarna kan fortfarande snurra när du tar bort fläktenheten från chassit. Håll fingrar, skruvmejslar och andra föremål borta från öppningarna i fläktenhetens hölje.

## Connection to Earth



**Warning!** Equipment shall be connected to an Earth mains socket-outlet.

تحذير! يجب توصيل الأجهزة بمقبس كهربائي أرضي.

警告！设备应连接到接地电源插座。

警告！應將設備連接至接地電源插座。

Advarsel! Dette udstyr skal sluttes til en jordforbundet stikkontakt.

Waarschuwing! De apparatuur moet worden aangesloten op een geaard netstopcontact.

Varoitus! Laitteet on kytkettävä maadoitettuun pistorasiaan.

Attention! L'équipement doit être connecté à une prise de courant avec mise à la terre.

Warnung! Das Gerät muss an eine geerdete Netzsteckdose angeschlossen werden.

אזהרה! יש לחבר את הציוד לשקע חשמל עם הארקה.

चेतावनी! उपकरण को एक अर्थ मेन्स सॉकेट-आउटलेट से जोड़ा जाना चाहिए।

警告! 機器は、接地主電源コンセントに接続するものとします。

경고! 장비는 접지된 전원 콘센트에 연결해야 합니다.

Advarsel! Utstyret skal kobles til en jordet stikkontakt.

¡Advertencia! El equipo deberá conectarse a una toma de corriente con conexión a tierra.

Varning! Utrustningen ska vara ansluten till ett jordat eluttag.

## Power Cable and AC Adapter



**Warning!** When installing the product, use the provided or designated connection cables, power cables and AC adaptors. Using any other cables and adaptors could cause a malfunction or a fire. Electrical Appliance and Material Safety Law prohibits the use of UL or CSA -certified cables (that have UL/CSA shown on the cord) for any other electrical devices than products designated by Supermicro only.

تحذير! عند تركيب المنتج استخدم كابلات التوصيل والطاقة ومحولات التيار المتردد المرفقة أو المخصصة. قد يؤدي استخدام أي كابلات ومحولات أخرى إلى حدوث عطل أو نشوب حريق. يحظر قانون سلامة الأجهزة والمواد الكهربائية استخدام كابلات UL أو المعتمدة من CSA (التي عليها علامة UL/CSA) لأي أجهزة كهربائية أخرى غير المنتجات التي تحددها شركة Supermicro فقط.

警告! 安装时, 请使用设备本身提供或指定的连接线、电源线和交流适配器。使用任何其他电缆线材或适配器都可能导致故障或火灾。除美超微(Supermicro)指定的产品外, 《电气用品和材料安全法》禁止将UL或CSA认证的电缆(线材上标有UL/CSA)用于任何其他电气设备。

警告！安裝此產品時，請使用本身提供的或指定的或採購的連接線，電源線和電源適配器，包含遵照當地法規和安全要求的合規的電源線尺寸和插頭。使用其它線材或適配器可能會引起故障或火災。除了美超微 (Supermicro) 所指定的產品，電氣用品和材料安全法律規定禁止使用未經 UL 或 CSA 認證的線材。(線材上會顯示 UL/CSA 符號)。

Advarsel! Når du monterer produktet, skal du bruge de medfølgende eller udpegede forbindelseskabler, strømkabler og vekselstrømsadaptore (AC). Brug af andre kabler og adaptore kan føre til fejl eller brand. Loven om sikkerhed for elektriske apparater og materialer forbyder brugen af UL- eller CSA-certificerede kabler (med UL/CSA angivet på ledningen) til andre elektriske apparater end dem, der udelukkende er godkendt af Supermicro.

Waarschuwing! Bij het installeren van het product moet u de geleverde of aangewezen aansluitkabels, voedingskabels en AC-adapters gebruiken. Het gebruik van enige andere kabels en adapters kan een storing of brand veroorzaken. Wetgeving voor Elektrische apparatuur en Materiaalveiligheid verbied het gebruik van UL- of CSA -gecertificeerde kabels (met UL/CSA in de code) voor enige andere elektrische apparaten dan producten die uitsluitend door Supermicro zijn aangewezen.

Varoitus! Käytä tuotteen asennuksessa mukana toimitettuja tai tarkoitukseen sopivia liitäntäkaapeleita, virtajohtoja ja verkkolaitteita. Muiden kaapeleiden ja sovittimien käyttö voi aiheuttaa toimintahäiriön tai tulipalon. Sähkölaitteiden ja materiaalien turvallisuutta koskeva laki kieltää UL- tai CSA-sertifioitujen kaapeleiden (joissa on merkintä UL/CSA) käytön muissa sähkölaitteissa kuin Supermicron nimeämissä tuotteissa.

Attention! Lors de l'installation du produit, utilisez les câbles de connexion, les câbles d'alimentation et les adaptateurs secteur fournis ou recommandés. L'utilisation d'autres câbles et adaptateurs peut causer un dysfonctionnement ou un incendie. La loi sur la sécurité des appareils et des équipements électriques interdit l'utilisation de câbles certifiés UL ou CSA (avec la mention UL/CSA sur le cordon) pour tout autre appareil électrique que les produits désignés par Supermicro uniquement.

Warnung! Verwenden Sie bei der Installation des Produkts ausschließlich die vorgesehenen oder mitgelieferten Anschlusskabel, Netzkabel und AC-Adapter. Die Verwendung anderer Kabel oder Adapter kann zu Fehlfunktionen oder Brand führen. Das Gesetz zur Sicherheit elektrischer Geräte und Materialien untersagt die Verwendung von UL- oder CSA-zertifizierten Kabeln (mit UL/CSA-Kennzeichnung auf dem Kabel) für andere elektrische Geräte als die von Supermicro ausdrücklich vorgesehenen Produkte.

אזהרה! בעת התקנת המוצר, יש להשתמש בכבלי החיבור, בכבלי החשמל ובמתאמי ה-AC המצורפים או הייעודיים. שימוש בכבלים או במתאמים אחרים עלול לגרום לתקלה או לדליקה. החוק לבטיחות מכשירי חשמל וחומרים אוסר על שימוש בכבלים בעלי אישור UL או CSA (הנושאים סימון UL/CSA על גבי הכבל) עבור מכשירים חשמליים אחרים שאינם מוצרים ייעודיים של סופרמיקרו (Supermicro) בלבד.

चेतावनी! उत्पाद इंस्टॉल करते समय, प्रदान की गई या निर्दिष्ट कनेक्शन केबल, पावर केबल और AC एडॉप्टर का ही उपयोग करें। किसी अन्य केबल और एडॉप्टर का उपयोग करने से खराबी आ सकती है या आग लग सकती है। विद्युत उपकरण और सामग्री सुरक्षा कानून केवल सुपरमाइक्रो (Supermicro) द्वारा निर्दिष्ट उत्पादों के अलावा किसी अन्य विद्युत उपकरणों के लिए UL या CSA-प्रमाणित केबल (जिनके कॉर्ड पर UL/CSA दर्शाया गया हो) के उपयोग को प्रतिबंधित करता है।

警告! 本製品を設置する際は、付属または指定の接続ケーブル、電源コードとACアダプターを使用してください。それ以外のケーブルやアダプターを使用すると、事故や火災の原因になることがあります。電気用品安全法では、ULまたはCSA認定のケーブル(UL/CSAマークがコードに表記)をSupermicroが指定する製品以外の電気機器に使用することを禁止しています。

경고! 제품을 설치할 때 현지 코드 및 적절한 굵기의 코드와 플러그를 포함한 안전 요구 사항을 준수하여 제공되거나 지정된 연결 혹은 구매 케이블, 전원 케이블 및 AC 어댑터를 사용하십시오. 다른 케이블이나 어댑터를 사용하면 오작동이나 화재가 발생할 수 있습니다. 전기 용품 안전 법은 UL 또는 CSA 인증 케이블 (코드에 UL / CSA가 표시된 케이블)을 Supermicro가 지정한 제품 이외의 전기 장치에 사용하는 것을 금지합니다.

Advarsel! Når du installerer produktet, bruker du de medfølgende eller angitte tilkoblingskablene, strømkablene og strømadapterne. Bruk av andre kabler og adaptere kan forårsake funksjonsfeil eller brann. Lov om elektriske apparater og materialsikkerhet forbyr bruk av UL- eller CSA-sertifiserte kabler (der UL/CSA står på ledningen) til andre elektriske apparater enn produkter som kun er angitt av Supermicro.

¡Advertencia! Cuando instale el producto, utilice la conexión provista o designada o procure cables, Cables de alimentación y adaptadores de CA que cumplan con los códigos locales y los requisitos de seguridad, incluyendo el tamaño adecuado del cable y el enchufe. El uso de otros cables y adaptadores podría causar un mal funcionamiento o un incendio. La Ley de Seguridad de Aparatos Eléctricos y de Materiales prohíbe el uso de cables certificados por UL o CSA (que tienen el certificado UL / CSA en el código) para cualquier otros dispositivos eléctricos que los productos designados únicamente por Supermicro.

Varning! När du installerar produkten ska du använda de medföljande eller avsedda anslutningskablarna, strömkablarna och nätadaptarna. Om du använder andra kablar och adaptrar kan det orsaka funktionsfel eller brand. Lagen om säkerhet för elektriska apparater och material förbjuder användning av UL- eller CSA-certifierade kablar (som har UL/CSA angivet på sladden) för andra elektriska apparater än produkter som endast betecknas av Supermicro.

## Product Disposal



**Warning!** Ultimate disposal of this product should be handled according to all national laws and regulations.

تحذير! يجب التخلص النهائي من هذا المنتج وفقاً لجميع القوانين واللوائح الوطنية.

警告！本产品的废弃处理应根据所有国家的法律和规章进行。

警告！本產品的廢棄處理應根據所有國家的法律和規章進行。

Advarsel! Dette produkt skal bortskaffes i henhold til alle nationale love og regler.

Waarschuwing! De uiteindelijke verwijdering van dit product dient te geschieden in overeenstemming met alle nationale wetten en voorschriften.

Varoitus! Tämän tuotteen lopullinen hävittäminen on suoritettava kaikkien kansallisten lakien ja määräysten mukaisesti.

Attention! La mise au rebut ou le recyclage de ce produit sont généralement soumis à des lois et/ou directives de respect de l'environnement. Renseignez-vous auprès de l'organisme compétent.

Warnung! Die endgültige Entsorgung dieses Produkts muss gemäß allen nationalen Gesetzen und Vorschriften erfolgen.

אזהרה! סילוק סופי של מוצר זה חייב להתבצע בהתאם לכל החוקים והתקנות הלאומיים.

चेतावनी! इस उत्पाद का अंतिम निपटान सभी राष्ट्रीय कानूनों और नियमों के अनुसार किया जाना चाहिए।

警告! この製品を廃棄処分する場合、国の関係する全ての法律・条例に従い処理する必要があります。

경고! 이 제품은 해당 국가의 관련 법규 및 규정에 따라 폐기되어야 합니다.

Advarsel! Når produktet til slutt skal kasseres, må det håndteres i henhold til alle nasjonale lover og forskrifter.

¡Advertencia! Al deshacerse por completo de este producto debe seguir todas las leyes y reglamentos nacionales.

Varning! Slutgiltigt bortskaffande av denna produkt ska ske i enlighet med alla nationella lagar och förordningar.

## Appendix B:

# Standardized Warning Statements for DC Systems

The following statements are industry standard warnings, provided to warn the user of situations which have the potential for bodily injury. Should you have questions or experience difficulty, contact Supermicro's Technical Support department for assistance. Only certified technicians should attempt to install or configure components.

Read this section in its entirety before installing or configuring components in the Supermicro SYS-212GB-FNR server.

These warnings may also be found on our website at the following page:

[https://www.supermicro.com/about/policies/safety\\_information.cfm](https://www.supermicro.com/about/policies/safety_information.cfm)

## Warning Definition



**Warning!** This warning symbol means danger. You are in a situation that could cause bodily injury. Before you work on any equipment, be familiar with standard practices for preventing accidents.

تحذير! هذا الرمز التحذيري يعني خطر. إنك في موقف قد يتسبب في إصابة جسدية. قبل العمل على أي أجهزة يجب أن تكون على دراية بالممارسات القياسية للحيلولة دون وقوع حوادث.

警告! 此警告符号代表危险, 表示正处于可能遭受严重身体伤害的工作环境。在使用任何设备开始工作之前, 务必熟悉防止事故发生的标准工作规范。

警告! 此警告符號代表危險。您正處於可能身體可能會受損傷的工作環境中。操作任何設備之前, 請熟悉標準做法以預防事故發生。

Advarsel! Dette advarselssymbol betyder fare. Du er i en situation, der kan føre til personskader. Før du arbejder på noget udstyr, skal du være bekendt med standardpraksis for at forebygge ulykker.

Waarschuwing! Dit waarschuwingssymbool betekent gevaar. U bevindt zich in een situatie die lichamelijk letsel zou kunnen veroorzaken. Voordat u aan enige apparatuur gaat werken, moet u vertrouwd zijn met standaard praktijken voor het voorkomen van ongevallen.

Varoitus! Tämä varoitussymboli tarkoittaa vaaraa. Olet tilanteessa, joka voi aiheuttaa ruumiinvammoja. Ennen kuin ryhdyt työskentelemään laitteiden parissa, tutustu onnettomuuksien ehkäisemistä koskeviin vakiintuneisiin käytäntöihin.

Attention! Ce symbole d'avertissement indique un danger. Vous vous trouvez dans une situation pouvant entraîner des blessures ou des dommages corporels. Avant de travailler sur un équipement, familiarisez-vous avec les procédures couramment utilisées pour éviter les accidents.

Warnung! Dieses Warnsymbol bedeutet Gefahr. Sie befinden sich in einer Situation, die zu Körperverletzungen führen kann. Bevor Sie an Geräten arbeiten, machen Sie sich mit den üblichen Verfahren zur Unfallverhütung vertraut.

אזהרה! סמל אזהרה זה מסמן סכנה. אתה נמצא במצב שעלול לגרום לפגיעה גופנית. לפני שתתחיל לעבוד על כל ציוד, הכר את הנהלים הסטנדרטיים למניעת תאונות.

चेतावनी! यह चेतावनी चिह्न खतरे का प्रतीक है। आप ऐसी स्थिति में हैं जिससे शारीरिक चोट लग सकती है। किसी भी उपकरण पर काम करने से पहले, दुर्घटनाओं को रोकने के लिए मानक प्रथाओं से परिचित हो लें।

警告! この警告記号は危険を意味します。人身事故につながる可能性のある状況にあります。機器で作業を行う前に、標準的な事故防止策に精通してください。

경고! 이 경고 기호는 위험이 있음을 알려 줍니다. 신체 상해를 초래할 수 있는 상황입니다. 장비에서 작업하기 전에 사고 예방을 위한 표준 수칙을 숙지하십시오.

Advarsel! Dette advarselsymbolet betyr fare. Du er i en situasjon som kan forårsake kroppsskade. Før du arbeider på noe utstyr, må du gjøre deg kjent med standardrutiner for å forhindre ulykker.

¡Advertencia! Este símbolo de advertencia significa peligro. Se encuentra en una situación que podría provocar lesiones corporales. Antes de trabajar con cualquier equipo, familiarícese con las prácticas estándar para prevenir accidentes.

Varning! Denna varningssymbol betyder fara. Du befinner dig i en situation som kan orsaka personskada. Innan du arbetar på någon utrustning måste du bekanta dig med standardrutiner för att förhindra olyckor.

## Electrical Warning Definition



**Warning!** This warning symbol indicates high voltage may be encountered when performing a procedure. Before you work on any equipment, be aware of the hazards involved with electrical circuitry.

تحذير! يشير رمز التحذير هذا إلى احتمالية مواجهة جهد كهربائي عالٍ عند إجراء عملية ما. قبل البدء في العمل على أي أجهزة كن على دراية بالمخاطر المرتبطة بالدوائر الكهربائية.

警告！此警告符号表示作业过程中可能会遇到高电压。操作任何设备之前，请务必了解电路的危险。

警告！此警告符號表示執行程序時可能會遇到高電壓。操作任何設備之前，請瞭解與電路相關的危害。

Advarsel! Dette advarselssymbol indikerer, at der kan opstå høj spænding under udførelsen af en procedure. Før du arbejder på noget udstyr, skal du være opmærksom på de farer, der er forbundet med elektriske kredsløb.

Waarschuwing! Dit waarschuwingssymbool geeft aan dat men hoge spanning tegen kan komen bij het uitvoeren van een procedure. Voordat u aan enige apparatuur gaat werken, moet u zich bewust zijn van de gevaren van elektrische schakelssystemen.

Varoitus! Tämä varoitussymboli osoittaa, että toimenpiteen suorittamisen aikana voi esiintyä korkeaa jännitettä. Ennen kuin ryhdyt työskentelemään laitteiden parissa, ota huomioon sähköpiireihin liittyvät vaarat.

Attention! Ce symbole d'avertissement indique un risque d'exposition à une tension élevée lors de l'exécution d'une procédure. Avant de travailler sur un équipement, prenez connaissance des dangers liés aux circuits électriques.

Warnung! Dieses Warnsymbol weist darauf hin, dass bei der Durchführung eines Vorgangs Hochspannung auftreten kann. Bevor Sie an Geräten arbeiten, machen Sie sich mit den Gefahren elektrischer Schaltungen vertraut.

אזהרה! סמל אזהרה זה מציין כי ייתכן שתיתקל במתח גבוה בעת ביצוע הליך. לפני עבודה על ציוד כלשהו, עליך להיות מודע לסכנות הכרוכות במעגלים חשמליים.

चेतावनी! यह चेतावनी चिह्न इंगित करता है कि प्रक्रिया को निष्पादित करते समय उच्च वोल्टेज का सामना करना पड़ सकता है। किसी भी उपकरण पर काम करने से पहले, विद्युत सर्किट्री से जुड़े खतरों के प्रति सचेत रहें।

警告! この警告記号は、手順を実行する際に高電圧が発生する可能性があることを示しています。機器で作業を行う前に、電気回路に関連する危険に注意してください。

경고! 이 경고 기호는 절차 수행 중 고전압에 노출될 수 있음을 알려 줍니다. 장비에서 작업하기 전에 전기 회로와 관련된 위험 요소를 충분히 인지하십시오.

Advarsel! Dette varselsymbolet indikerer at det kan oppstå høy spenning når en prosedyre utføres. Før du arbeider på utstyr, må du være oppmerksom på farene forbundet med elektriske kretser.

¡Advertencia! Este símbolo de advertencia indica que puede haber alto voltaje al realizar un procedimiento. Antes de trabajar con cualquier equipo, tenga en cuenta los peligros que conllevan los circuitos eléctricos.

Varning! Denna varningssymbol indikerar att hög spänning kan förekomma när en procedur utförs. Innan du arbetar med någon utrustning ska du vara medveten om de faror som är förknippade med elektriska kretsar.

## Installation Instructions



**Warning!** Read the installation instructions before connecting the system to the power source.

تحذير! اقرأ تعليمات التثبيت قبل توصيل النظام بمصدر الطاقة.

警告！ 将此系统连接电源前，请先阅读安装说明。

警告！ 將系統與電源連接前，請先閱讀安裝說明。

Advarsel! Læs monteringsvejledningen, før systemet sluttes til strømforsyningen.

Waarschuwing! Raadpleeg de installatie-instructies voordat u het systeem op de voedingsbron aansluit.

Varoitus! Lue asennusohjeet ennen järjestelmän liittämistä virtalähteeseen.

Attention! Avant de brancher le système sur la source d'alimentation, consulter les directives d'installation.

Warnung! Vor dem Anschließen des Systems an die Stromquelle die Installationsanweisungen lesen.

אזהרה! יש לקרוא את הוראות ההתקנה לפני חיבור המערכת למקור המתח.

चेतावनी! सिस्टम को बिजली के स्रोत से जोड़ने से पहले स्थापना निर्देश पढ़ें।

警告！ システムを電源に接続する前に、設置手順書をお読み下さい。

경고! 시스템을 전원에 연결하기 전에 설치 안내를 읽어주십시오.

Advarsel! Les installasjonsinstruksjonene før du kobler systemet til strømkilden.

¡Advertencia! Lea las instrucciones de instalación antes de conectar el sistema a la red de alimentación.

Varning! Läs installationsanvisningarna innan du ansluter systemet till strömkällan.

## Circuit Breaker



**Warning!** This product relies on the building's installation for short-circuit (overcurrent) protection. Ensure that the protective device is rated not greater than: 250 VAC, 20 A.

تحذير! يعتمد هذا المنتج على التركيبات الكهربائية في المبنى للحماية من حدوث قصر دائرة (تيار زائد). تأكد من أن تصنيف جهاز الحماية لا يتجاوز: 250 فولت تيار متردد, 20 أمبير.

警告! 此产品由建筑物的供电系统提供短路(过载)保护,并确保额定电压/电流不大于 250 VAC/20 A。

警告! 此产品的短路(過載電流)保護由建築物的供電系統提供,確保短路保護設備的額定電流不大於 250 VAC、20 A。

Advarsel! Dette produkt forudsætter, at bygningens elinstallation sørger for kortslutningsbeskyttelse (overstrøm). Sørg for, at beskyttelsesordeningen ikke er klassificeret til mere end: 250 VAC, 20 A.

Waarschuwing! Dit product vertrouwt op de installatie van het gebouw voor kortsluitbeveiliging (overstroombeveiliging). Zorg ervoor dat de beveiligingsvoorziening is gespecificeerd voor niet meer dan: 250 VAC, 20 A.

Varoitus! Tämä tuote on riippuvainen rakennuksen asennuksesta oikosulku- (ylivirta-) suojauksen osalta. Varmista, että suojalaitteen nimellisarvot eivät ylitä seuraavia arvoja: 250 VAC, 20 A.

Attention! Ce produit dépend de l'installation du bâtiment pour la protection contre les courts-circuits (surintensité). Assurez-vous que le dispositif de protection n'est pas supérieur à : 250 VCA, 20 A.

Warnung! Dieses Produkt ist auf den Kurzschluss- bzw. Überstromschutz der Gebäudeinstallation angewiesen. Stellen Sie sicher, dass die Schutzvorrichtung für maximal 250 VAC, 20 A ausgelegt ist.

אזהרה! מוצר זה מסתמך על תשתית החשמל של המבנה להגנה מפני קצר חשמלי (זרם יתר). ודא שדירוג התקן ההגנה אינו עולה על: 250 VAC, 20 A.

चेतावनी! यह उत्पाद शॉर्ट-सर्किट (ओवरकरंट) सुरक्षा के लिए भवन की स्थापना पर निर्भर करता है। सुनिश्चित करें कि सुरक्षात्मक उपकरण की रेटिंग निम्नलिखित से अधिक न हो: 250 VAC, 20 A.

警告! この製品は、短絡(過電流)保護装置がある建物での設置を前提としています。保護装置の定格が次の値以下であることを確認 ください: 250 VAC、20 A。

경고! 이 제품은 단락(과전류) 방지에 대해서 전적으로 건물의 관련 설비에 의존합니다. 보호 장치의 정격이 다음 값을 초과하지 않도록 하십시오: 250 VAC(볼트), 20 A(암페어).

Advarsel! Dette produktet er avhengig av bygningens installasjon for kortslutningsbeskyttelse (overstrømsbeskyttelse). Sørg for at beskyttelsesanordningen ikke er klassifisert som høyere enn: 250 V vekselstrøm, 20 A.

¡Advertencia! Este producto depende de la instalación del edificio para protección contra cortocircuitos (sobrecorriente). Asegúrese de que el dispositivo de protección tenga una clasificación no mayor a: 250 V CA, 20 A.

Varning! Denna produkt är beroende av byggnadens installation för kortslutningsskydd (överströmsskydd). Se till att skyddsanordningen inte är märkt för mer än: 250 VAC, 20 A.

## Power Disconnection Warning



**Warning!** The system must be disconnected from all sources of power and the power cord removed from the power supply module(s) before accessing the chassis interior to install or remove system components (except for hot-swappable components).

تحذير! يجب فصل النظام عن جميع مصادر الطاقة، وإزالة سلك الطاقة من وحدة/وحدات إمداد الطاقة قبل الدخول إلى الجزء الداخلي من الهيكل لتثبيت أو فك مكونات النظام (باستثناء المكونات القابلة للاستبدال السريع).

警告！在打开机箱并安装或移除内部器件（热插拔器件除外）前，必须将系统完全断电，并移除电源线。

警告！在您打開機殼安裝或移除內部元件（熱插拔元件除外）前，必須將系統完全斷電，並移除電源線。

Advarsel! Systemet skal afbrydes fra alle strømkilder, og strømkablet skal fjernes fra strømforsyningsmodulerne, før der gives adgang til kabinettet for at montere eller fjerne systemkomponenter (undtagen hot-swap-komponenter).

Waarschuwing! Het systeem moet worden losgekoppeld van alle voedingen en het stroomsnoer moet uit de voedingsmodule(s) worden gehaald voorafgaand aan toegang tot de binnenkant van het chassis voor installeren of verwijderen van systeemcomponenten (behalve hot-swap componenten).

Varoitus! Järjestelmä on irrotettava kaikista virtalähteistä ja virtajohto on irrotettava virtalähdemoduulista (moduuleista) ennen kotelon sisälle pääsyä järjestelmän komponenttien asentamista tai poistamista varten (lukuun ottamatta hot-swap-komponentteja).

Attention! Le système doit être déconnecté de toutes les sources d'alimentation et le cordon d'alimentation doit être débranché du/des modules d'alimentation avant d'accéder à l'intérieur du châssis pour installer ou retirer des composants du système (à l'exception des composants remplaçables à chaud).

Warnung! Das System muss von allen Stromquellen getrennt und das Netzkabel von den Netzteilmodulen entfernt werden, bevor auf den Innenraum des Chassis zugegriffen wird, um Systemkomponenten zu installieren oder zu entfernen (ausgenommen Hot-Swap-Komponenten).

אזהרה! יש לנתק את המערכת מכל מקורות הכוח ולהסיר את כבל החשמל ממודולי/אספקת החשמל לפני הגישה לחלק הפנימי של המארז לצורך התקנה או הסרה של רכיבי המערכת (למעט רכיבים הניתנים להחלפה חמה).

चेतावनी! सिस्टम के घटकों को इंस्टॉल करने या निकालने (हॉट-स्वैप घटकों को छोड़कर) के लिए चेसिस के आंतरिक भाग तक पहुँचने से पहले, सिस्टम को बिजली के सभी स्रोतों से डिस्कनेक्ट किया जाना चाहिए और बिजली की आपूर्ति मॉड्यूल से पावर कॉर्ड को निकाल दिया जाना चाहिए।

警告! システムコンポーネント(ホットスワップコンポーネントを除く)の取り付けまたは取り外しを行うために、シャーシ内部にアクセスするには、システムの電源はすべてのソースから切断され、電源コードは電源モジュールから取り外す必要があります。

경고! (핫스왑 구성품을 제외하고) 시스템에 부품들을 장착하거나 제거하기 위해서는 새시 내부에 접근하기 전에 반드시 전원 공급장치로부터 연결되어있는 모든 전원과 전기코드를 분리해 주어야 합니다.

Advarsel! Systemet må kobles fra alle strømkilder, og strømledningen må fjernes fra strømforsyningsmodulen (e) før man går inn i kabinettet for å installere eller fjerne systemkomponenter (unntatt komponenter som kan byttes ut under drift).

¡Advertencia! El sistema debe estar desconectado de todas las fuentes de energía y el cable de alimentación debe retirarse de los módulos de fuente de alimentación antes de acceder al interior del chasis para instalar o quitar componentes del sistema (excepto los componentes reemplazables en caliente).

Varning! Systemet måste vara fränkopplat från alla strömkällor och strömsladden måste vara borttagen från strömförsörjningsmodulerna innan du öppnar chassit för att installera eller ta bort systemkomponenter (med undantag för hot-swap-komponenter).

## Equipment Installation



**Warning!** Only authorized personnel and qualified service persons should be allowed to install, replace, or service this equipment.

تحذير! لا يُسمح إلا للعاملين المعتمدين وفنيي الخدمة المؤهلين بتركيب هذا الجهاز أو استبداله أو صيانته.

警告! 仅限经过授权培训且拥有相关资质的人员才能进行此设备的安装、更换和维修。

警告！ 只有經過受訓且具資格人員才可安裝、更換與維修此設備。

Advarsel! Dette udstyr må kun installeres, udskiftes eller serviceres af autoriseret personale og kvalificerede servicemedarbejdere.

Waarschuwing! Alleen geautoriseerd personeel en gekwalificeerd onderhoudspersoneel mag deze apparatuur installeren, vervangen of onderhouden.

Varoitus! Vain valtuutetut henkilöt ja pätevät huoltoteknikot saavat asentaa, vaihtaa tai huoltaa tätä laitetta.

Attention! Seul le personnel autorisé et le personnel de maintenance qualifié doivent être autorisés à installer, remplacer ou entretenir cet équipement.

Warnung! Nur autorisiertes Personal und qualifizierte Servicetechniker dürfen dieses Gerät installieren, austauschen oder warten.

אזהרה! רק אנשי צוות מורשים ואנשי שירות מוסמכים רשאים להתקין, להחליף או לטפל בציוד זה.

चेतावनी! केवल अधिकृत कर्मियों और योग्य सेवा व्यक्तियों को ही इस उपकरण को स्थापित करने, बदलने या सेवा देने की अनुमति दी जानी चाहिए।

警告！ トレーニングを受け認定された人だけがこの機器の設置、交換、またはサービスを許可されています。

경고! 승인된 직원과 자격을 갖춘 서비스 담당자만이 이 장비를 설치, 교체 또는 서비스할 수 있습니다.

Advarsel! Kun autorisert personell og kvalifiserte servicefolk skal ha tillatelse til å installere, bytte ut eller utføre service på dette utstyret.

¡Advertencia! Sólo el personal autorizado y el personal de servicio calificado pueden instalar, reemplazar o dar servicio a este equipo.

Warning! Endast auktoriserad personal och kvalificerade servicetekniker får installera, byta ut eller utföra service på denna utrustning.

## Rack Stability Hazard



**Warning!** Stability hazard. The rack may tip over causing serious personal injury. Before extending the rack to the installation position, read the installation instructions. Do not put any load on the slide-rail mounted equipment in the installation position. Do not leave the slide-rail mounted equipment in the installation position.

تحذير! خطر عدم الاستقرار. قد ينقلب الحامل، مما قد يتسبب في إصابات شخصية خطيرة. قبل تمديد الحامل إلى موضع التركيب اقرأ إرشادات التركيب. لا تضع أي حمولة على الأجهزة المركبة على حوامل منزلقة في وضع التركيب. لا تترك الأجهزة المركبة على حوامل منزلقة في وضع التركيب.

警告！稳定性危险。机架可能会翻倒，造成严重的人身伤害。在将机架延伸到安装位置之前，请阅读安装说明。请勿在安装位置对滑轨安装的设备施加任何负载。请勿将滑轨安装的设备留在安装位置。

警告！穩定性危險。機架可能會翻倒，造成嚴重的人身傷害。將機架延伸至安裝位置前，請先閱讀安裝說明。請勿在安裝位置的滑軌安裝設備上放置任何負載。請勿將滑軌安裝設備留在安裝位置。

Advarsel! Stabilitetsfare. Udstyrsskabet kan vælte, hvilket kan føre til alvorlige personskader. Læs monteringsvejledningen, før udstyrsskabet trækkes ud til monteringsstedet. Anbring ikke nogen belastning på udstyr monteret på skinner, når det er på monteringsstedet. Efterlad ikke udstyr monteret på skinner på monteringsstedet.

Waarschuwing! Gevaar voor instabiliteit. Het rack kan kantelen en ernstig persoonlijk letsel veroorzaken. Lees de installatie-instructies voordat u het rack uitschuift naar de installatiepositie. Plaats geen last op de op de glijrail gemonteerde apparatuur in de installatiepositie. Laat de op de glijrail gemonteerde apparatuur niet in de installatiepositie staan.

Varoitus! Vakausvaara. Teline voi kaatua ja aiheuttaa vakavia henkilövahinkoja. Ennen telineen asettamista asennusasentoon, lue asennusohjeet. Älä aseta mitään kuormitusta liukukiskoon asennettuihin laitteisiin asennusasennossa. Älä jätä liukukiskoon asennettuja laitteita asennusasentoon.

Attention! Danger d'instabilité. Le rack peut basculer et provoquer des blessures corporelles graves. Avant d'étendre le rack en position d'installation, lire les instructions d'installation. Ne pas charger l'équipement monté sur rail de glissière en position d'installation. Ne pas laisser l'équipement monté sur rail de glissière en position d'installation.

Warnung! Gefahr der Instabilität. Das Rack kann umkippen und schwere Verletzungen verursachen. Lesen Sie vor dem Ausziehen des Racks in die Installationsposition die Installationsanweisungen. Belasten Sie in der Installationsposition keine auf Gleitschienen montierten Geräte. Lassen Sie auf Gleitschienen montierte Geräte nicht unbeaufsichtigt in der Installationsposition.

אזהרה! סכנת יציבות. הארון עלול להתהפך ולגרום לפציעה גופנית חמורה. לפני הארכת הארון למצב התקנה, יש לקרוא את הוראות ההתקנה. אין להניח עומס כלשהו על הציוד המותקן על מסילות ההחלקה כשהוא במצב התקנה. אין להשאיר את הציוד המותקן על מסילות ההחלקה במצב התקנה.

चेतावनी! स्थिरता का खतरा। रैक पलट सकता है जिससे गंभीर व्यक्तिगत चोट लग सकती है। रैक को इंस्टालेशन स्थिति तक बढ़ाने से पहले, स्थापना निर्देश पढ़ें। स्थापना स्थिति में स्लाइड-रेल पर लगे उपकरणों पर कोई भार न डालें। स्लाइड-रेल पर लगे उपकरणों को स्थापना स्थिति में न छोड़ें।

警告! 安定性に危険があります。ラックが転倒して、重大な人身事故を引き起こす可能性があります。ラックを設置位置まで伸ばす前に、設置手順をお読みください。設置位置にあるスライドレールに取り付けられた機器に負荷をかけないでください。スライドレールに取り付けられた機器を設置位置に放置しないでください。

경고!안정성 위험. 랙이 넘어져 심각한 개인 부상을 입을 수 있습니다. 랙을 설치 위치까지 확장하기 전에 설치 지침을 읽으십시오. 설치 위치에서 슬라이드 레일 장착 장비에 하중을 가하지 마십시오. 슬라이드 레일 장착 장비를 설치 위치에 두지 마십시오.

Advarsel! Stabilitetsfare. Stativet kan velte og forårsake alvorlig personskade. Les installasjonsanvisningen før du forlenger stativet till installasjonsposisjonen. Ikke belast utstyret som er montert på glideskinnen i installasjonsposisjon. Ikke la utstyret som er montert på glideskinnen stå i installasjonsposisjon.

¡Advertencia! Peligro de inestabilidad. El rack podría volcarse y causar lesiones personales graves. Antes de extender el rack a la posición de instalación, lea las instrucciones de instalación. No coloque ninguna carga sobre el equipo montado sobre rieles deslizantes en la posición de instalación. No deje el equipo montado sobre rieles deslizantes en la posición de instalación.

Varning! Stabilitetsrisk. Racket kan välta och orsaka allvarliga personskador. Läs monteringsanvisningarna innan du skjuter ut racket till monteringspositionen. Belasta ej utrustning som är monterad på glidskena i installationsläget. Lämna ej utrustning som är monterad på glidskena i monteringsläget.

## Rack Equipment Warning



**Warning!** Rack-mounted equipment should not be used as a shelf or work space.

تحذير! لا ينبغي استخدام المعدات المثبتة على حوامل كرف أو مساحة عمل.

警告！机架式设备不应用作货架或工作空间。

警告！不得將機架式設備當作置物架或工作空間使用。

Advarsel! Udstyr, der er monteret i udstyrsskabe, må ikke bruges som hylder eller arbejdsflader.

Waarschuwing! In rack gemonteerde apparatuur moet niet worden gebruikt als plank of werkruimte.

Varoitus! Telineasennettavia laitteita ei saa käyttää hyllynä tai työtasoina.

Attention! Un équipement installé en rack ne doit pas être utilisé comme une étagère ou un espace de travail.

Warnung! In Racks montierte Geräte dürfen nicht als Ablagefläche oder Arbeitsfläche verwendet werden.

אזהרה! אין להשתמש בצידוד המותקן במסד (Rack) כמדף או כמשטח עבודה.

चेतावनी! रैक-माउंटेड उपकरण का उपयोग शेल्फ या कार्यक्षेत्र के रूप में नहीं किया जाना चाहिए।

警告! ラックマウント機器を棚や作業スペースとして使用しないでください。

경고! 랙 장착 장비를 선반 또는 작업대처럼 사용하지 마십시오.

Advarsel! Rackmontert utstyr skal ikke brukes som hylle eller arbeidsområde.

¡Advertencia! Los equipos montados en rack no deben utilizarse como estante o espacio de trabajo.

Varning! Rackmonterad utrustning ska inte användas som hylla eller arbetsyta.

## Restricted Access Location



**Warning!** This unit is intended for installation in restricted access areas. A restricted access area can be accessed only by an instructed person or a skilled person.

تحذير! هذه الوحدة مخصصة للتركيب في المناطق الممنوع الدخول إليها. يقتصر الدخول إلى منطقة منع الدخول إلا للأشخاص المدربين أو المهرة.

警告! 此装置应安装在限制进出的场所, 而此类场所仅限经过相关训练或技术熟练的人员进出。

警告！此部件應安裝在限制進出區域。只有受過指導的人員或專業人員才可進出限制進出區域。

Advarsel! Denne enhed er beregnet til montering i områder med begrænset adgang. Et område med begrænset adgang må kun tilgås af en instrueret person eller en fagkyndig person.

Waarschuwing! Deze eenheid is bedoeld voor installatie in gebieden met beperkte toegang. Er kan alleen toegang worden verkregen tot een gebied met beperkte toegang door een geïnstrueerde persoon of een ervaren persoon.

Varoitus! Tämä laite on tarkoitettu asennettavaksi rajoitetun pääsyn alueelle. Rajoitetun pääsyn alueelle pääsee vain koulutettu tai ammattitaitoinen henkilö.

Attention! Cet appareil est destiné à être installé dans des zones à accès restreint. Une zone à accès restreint n'est accessible qu'à une personne formée ou qualifiée.

Warnung! Diese Einheit ist zur Installation in Bereichen mit beschränktem Zutritt vorgesehen. Ein Bereich mit beschränktem Zutritt darf nur von unterwiesenen oder fachkundigen Personen betreten werden.

אזהרה! יחידה זו מיועדת להתקנה באזורים עם גישה מוגבלת. ניתן לגשת לאזור עם גישה מוגבלת רק על ידי אדם שהוכשר לכך או אדם מיומן.

चेतावनी! यह इकाई प्रतिबंधित पहुँच वाले क्षेत्रों में स्थापना के लिए ही है। प्रतिबंधित पहुँच वाले क्षेत्र में केवल एक निर्देशित व्यक्ति या कुशल व्यक्ति द्वारा ही पहुँचा जा सकता है।

警告！このユニットはアクセス制限区域に設置することを想定しています。アクセス制限区域は、トレーニングを受けた人または熟練者だけが出入り可能です。

경고!본 장치는 접근이 제한된 구역에 설치하도록 되어있습니다. 교육을 받은 사람 또는 숙련된 사람만 접근 제한 구역에 들어갈 수 있습니다.

Advarsel! Denne enheten er beregnet for installasjon i områder med begrenset tilgang. Et område med begrenset tilgang kan kun nås av en person som har fått instruksjoner eller en fagperson.

¡Advertencia! Esta unidad está diseñada para su instalación en áreas de acceso restringido. A un área de acceso restringido solo puede acceder una persona instruida o una persona capacitada.

Varning! Denna enhet är avsedd för installation i områden med begränsad åtkomst. Ett område med begränsad åtkomst får endast beträdas av en instruerad eller kvalificerad person.

## Battery Handling



**Warning!** There is risk of explosion if the battery is replaced by an incorrect type. Replace the battery only with the same or equivalent type recommended by the manufacturer. Dispose of used batteries according to the manufacturer's instructions.

تحذير! يوجد خطر حدوث انفجار إذا تم استبدال البطارية بنوع غير صحيح. استبدل البطارية بنفس النوع أو نوع مكافئ موصى به من قبل الشركة المصنعة فقط. يجب التخلص من البطاريات المستخدمة وفقاً لإرشادات الجهة المصنعة.

警告! 如果更换的电池类型不正确, 有爆炸危险。更换电池时, 请使用制造商推荐的相同或同等型号的电池。请按制造商的说明处理废旧电池。

警告! 如果更換的電池類型不正確。請使用製造商建議之相同或功能相當的電池更換原有電池。請按照製造商的說明指示處理廢棄舊電池。

Advarsel! Der er risiko for eksplosion, hvis batteriet skiftes med et batteri af den forkerte type. Batteriet må kun skiftes med et batteri af samme eller tilsvarende type, der anbefales af producenten. Opbrugte batterier skal bortskaffes i henhold til vejledningerne fra producenten.

Waarschuwing! Er bestaat een explosiegevaar als de batterij wordt vervangen door een onjuist type. Vervang de batterij alleen door hetzelfde type of een soortgelijk type aanbevolen door de fabrikant. Verwijder gebruikte batterijen overeenkomstig de instructies van de fabrikant.

Varoituis! Väärän tyypisen akun käyttö voi aiheuttaa räjähdysvaaran. Vaihda akku vain valmistajan suosittelemaan samaan tai vastaavaan tyypiseen akkuun. Hävitä käytetyt paristot valmistajan ohjeiden mukaisesti.

Attention! Il y a un risque d'explosion si la batterie est remplacée par une d'un type incorrect. Remplacez la batterie uniquement par une d'un type identique ou équivalent recommandé par le fabricant. Éliminez les batteries usagées conformément aux instructions du fabricant.

Warnung! Es besteht Explosionsgefahr, wenn die Batterie durch einen falschen Typ ersetzt wird. Ersetzen Sie die Batterie ausschließlich durch denselben oder einen vom Hersteller empfohlenen gleichwertigen Typ. Entsorgen Sie gebrauchte Batterien gemäß den Anweisungen des Herstellers.

אזהרה! קיימת סכנת פיצוץ אם הסוללה תוחלף בסוללה מסוג שגוי. החלף את הסוללה רק בסוללה מאותו סוג או בסוללה מקבילה המומלצת על ידי היצרן. השלך סוללות משומשות בהתאם להוראות היצרן.

चेतावनी! यदि बैटरी को गलत प्रकार से बदला जाता है तो विस्फोट का जोखिम है। बैटरी को केवल निर्माता द्वारा अनुशंसित समान या समकक्ष प्रकार से ही बदलें। इस्तेमाल की गई बैटरियों का निपटान निर्माता के निर्देशों के अनुसार करें।

警告! 電池を間違ったタイプに交換すると爆発する危険があります。交換する電池はメーカーが推奨するタイプ、または同等のものを使用してください。使用済み電池は、メーカーの指示に従って廃棄してください。

경고! 배터리를 잘못된 종류로 교체하면 폭발의 위험이 있습니다. 기존 배터리와 동일하거나 제조사에서 권장하는 동등한 종류의 배터리로만 교체해야 합니다. 제조사의 안내에 따라 사용된 배터리를 처리하여 주십시오.

Advarsel! Det er fare for eksplosjon hvis batteriet byttes ut med et av feil type. Batterier skal kun byttes ut med et av lik eller tilsvarende type, som anbefalt av produsenten. Kast brukte batterier i henhold til produsentens instruksjoner.

¡Advertencia! Existe riesgo de explosión si se sustituye la batería por una de tipo incorrecto. Reemplace la batería únicamente con el mismo tipo o uno equivalente recomendado por el fabricante. Deseche las baterías usadas de acuerdo con las instrucciones del fabricante.

Varning! Det finns risk för explosion om batteriet byts ut mot en felaktig typ. Byt endast ut batteriet mot ett batteri av samma eller likvärdig typ som rekommenderas av tillverkaren. Kassera förbrukade batterier i enlighet med tillverkarens anvisningar.

## Redundant Power Supplies



**Warning!** This unit might have more than one power supply connection. All connections must be removed to de-energize the unit.

تحذير! قد تحتوي هذه الوحدة على أكثر من وصلة لإمداد الطاقة. يجب فصل جميع التوصيلات لفصل الطاقة عن الوحدة.

警告！本设备可能有多个电源连接。必须切断所有连接，才能使设备断电。

警告！此裝置連接的電源可能不只一個。必須切斷所有電源才能停止對該裝置的供電。

Advarsel! Denne enhed kan have mere end én strømforsyningsforbindelse. Alle forbindelser skal fjernes for at deaktivere spændingen.

Waarschuwing! Deze eenheid kan meer dan één stroomtoevoeraansluiting bevatten. Alle aansluitingen dienen verwijderd te worden om het apparaat stroomloos te maken.

Varoitus! Laitteessa voi olla useampi kuin yksi virtalähteen liitäntä. Laitteen virta on katkaistava irrottamalla kaikki liitännät.

Attention! Cette unité peut avoir plus d'une connexion d'alimentation. Pour supprimer toute tension et tout courant électrique de l'unité, toutes les connexions d'alimentation doivent être débranchées.

Warnung! Diese Einheit kann über mehr als eine Stromversorgungsanschluss verfügen. Um sicherzustellen, dass die Einheit spannungsfrei ist, müssen alle Verbindungen entfernt werden.

אזהרה! יחידה זו עשויה לכלול יותר מחיבור אחד לספק כוח. יש לנתק את כל החיבורים כדי להפסיק את הזנת המתח ליחידה.

चेतावनी! इस इकाई में एक से अधिक पावर सप्लाय कनेक्शन हो सकते हैं। इकाई को ऊर्जा-मुक्त (डी-एनर्जाइज) करने के लिए सभी कनेक्शन हटा दिए जाने चाहिए।

警告！ このユニットは複数の電源装置が接続されている場合があります。ユニットの電源を切るためには、すべての接続を取り外さなければなりません。

경고! 이 장치에는 한 개 이상의 전원 공급 단자가 연결되어 있을 수 있습니다. 이 장치에 전원을 차단하기 위해서는 모든 연결 단자를 제거해야만 합니다.

Advarsel! Denne enheten kan ha mer enn én strømforsyningstilkobling. Alle tilkoblinger må fjernes for å gjøre enheten strømløs.

¡Advertencia! Puede que esta unidad tenga más de una conexión para fuentes de alimentación. Para cortar por completo el suministro de energía, deben desconectarse todas las conexiones.

Varning! Denna enhet kan ha mer än en strömförsörjningsanslutning. Alla anslutningar måste tas bort för att enheten ska bli strömlös.

## Backplane Voltage



**Warning!** Hazardous voltage or energy is present on the backplane when the system is operating. Use caution when servicing. Read the instructions before servicing.

تحذير! يوجد جهد أو طاقة خطيرة على اللوحة الخلفية أثناء تشغيل النظام. توخ الحذر عند إجراء الصيانة. اقرأ التعليمات قبل إجراء الصيانة.

警告！ 当系统运行时，背板上存在危险电压或能量，进行维修时务必小心。维修前请阅读使用说明。

警告！ 系統運作時，背板上存在危險電壓或能量。維修時請小心。維修前請閱讀說明書。

Advarsel! Når systemet er i drift, er farlig spænding eller energi til stede på bagpladen. Vær forsigtig ved servicering. Læs instruktionerne før service.

Waarschuwing! Gevaarlijke spanning of energie is aanwezig op de achterzijde wanneer het systeem in bedrijf is. Wees voorzichtig bij service. Lees de instructies voorafgaand aan service.

Varoitus! Järjestelmän ollessa käynnissä takapaneelissa on vaarallista jännitettä tai energiaa. Ole varovainen huoltotöiden aikana. Lue ohjeet ennen huoltoa.

Attention! Une tension ou de l'énergie dangereuse est présente sur le panneau arrière lorsque le système est en fonctionnement. Soyez prudent lors de l'entretien. Lisez les instructions avant d'effectuer un entretien.

Warnung! Bei eingeschaltetem System liegt an der Backplane gefährliche Spannung oder Energie an. Seien Sie bei Wartungsarbeiten vorsichtig. Lesen Sie vor der Wartung die Anweisungen.

אזהרה! מתח או אנרגיה מסוכנים קיימים בלוח האחורי כאשר המערכת פועלת. יש לנקוט בזהירות בעת ביצוע תחזוקה. קרא את ההוראות לפני ביצוע תחזוקה.

चेतावनी! जब सिस्टम चालू होता है, तो बैकप्लेन पर खतरनाक वोल्टेज या ऊर्जा मौजूद होती है। सर्विसिंग करते समय सावधानी बरतें। सर्विसिंग से पहले निर्देश पढ़ें।

警告! システム稼働中は、危険な電圧または電流がバックプレーン上にかかっています。修理を行う際には注意してください。修理を行う前に取扱説明書をお読みください。

경고! 시스템이 동작 중일 때 후면판(Backplane)에는 위험한 전압이나 에너지가 발생합니다. 서비스 작업 시 주의하십시오. 서비스 작업 전에 지침을 읽으십시오.

Advarsel! Det er farlig spenning eller energi på bakplaten når systemet er i drift. Vær forsiktig ved service. Les instruksjonene før service.

¡Advertencia! Hay voltaje o energía peligrosos presentes en la placa posterior cuando el sistema está en funcionamiento. Tenga cuidado al realizar el mantenimiento. Lea las instrucciones antes de realizar el mantenimiento.

Varning! Farlig spänning eller energi finns på backplane när systemet är i drift. Var försiktig vid service. Läs instruktionerna före service.

## Comply with Local and National Electrical Codes



**Warning!** Installation of the equipment must comply with local and national electrical codes.

تحذير! يجب أن يتوافق تركيب الأجهزة مع لوائح الكهرباء المحلية والوطنية.

警告! 设备安装必须符合本地与本国电气法规。

警告! 設備安裝必須符合本地與本國電氣法規。

Advarsel! Alle lokale og nationale el-regler skal overholdes under montering af udstyret.

Waarschuwing! Bij installatie van de apparatuur moet worden voldaan aan de lokale en nationale elektriciteitsvoorschriften.

Varoitus! Laitteiden asennus on suoritettava paikallisten ja kansallisten sähkömääräysten mukaisesti.

Attention! L'équipement doit être installé conformément aux normes électriques nationales et locales.

Warnung! Die Installation des Geräts muss den lokalen und nationalen elektrotechnischen Vorschriften entsprechen.

אזהרה! התקנת הציוד חייבת להתבצע בהתאם לתקני החשמל המקומיים והארציים.

चेतावनी! उपकरण की इंस्टालेशन स्थानीय और राष्ट्रीय विद्युत कोड के अनुरूप होनी चाहिए।

警告! 機器の取り付けはその地域および国の電気規定に準拠する必要があります。

경고! 현 지역 및 국가의 전기 규정에 따라 장비를 설치해야 합니다.

Advarsel! Installasjon av utstyret må være i samsvar med lokale og nasjonale elektriske forskrifter.

¡Advertencia! La instalacion del equipo debe cumplir con las normas de electricidad locales y nacionales.

Varning! Installation av utrustningen måste följa lokala och nationella elektriska föreskrifter.

## Fan Warning



**Warning!** Hazardous moving parts. Keep away from moving fan blades. The fans might still be turning when you remove the fan assembly from the chassis. Keep fingers, screwdrivers, and other objects away from the openings in the fan assembly's housing.



تحذير! تجنب خطر الأجزاء المتحركة. ابتعد عن شفرات المروحة المتحركة. قد تستمر المراوح في الدوران بعد فك مجموعة المراوح من الهيكل. أبق أصابعك ومفكات البراغي والأغراض الأخرى بعيدة عن الفتحات الموجودة في مبيت مروحة التبريد.

警告! 危险的活动零部件。请务必与转动的风扇叶片保持距离。从机箱移除风扇装置时, 风扇可能仍在转动。小心不要将手指、螺丝起子和其他物品太靠近风扇外壳开口。

警告! 危险的可移动性零件。请务必與轉動的風扇葉片保持距離。當您從機架移除風扇裝置, 風扇可能仍在轉動。小心不要將手指、螺絲起子和其他物品太靠近風扇。

Advarsel! Farlige bevægelige dele. Hold dig væk fra ventilatorblade i bevægelse. Ventilatorerne kan stadig køre, når du tager ventilatorsamlingen af kabinettet. Hold fingre, skruetrækkere og andre genstande væk fra åbningerne i ventilatorkabinettet.

Waarschuwing! Gevaarlijke bewegende onderdelen. Houd voldoende afstand tot de bewegende ventilatorbladen. Het is mogelijk dat de ventilator nog draait tijdens het verwijderen van het ventilatorsamenstel uit het chassis. Houd uw vingers, schroevendraaiers en eventuele andere voorwerpen uit de buurt van de openingen in de ventilatorbehuizing.

Varoitus! Vaaralliset liikkuvat osat. Pysy kaukana liikkuvista tuulettimen siivistä. Tuulettimet saattavat edelleen pyöriä, kun irrotat tuulettimen kokoonpanon kotelosta. Pidä sormet, ruuvimeisselit ja muut esineet poissa tuulettimen kotelon aukkojen läheltä.

Attention! Pieces mobiles dangereuses. Se tenir à l'écart des lames du ventilateur Il est possible que les ventilateurs soient toujours en rotation lorsque vous retirerez le bloc ventilateur du châssis. Prenez garde à ce que doigts, tournevis et autres objets soient éloignés du logement du bloc ventilateur.

Warnung! Gefährliche bewegliche Teile. Halten Sie Abstand von rotierenden Lüfterblättern. Die Lüfter können sich noch drehen, wenn Sie die Lüfterbaugruppe aus dem Chassis entfernen. Halten Sie Finger, Schraubendreher und andere Gegenstände von den Öffnungen des Lüftergehäuses fern.

אזהרה! חלקים נעים מסוכנים. יש להתרחק מלהבי מאוורר נעים. המאווררים עשויים להמשיך להסתובב בעת הסרת מכלול המאוורר מהמארז. יש להרחיק אצבעות, מברגים וחפצים אחרים מהפתחים שבבית מכלול המאוורר.

चेतावनी! खतरनाक चलते हुए भाग। चलते हुए पंखे के ब्लेड से दूर रहें। जब आप चैसिस से पंखे की असेंबली निकालते हैं, तब भी पंखे घूम रहे हो सकते हैं। उंगलियों, स्कूट्राइवर और अन्य वस्तुओं को पंखे की असेंबली के हाउसिंग के छिद्रों से दूर रखें।

警告! 回転部品に注意。運転中は回転部(羽根)に触れないでください。シャーシからファンアセンブリを取り外す際、ファンがまだ回転している可能性があります。ファンアセンブリの開口部に、指、ドライバー、およびその他のものを近づけないで下さい。

경고! 움직이는 위험한 부품. 회전하는 송풍 날개에 접근하지 마세요. 새시로부터 팬 조립품을 제거할 때 팬은 여전히 회전하고 있을 수 있습니다. 팬 조립품 외관의 열려있는 부분들로부터 손가락 및 스크류드라이버, 다른 물체들이 가까이 하지 않도록 배치해 주십시오.

Advarsel! Farlige bevegelige deler. Hold deg unna vifteblader i fart. Viftene kan fortsatt gå rundt når du fjerner vifteenheten fra kabinettet. Hold fingre, skrutrekkere og andre gjenstander unna åpningene i viftehuset.

¡Advertencia! Riesgo de piezas móviles. Mantener alejado de las aspas del ventilador. Los ventiladores podran dar vuelta cuando usted quite el montaje del ventilador del chasis. Mantenga los dedos, los destornilladores y todos los objetos lejos de las aberturas del ventilador.

Varning! Farliga rörliga delar. Håll dig borta från rörliga fläktblad. Fläktarna kan fortfarande snurra när du tar bort fläktenheten från chassit. Håll fingrar, skruvmejslar och andra föremål borta från öppningarna i fläktenhetens hölje.

## Connection to Earth



**Warning!** Equipment shall be connected to an Earth mains socket-outlet.

تحذير! يجب توصيل الأجهزة بمقبس كهربائي أرضي.

警告！设备应连接到接地电源插座。

警告！應將設備連接至接地電源插座。

Advarsel! Dette udstyr skal sluttes til en jordforbundet stikkontakt.

Waarschuwing! De apparatuur moet worden aangesloten op een geaard netstopcontact.

Varoitus! Laitteet on kytkettävä maadoitettuun pistorasiaan.

Attention! L'équipement doit être connecté à une prise de courant avec mise à la terre.

Warnung! Das Gerät muss an eine geerdete Netzsteckdose angeschlossen werden.

אזהרה! יש לחבר את הציוד לשקע חשמל עם הארקה.

चेतावनी! उपकरण को एक अर्थ मेन्स सॉकेट-आउटलेट से जोड़ा जाना चाहिए।

警告! 機器は、接地主電源コンセントに接続するものとします。

경고! 장비는 접지된 전원 콘센트에 연결해야 합니다.

Advarsel! Utstyret skal kobles til en jordet stikkontakt.

¡Advertencia! El equipo deberá conectarse a una toma de corriente con conexión a tierra.

Varning! Utrustningen ska vara ansluten till ett jordat eluttag.

## DC Power Supply



**Warning!** When stranded wiring is required, use approved wiring terminations, such as closed-loop or spade-type with upturned lugs. These terminations should be the appropriate size for the wires and should securely clamp both the insulation and the conductor.

تحذير! عند الحاجة إلى توصيل أسلاك مجدولة استخدم نهايات معتمدة، مثل الحلقة المغلقة أو نوع شوكي مع أطراف مقلوبة لأعلى. ينبغي أن تكون هذه النهايات بحجم مناسب للأسلاك، ويجب أن تثبت العازل والموصل بإحكام.

警告! 在打开机箱并安装或移除内部器件(热插拔器件除外)前, 必须将系统完全断电, 並移除电源线。

警告! 在您打開機殼安裝或移除內部元件(熱插拔元件除外)前, 必須將系統完全斷電, 並移除電源線。

Advarsel! Hvis der skal bruges en flertrådet leder, skal der anvendes godkendte kabelsko, såsom ringkabelsko eller gaffelkabelsko med opadbøjede tunger. Disse kabelsko skal have korrekt størrelse til lederne og skal fastholde både isoleringen og lederen sikkert.

Waarschuwing! Wanneer gevlochten bedrading vereist is, moet u goedgekeurde bedradingsafsluitingen gebruiken, zoals gesloten lus of plat met omgekeerde kabelschoenen. Deze afsluitingen moeten de juiste maat hebben voor de draden en moeten zowel de isolatie als de geleider stevig klemmen.

Varoitus! Kun tarvitaan säikeinen johdotus, käytä hyväksytyjä johdotuksen päätteitä, kuten suljettu silmukka tai haarukkakärkinen, jossa on ylöspäin kääntyneet korvakkeet. Näiden liittimien tulee olla sopivan kokoisia johtimille ja niiden tulee kiinnittää tiukasti sekä eriste että johdin.

Attention! Lorsqu'un câblage toronné est nécessaire, utilisez des terminaisons de câblage approuvées, telles que à boucle fermée ou de type fourche avec des cosses retournées. Ces terminaisons doivent être de taille appropriée pour les fils et doivent serrer fermement les fils d'isolation et le conducteur.

Warnung! Wenn Litzenverdrahtung erforderlich ist, verwenden Sie zugelassene Verdrahtungsabschlüsse, z. B. geschlossene Ringkabelschuhe oder Gabelkabelschuhe mit nach oben gerichteten Laschen. Diese Abschlüsse müssen die geeignete Größe für die Leitungen haben und sowohl Isolierung als auch Leiter sicher klemmen.

אזהרה! כאשר נדרש חיווט רב-גידי, השתמש בסיומות חיווט מאושרות, כגון לולאה סגורה או מסוג כף (Spade) עם זיזים מכופפים כלפי מעלה. סיומות אלה צריכות להיות בגודל המתאים לחוטים, ועליהן להדק היטב את הבידוד ואת המוליך.

चेतावनी! जब स्ट्रैंडेड वायरिंग की आवश्यकता हो, तो अनुमोदित वायरिंग टर्मिनेशन का उपयोग करें, जैसे कि क्लोज्ड-लूप या ऊपर की ओर मुड़े हुए लग्स वाले स्पेड-टाइप। ये टर्मिनेशन तारों के लिए उपयुक्त आकार के होने चाहिए और इंसुलेशन और कंडक्टर दोनों को सुरक्षित रूप से जकड़ने चाहिए।

警告! より線配線が必要な場合は、承認済みの配線終端(上向きの端子を備えたクローズループ型{2}またはU字型など)を使用してください。ワイヤーに適したサイズで、絶縁体および導体が両方ともしっかりとクランプされている終端でなければなりません。

경고! 꼬인 배선이 요구될 때에는 폐회로나 돌출부가 위로 튀어 나온 Spade 형태의 승인된 배선 터미네이션들을 사용하세요. 이 터미네이션들은 배선들을 위해 적절한 크기여야 하고, 절연체와 도체 모두를 고정시킬 수 있어야 합니다.

Advarsel! Når man må bruke flertrådet kabling, brukes godkjente ledningstermineringer, for eksempel lukket sløyfe eller spadetype med oppoverbøyde kabelsko. Disse termineringene skal ha riktig størrelse for ledningene og skal klemme både isolasjonen og lederen sikkert.

¡Advertencia! Cuando se requiere cableado trenzado, utilice terminaciones de cableado aprobadas, como bucle cerrado o tipo horquilla con terminales hacia arriba. Estas terminaciones deben tener el tamaño adecuado para los cables y deben sujetar de forma segura tanto el aislamiento como el conductor.

Varning! När fintrådiga kablar krävs ska godkända kabelavslutningar användas, t.ex. sluten slinga eller gaffelkabelsko med uppvikta flikar. Dessa avslutningar ska vara av lämplig storlek för ledarna och ska klämma fast både isoleringen och ledaren ordentligt.

## Power Disconnection Warning



**Warning!** The system must be disconnected from all sources of power and the power cord removed from the power supply module(s) before accessing the chassis interior to install or remove system components (except for hot-swappable components).

تحذير! يجب فصل النظام عن جميع مصادر الطاقة، وإزالة سلك الطاقة من وحدة/وحدات إمداد الطاقة قبل الدخول إلى الجزء الداخلي من الهيكل لت تركيب أو فك مكونات النظام (باستثناء المكونات القابلة للاستبدال السريع).

警告！在打开机箱并安装或移除内部器件(热插拔器件除外)前，必须将系统完全断电，并移除电源线。

警告！在您打開機殼安裝或移除內部元件(熱插拔元件除外)前，必須將系統完全斷電，並移除電源線。

Advarsel! Systemet skal afbrydes fra alle strømkilder, og strømkablet skal fjernes fra strømforsyningsmodulerne, før der gives adgang til kabinettet for at montere eller fjerne systemkomponenter (undtagen hot-swap-komponenter).

Waarschuwing! Het systeem moet worden losgekoppeld van alle voedingen en het stroomsnoer moet uit de voedingsmodule(s) worden gehaald voorafgaand aan toegang tot de binnenkant van het chassis voor installeren of verwijderen van systeemcomponenten (behalve hot-swap componenten).

Varoitus! Järjestelmä on irrotettava kaikista virtalähteistä ja virtajohto on irrotettava virtalähdemoduulista (moduuleista) ennen kotelon sisälle pääsyä järjestelmän komponenttien asentamista tai poistamista varten (lukuun ottamatta hot-swap-komponentteja).

Attention! Le système doit être déconnecté de toutes les sources d'alimentation et le cordon d'alimentation doit être débranché du/des modules d'alimentation avant d'accéder à l'intérieur du châssis pour installer ou retirer des composants du système (à l'exception des composants remplaçables à chaud).

Warnung! Das System muss von allen Stromquellen getrennt und das Netzkabel von den Netzteilmodulen entfernt werden, bevor auf den Innenraum des Chassis zugegriffen wird, um Systemkomponenten zu installieren oder zu entfernen (ausgenommen Hot-Swap-Komponenten).

אזהרה! יש לנתק את המערכת מכל מקורות הכוח ולהסיר את כבל החשמל ממודולי/אספקת החשמל לפני הגישה לחלק הפנימי של המארז לצורך התקנה או הסרה של רכיבי המערכת (למעט רכיבים הניתנים להחלפה חמה).

चेतावनी! सिस्टम के घटकों को इंस्टॉल करने या निकालने (हॉट-स्वैप घटकों को छोड़कर) के लिए चैसिस के आंतरिक भाग तक पहुँचने से पहले, सिस्टम को बिजली के सभी स्रोतों से डिस्कनेक्ट किया जाना चाहिए और बिजली की आपूर्ति मॉड्यूल से पावर कॉर्ड को निकाल दिया जाना चाहिए।

警告! システムコンポーネント(ホットスワップコンポーネントを除く)の取り付けまたは取り外しを行うために、シャーシ内部にアクセスするには、システムの電源はすべてのソースから切断され、電源コードは電源モジュールから取り外す必要があります。

경고! (핫스왑 구성품을 제외하고) 시스템에 부품들을 장착하거나 제거하기 위해서는 샤페 내부에 접근하기 전에 반드시 전원 공급장치로부터 연결되어있는 모든 전원과 전기코드를 분리해 주어야 합니다.

Advarsel! Systemet må kobles fra alle strømkilder, og strømledningen må fjernes fra strømforsyningsmodulen (e) før man går inn i kabinettet for å installere eller fjerne systemkomponenter (unntatt komponenter som kan byttes ut under drift).

¡Advertencia! El sistema debe estar desconectado de todas las fuentes de energía y el cable de alimentación debe retirarse de los módulos de fuente de alimentación antes de acceder al interior del chasis para instalar o quitar componentes del sistema (excepto los componentes reemplazables en caliente).

Varning! Systemet måste vara fränkopplat från alla strömkällor och strömsladden måste vara borttagen från strömförsörjningsmodulerna innan du öppnar chassit för att installera eller ta bort systemkomponenter (med undantag för hot-swap-komponenter).

## Hazardous Voltage or Energy Present on DC Power Terminals



**Warning!** Hazardous voltage or energy may be present on DC power terminals. Always replace cover when terminals are not in service. Be sure uninsulated conductors are not accessible when cover is in place.

تحذير! قد توجد فولتية أو طاقة خطيرة على أطراف توصيل التيار المستمر. احرص دائماً على إعادة الغطاء عندما لا تكون الأجهزة الطرفية قيد الاستخدام. تأكد من عدم إمكانية الوصول إلى الموصلات غير المعزولة عند وضع الغطاء.

警告! 直流电源端子可能会产生危险电压或能量。端子不使用时, 务必合上防护盖。合上后, 请确保导体未绝缘部分不会被接触到。

警告! 直流電源終端可能產生危險的電壓或能量。終端不使用时, 請務必蓋上機蓋。當蓋上機蓋, 確認不絕緣導體無法使用。

Advarsel! Der kan være farlig spænding eller energi på jævnstrømsterminaler (DC). Sæt altid dækslet på igen, når terminalerne ikke er i brug. Sørg for, at uisolerede ledere ikke kan tilgås, når dækslet er monteret.

Waarschuwing! Gevaarlijke spanning of energie kan aanwezig zijn op DC-voedingsklemmen. Plaats de kap altijd terug wanneer klemmen niet in bedrijf zijn. Zorg ervoor dat niet-geïsoleerde geleiders niet toegankelijk zijn wanneer de kap is geplaatst.

Varoitus! DC-virtaliittimissä voi olla vaarallista jännitettä tai energiaa. Aseta kansi aina paikalleen, kun liittimet eivät ole käytössä. Varmista, että eristämättömät johtimet eivät ole käytettävissä, kun kansi on paikoillaan.

Attention! Une tension ou une énergie dangereuse peut être présente sur les bornes d'alimentation CC. Remettez toujours le couvercle en place lorsque les bornes ne sont pas utilisées. Assurez-vous que les conducteurs non isolés ne sont pas accessibles lorsque le couvercle est installé.

Warnung! An Gleichstrom-Netzanschlussklemmen kann gefährliche Spannung oder Energie anliegen. Bringen Sie die Abdeckung immer an, wenn die Klemmen nicht in Betrieb sind. Stellen Sie sicher, dass bei angebrachter Abdeckung keine nicht isolierten, stromführenden Leiter zugänglich sind.

אזהרה! מתח או אנרגיה מסוכנים עלולים להיות נוכחים בהדקי מתח DC. יש להחזיר תמיד את הכיסוי למקומו כאשר ההדקים אינם בשימוש. יש לוודא שמוליכים לא מבודדים אינם נגישים כאשר הכיסוי מונח במקומו.

चेतावनी! DC पावर टर्मिनलों पर खतरनाक वोल्टेज या ऊर्जा मौजूद हो सकती है। जब टर्मिनल उपयोग में न हों तो हमेशा कवर को वापस लगा दें। सुनिश्चित करें कि कवर लगे होने पर गैर-इंसुलेटेड कंडक्टरों तक पहुँच न हो।

警告! DC電源端子には危険な電圧やエネルギーが発生している可能性があります。端子を使用しないときは、必ずカバーを元に戻してください。カバーを取り付けた状態では、絶縁されていない導体に手が届かないことを確認してください。

경고! DC전원 단자들에 위험한 전압이나 에너지가 발생할 수 있습니다. 단말기들을 운영하지 않을 때에는 덮개로 다시 덮어 놓아 주십시오. 덮개가 제자리에 있어야만 절연되지 않은 도체들의 접근을 막을 수 있습니다

Advarsel! Det kan være farlig spenning eller energi på likestrømsterminalene. Sett alltid på dekselet når terminalene ikke er i bruk. Sørg for at uisolerte ledere ikke er tilgjengelige når dekselet er på plass.

¡Advertencia! Puede haber voltaje o energía peligrosos presentes en los terminales de alimentación de CC. Vuelva a colocar siempre la cubierta cuando los terminales no estén en mantenimiento. Asegúrese de que los conductores no aislados no sean accesibles cuando la cubierta esté en su lugar.

Varning! Farlig spänning eller energi kan finnas på likströmsterminalerna. Sätt alltid tillbaka kåpan när terminalerna inte är i bruk. Se till att oisolerade ledare inte är åtkomliga när kåpan är på plats.

## Product Disposal



**Warning!** Ultimate disposal of this product should be handled according to all national laws and regulations.

تحذير! يجب التخلص النهائي من هذا المنتج وفقاً لجميع القوانين واللوائح الوطنية.

警告！本产品的废弃处理应根据所有国家的法律和规章进行。

警告！本產品的廢棄處理應根據所有國家的法律和規章進行。

Advarsel! Dette produkt skal bortskaffes i henhold til alle nationale love og regler.

Waarschuwing! De uiteindelijke verwijdering van dit product dient te geschieden in overeenstemming met alle nationale wetten en voorschriften.

Varoitus! Tämän tuotteen lopullinen hävittäminen on suoritettava kaikkien kansallisten lakien ja määräysten mukaisesti.

Attention! La mise au rebut ou le recyclage de ce produit sont généralement soumis à des lois et/ou directives de respect de l'environnement. Renseignez-vous auprès de l'organisme compétent.

Warnung! Die endgültige Entsorgung dieses Produkts muss gemäß allen nationalen Gesetzen und Vorschriften erfolgen.

אזהרה! סילוק סופי של מוצר זה חייב להתבצע בהתאם לכל החוקים והתקנות הלאומיים.

चेतावनी! इस उत्पाद का अंतिम निपटान सभी राष्ट्रीय कानूनों और नियमों के अनुसार किया जाना चाहिए।

警告! この製品を廃棄処分する場合、国の関係する全ての法律・条例に従い処理する必要があります。

경고! 이 제품은 해당 국가의 관련 법규 및 규정에 따라 폐기되어야 합니다.

Advarsel! Når produktet til slutt skal kasseres, må det håndteres i henhold til alle nasjonale lover og forskrifter.

¡Advertencia! Al deshacerse por completo de este producto debe seguir todas las leyes y reglamentos nacionales.

Varning! Slutgiltigt bortskaffande av denna produkt ska ske i enlighet med alla nationella lagar och förordningar.

# Appendix C:

## System Specifications

### Processors

Single Intel® Xeon® 6700-series processor with P-cores with Socket E2 (LGA-4710) with a Thermal Design Power (TDP) of up to 350 W

### Chipset

System on Chip (SoC)

### BIOS

512 Mb AMI BIOS® SPI Flash BIOS

### Memory

Total 16 DIMM slots supports up to 4 TB of ECC DDR5 RDIMM/3DS RDIMM with speeds of up to 6400 MT/s (1DPC) and 5200 MT/s (2DPC)

Total eight DIMM slots support up to 512 GB of DDR5 MRDIMM-8800 with speeds of up to 8000 MT/s

### Storage Drives

Four front hot-swap E1.S NVMe drive bays

Two M.2 PCIe 5.0 x2 NVMe slots (M-key 2280/22110)

### PCI Expansion Slots

Four PCIe 5.0 x16 FHFL double-width slots

Three PCIe 5.0 x16 FHFL slots

Two M.2 PCIe 5.0 x2 NVMe slots (M-key 2280/22110)

### Input/Output

One RJ45 1 GbE dedicated BMC LAN port

One USB 3.0 Type-A port (rear)

One mini-DP port

### Motherboard

X14SBGM: Proprietary (WxL) 12.030" x 8.265" (305.562 x 209.931 mm)

### Chassis

CSE-MG204-R000NDFP: 2U rackmount: (HxWxD) 3.43" x 17.3" x 35.43" (87 x 438.4 x 900 mm)

### System Cooling

Up to five 8-cm heavy-duty fans with optimal fan speed control

### Power Supply

Default two hot-swappable, redundant (2+2) 2700 W Titanium Level (96%) power supplies (option for up to four power supplies)

**Note:** Your system configuration may have up to four power supplies. Power supply redundancy is based on configuration and application load.

PWS-2K71A-1R

Input:

200–240 VAC, 50–60 Hz, 16-13.5 A

### Operating Environment

Operating Temperature: 10°C to 35°C (50°F to 95°F)

Non-operating Temperature: -30°C to 60°C (-22°F to 140°F)

Operating Relative Humidity: 8% to 80% (max 21° DP; non-condensing)

Non-operating Relative Humidity: 8% to 90% (max 38° DP; non-condensing)

### Regulatory Compliance

FCC, ICES, CE, UKCA, VCCI, RCM, NRTL, CB

### Certified Safety Models

Certified as compliant with UL or CSA: MG204-R27X14 or MG204-27

### Perchlorate Warning

California Best Management Practices Regulations for Perchlorate Materials: This Perchlorate warning applies only to products containing CR (Manganese Dioxide) Lithium coin cells. Perchlorate Material-special handling may apply. See

<https://www.dtsc.ca.gov/hazardouswaste/perchlorate>

**Applied Directives, Standards****Directives:**

EMC/EMI: 2014/30/EU (EMC Directive)  
Electromagnetic Compatibility Regulations 2016  
FCC Part 15 Subpart B  
ICES-003  
VCCI-CISPR 32  
AS/NZS CISPR 32  
CISPR 32  
CISPR 35  
BS/EN 55032  
BS/EN 55035  
BS/EN 61000-3-2  
BS/EN 61000-3-3  
BS/EN 61000-4-2  
BS/EN 61000-4-3  
BS/EN 61000-4-4  
BS/EN 61000-4-5  
BS/EN 61000-4-6  
BS/EN 61000-4-8  
BS/EN 61000-4-11

**Environment:**

Delegated Directive (EU) 2015/863  
Directive 2011/65/EU (RoHS)  
REACH Regulation EC 1907/2006  
WEEE Directive 2012/19/EU  
California Proposition 65

**Product Safety:**

2014/35/EU (LVD Directive)  
UL/CSA 62368-1 (USA and Canada)  
Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations 2016  
IEC/BS/EN 62368-1

この装置は、クラスA機器です。この装置を住宅環境で使用すると電波妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策を講ずるよう要求されることがあります。

**VCCI – A**

# Appendix D:

## General Data Center Environmental Specifications

### Particulate Contamination Specifications

Air filtration: Data centers must be kept clean to Class 8 of ISO 14644-1 (ISO 2015). The air entering the data center should be filtered with a MERV 11 filter or better. The air within the data center should be continuously filtered with a MERV 8 filter or better.

Conductive dust: Air should be free of conductive dust, zinc whiskers, or other conductive particles.

Corrosive dust: Air should be free of corrosive dust.

### Gaseous Contamination Specifications

Copper coupon corrosion rate: <300 Å/month per class G1 as defined by ANSI.ISA71.04-2013, reference by ASHRAE TC 9.9

Silver coupon corrosion rate: <200 Å/month per class G1 as defined by ANSI.ISA71.04-2013, reference by ASHRAE TC 9.9

**Note:** If testing with silver or copper coupons results in values less than 200 Å/month or 300 Å/month, respectively, then operating up to 70% relative humidity (RH) is acceptable. If the testing shows corrosion levels exceed these limits, then catalyst type pollutants are probably present and RH should be driven to 50% or lower.